



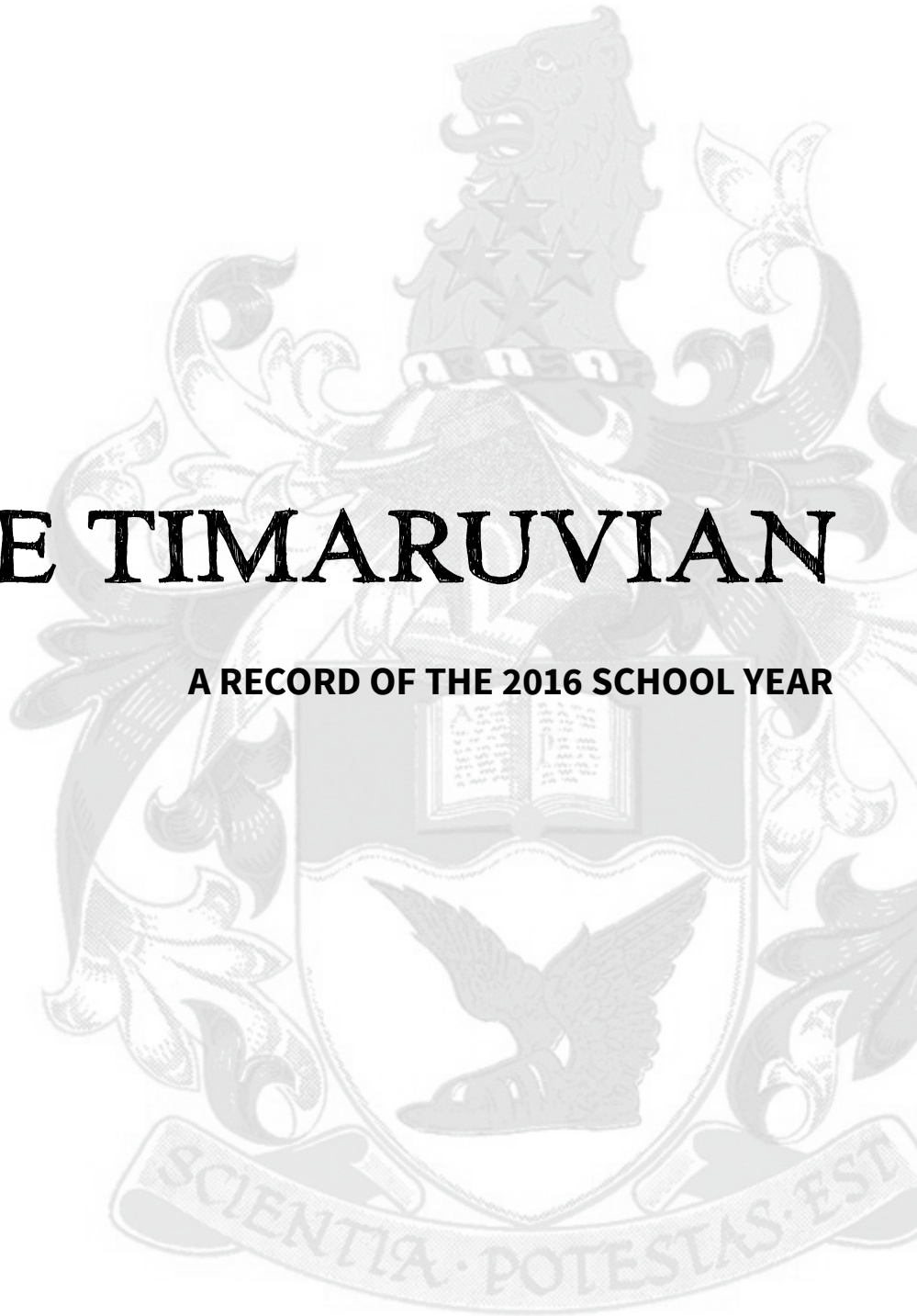
The Timaruvian 2016

MAGAZINE OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
AND ITS OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



THE TIMARUVIAN

A RECORD OF THE 2016 SCHOOL YEAR



Thank you to all who contributed to the production of this magazine.
Special thanks to Larnya Bourdot, Bourdot Design and Corporate Print 2010
Ltd.

Apologies for any omissions of activities that may have happened over the
year and for errors in any part of these activities.

Editors: Carolyn Bunting, Ross Stevenson, Gregor Macaulay.

Photographs in this magazine remain the copyright property of Timaru
Boys' High School and its Old Boys' Association©2016, with the exception of
any photograph captioned crediting an outside source.

CONTENTS

TIMARU BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

- 4 Board of Trustees
- 4 Management
- 4 Teaching Staff
- 5 Support Staff
- 5 Music Tutors
- 5 Hostel Staff
- 6 Staff Photograph

PREFECTS

- 7 Prefects

SCHOOL DIARY

- 8 School Diary 2016
- 9 Peer Support

STAFF

- 10 New Arrivals
- 12 Departing Staff

ANNUAL REPORT

- 15 Annual Report of the TBHS PTA

PRIZEGIVING

- 16 Rector's Address
- 18 Chairperson's Address
- 19 Valedictory Speech
- 20 Guest Speaker's Address:
Dr Harold Hillman
- 22 Senior Prizegiving
- 25 Junior Prizegiving
- 29 Arts Prizegiving
- 29 Winter Sports Awards
- 31 Summer Sports Prizegiving

THOMAS HOUSE

- 34 Thomas House Photo
- 35 Director of Boarding's Report
- 36 Valedictory Speech - Head of
House

INTERNATIONAL

- 39 Gap Tutors
- 39 Winchester Scholar
- 40 International Students

ACTIVITIES

- 41 ANTS: Gifted & Talented
Programme
- 41 Year 10 Young Leaders
- 42 National Youth Science Forum
- 44 Sir Peter Blake Trust: Antarctic
Visit
- 44 Environmental Group
- 45 Hands on Otago
- 45 Fishing Club
- 46 Library
- 46 PB4L
- 47 Relay for Life
- 47 SADD
- 49 Rite Journey
- 49 Young Farmers' Club

LEARNING AREAS

- 52 Agriculture
- 53 History
- 53 Technologies

THE ARTS

- 56 Drama Department
- 58 Music Department

SPORTS

- 60 Sport Director's Report
- 60 Inter-House Sport Results
- 61 Interschool Exchanges
- 64 Archery
- 64 Athletics
- 65 Badminton
- 66 Basketball
- 68 Cricket
- 70 Cross Country
- 71 Football
- 75 Golf
- 75 Golf Croquet
- 76 Hockey
- 79 Motocross
- 81 Mountain Biking
- 81 Rowing
- 82 Rugby
- 96 Skiing
- 96 Softball
- 97 Squash
- 98 Swimming
- 99 Table Tennis
- 99 Tennis
- 100 Touch Rugby
- 100 Trapshooting
- 101 Volleyball

103 CLASS PHOTOS

110 SCHOOL ROLL

114 TBHS OLD BOYS SECTION

TBHS

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Election held June 2016

Mrs Virginia Callaghan (Chairperson)
 Mr Shane Edwards
 Mr David Ellis (from September)
 Mrs Di Hay (from September)
 Mr Gary Ivamy
 Mr Warren Leslie, DipFM
 Mr Brent Love (until June)
 Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), DipTchg
 Mrs Bernadine Reynolds
 Mr Graham Sharp (until July)
 Mr Peter Stayt
 Ms Jane Sullivan (from September)
 Mr Alex Wilson (until September)
 Mrs Carolyn Bunting, DipILS, Secretary

MANAGEMENT

Rector: Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), Dip Tchg
Deputy Rectors: Mr Rod Sparrow, MA (Hons), Dip Tchg
 Mr Ross Stevenson, BA, Dip Tchg
Business Manager: Mrs Lyn Stewart

TEACHING STAFF

Mr Nathan Archibald, BPhEd, DipTchg (Otago)
Mrs Rosalind Bennett, BA (Massey), DipTchg, Head of Library, HoD English (On leave 2016)
Mr Paul Bennison, BEd (Otago), DipSpSt(Otago), NZDSS, Dean Year 11
Mr Steve Blair, BCom (Cant), Grad DipTchLn (Cant), HoD Commerce, Dean Year 12
Mrs Abbey Bruce, MSc, BTch Ln
Mr Tony Bunting, BCoun (WelTec), Guidance Counsellor (On Study Leave 2016)
Ms Morag Carter, BA (Waik)
Mr Graham Dyce, (Terms 1-2)
Mrs Rachel Fenwick, B PhEd (Otago), Grad DipTchg)
Mr Cameron Gibb, BEd, DipTchg, Dean Year 10
Mr David Gibb, Cert Vis Com Des (WelTec), DipTchg, NZ Dip Spec CRTeacher II (Cant), HoD Art
Mr Andrew Gill, Director of International Students
Mr Steve Godsiff, BForSc, (Terms 3-4)
Ms Nikki Hall, BMusEd (Auck)

Mrs Cat Hansen, BEd (Otago)
Mr David Harding, MTchgLn (Otago), BComMngt
Dr Jill Harland, PhDPhil, MLittHist, GradDipEd, GradDipHist, BA
Mr Anthony Hill, BSc (Man), PG Cert Ed (Oxon) DipCurrDev (Oxon) Asst HoD Maths
Mrs Sally Hilton, BSc, Const (UK)
Mr Michael Howard, HDipEd, FDE EdMngt, HoD Technology
Mr Gary Ivamy, Sports Director, Dean Year 9 (From Term 2)
Mrs Sharyn Jeffrey, TTC, Food and Nutrition
Mr Mark Johnston, DipTchg, Dip Spec. Subject Teaching, Adv Trade Cert
Ms Janelle King, BA, DipTchg(Sec) (Otago), Dean Year 9
Mrs Kris Martin, MEd (Cant), BA (Cant), MTchLn, DipTchg, DiplCTEd, HoD Social Sciences
Mr Grant McFarlane, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Physical Education & Health
Mr Graham Melrose, BA (Cant), Dean Year 12
Mrs Sharon Melrose, BEd (Massey), DipTchg
Mr Gavin Miller, BA (Otago), DipTchg, Dean Year 11
Mr Sam Nelson, BEd (Cant), SCT
Ms Melanie O'Connor, BA (Cant) (Terms 3-4)
Ms Lynley Olds, BTchLn (Cant) – Reading Recovery
Mr Greg O'Neill, PGDipSci (Physics) GradDipTeach (Sec)
Mr Edward Patterson, BTchgLn (Cant) Dean Year 10 (Term 2-4)
Mrs Lynda Paul, DipTchg, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Technology
Mr Blair Poulter, BPhEd (Otago) DipTchg (Cant), HoD Careers & Transition
Mr Greg Quinn, BA (Canterbury), Dip Tchg, NZCArchD
Mr Sam Richardson, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, TIC Outdoor Education, Dean Year 11
Ms Rose Robinson, (Terms 1-2)
Mr Stephen Ross, Dip Tchg Dean Year 13
Mr Craig Simpson, BCom (Otago), GradDipFin, DipTchgng
Mr Kyle Smith, English, ESOL, Social Studies (Terms 1-3)
Mr Ross Smith, Director of Boarding Thomas House, DipTchg
Mrs Karen Staples BTchLn (Cant), GradDipArts, EdPsych
Mrs Julie Stevenson, BA, DipTchg, Acting Asst HoD English 2016, Head of Library 2016, Literacy 2016
Mrs Doreen Vance, MEd (Cant), Guidance Counsellor 2016
Mr Mark Wagstaff, BSc (Otago), HoD Mathematics
Ms Keri Whytock, BSc (Cant), Asst HoD Science, HoD Science (Term 4)
Mr Ian Willis, BSc (Cant), HoD Science (Terms 1-3), NZQA Principal's Nominee
Mrs Ella Wright, BA, Grad DipTchg, ATCL, Acting HoD English 2016



Ford Simpson Ltd
 Chartered Accountants

Woollcombe House
 2nd Floor, 18 Woollcombe Street, Timaru
 Ph 03 687 2080 www.fordsimpson.co.nz

SUPPORT STAFF

Rector's Secretary & Administration Secretary:

Mrs Christine Swindells, GradDip (Mgt)

Administration Secretaries:

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Mrs Michelle Bower, Dip Parks & Rec

Mrs Lynda Robinson

Grounds & School Maintenance: Mr Steve Coe, Mr Grant Bates, Mr Glenn Austin

Director of International Students: Mr Andrew Gill, AdvTC, NZDSS

SENCO: Mrs Sally Hilton, BSc, Const (UK)

Teacher Aides: Mesdames, Cathy Farr, Wendy Helliwell, Megan McNeice, Diane Segar, Deirdre Turner, Jodie Stewart

ORS Teacher: Mrs Janet Leary, DipTchg

Librarian: Mrs Stephanie Hutchinson, MSc (Strathclyde), MA (Glasgow) – Maternity Leave Terms 2-3

Ms Katie Russell, BA (California) Terms 2-3

Science Technician: Miss Vikki Sanson

Arts Co-ordinator: Mrs Diane Segar

Careers & Transition: Mr Glenn Austin

FLARE Programme: Mrs Lynette Molyneux

Food Technology Technician: Mrs Michelle Moore

IT/Computer Technician: Mr Peter Burke

Technical Technician: Mr Ian Hunter

Staffroom Support: Miss Jenny Westaway

Housemasters:

Messrs Grant McFarlane, Paul Bennison, Henry Booth, Cameron Gibb, Blair Jones, Ms Janelle King

Gap Tutors:

Jacob Melchinger, Henry Schwenker (until June), Thore Barthel,

Johannes Runge (from June)

Mrs Lyn Stewart

Business Manager:

Administration Secretary:

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Catering Manager:

Mr Justin Holman

Cooks:

Mesdames Suzette Stocker,

Lesley Wilson

Canteen Assistants:

Ms Gayle Burke, Katrina Barnes

Catering Assistants:

Mesdames Diane Blake,

Janine Grant, Lisa Kerris,

Gay Moore, Liz Johnston

Domestic:

Mesdames Kathy Swales,

Bernie Bennett, Jan James,

Jenny Westaway,

Karen Summerville

Maintenance:

Messrs Steve Coe

Grant Bates

Jim McDonald

MUSIC TUTORS

Mrs Cathy Verhaat: Bass & cello

Mr Geoff Davidson: Guitar

Mr Robert Zipfel: Drums

Mr Tim McLeod: Violin

Mrs Julia Evans-Brant: Woodwind

Miss Margaret van Ginkel: Brass

Mr Peter McMullan: Piano

Mr Scott Shannon: Bagpipes

HOSTEL STAFF

Director of Boarding: Mr Ross Smith

Residential Manager: Mrs Paula Cross

Head Housemaster: Mr Gary Ivamy

House of Travel Timaru
195 Stafford Street, Timaru

HOUSE OF TRAVEL

Ph: 03 6879900

Email: timaru@hot.co.nz



STAFF

BACK ROW (L to R): Jakob Melchinger, Stephen Ross, Henry Schwenker, Graham Melrose
SIXTH ROW (L to R): Gary Ivamy, David Harding, Nathan Archibald, Sam Nelson, Rose Robinson
FIFTH ROW (L to R): Kyle Smith, Paul Bennison, Greg O'Neill, Peter Burke, Ian Willis, Blair Poulter, Janelle King
FOURTH ROW (L to R): Morag Carter, Craig Simpson, Edward Patterson, Paula Cross, Steve Goddoff, Michelle Bower, Susie Matheson, Diane Segar
THIRD ROW (L to R): Christine Swindells, Ian Hunter, Abbey Reith, Lynley Olds, Cat Hansen, Graham Dyce, Cameron Gibb
SECOND ROW (L to R): Nikki Hall, Doreen Vance, Lynda Paul, Lynda Robinson, Cathy Farr, Michelle Moore, Greg Quinn, Deirdre Turner, Rachel Fenwick, Lyn Stewart, Stephanie Hutchison, Julie Stevenson
FRONT ROW (L to R): Sharon Melrose, Ross Smith, Grant MacFarlane, Steve Blair, Sam Richardson, Ross Stevenson, Nick McIvor, Rod Sparrow, Mark Johnston, Keri Whytock, Ella Wright, Mark Wagstaff, David Gibb, Sally Hilton
ABSENT: Glenn Austin, Grant Bates, Carolyn Bunting, Stephen Coe, Andrew Gill, Jill Harland, Wendy Helliwell, Tony Hill, Justin Holman, Sharyn Jeffrey, Adele Kennedy, Janet Leary, Megan McNeice, Gavin Miller, Lynette Molyneux, Jodie Stewart.

PREFECTS

SCHOOL TEAM 2016

Liam Busse (Head Boy)
Jack Deeley (Deputy Head Boy)
Max Pierce (Deputy Head Boy)

PREFECTS

William Bishop
Zach Boraman
Ryan Davis
Sam Early
Aaron Freshwater
Ethan Grimmer
Ofa Manuofetoa
Angus McKnight
Hamish Murdoch

Lepani Nausu
Mark Otley
Conor Prentice
Oliver Prisk
Tom Taiaroa
Alex Wilson
Jonte Woods

HOUSE CAPTAINS

(House Leader) Angus McKnight
Dawson Ryan Davis, Oliver Prisk
Hogben Zach Boraman, Hamish Murdoch
Simmers Ofa Manuofetoa, Conor Prentice
Tait Mark Otley, Alex Wilson



SCHOOL PREFECTS

BACK ROW (L to R): Ryan Davis, Alex Wilson, Lepani Nausu, Tom Taiaroa, Hamish Murdoch, Mark Otley, Oliver Prisk, Ethan Grimmer, Aaron Freshwater
FRONT ROW (L to R): Conor Prentice, Angus McKnight, Max Pierce, Liam Busse, Jack Deeley, Ofa Manuofetoa, Sam Early
ABSENT Zach Boraman, William Bishop, Jonte Woods

SCHOOL DIARY 2016

Jan 26 - 29	Year 13 Peer Support Camp at John Scott Lodge		Speakers: Old Boys Tom Walsh, Brendon Laney and Dick Tayler (MC)
Jan 30-21	South Island Rowing Champs (Club), Lake Ruataniwha		
Feb 1	Y13 Course Confirmation	Apr 2	SISS Athletics
Feb 2	Y12 Course Confirmation	Apr 2-10	Summer Tournament week
Feb 3	Yrs 11/12/13 at school	Apr 2-10	Maadi Cup
	Year 10 at school	Apr 3	SISS Athletics
	Year 9 at school (pm)	Apr 4-8	Year 9 Camp 6 (9MT)
Feb 6	Waitangi Day	Apr 5	Student Leadership Day- Head students
Feb 2-8	Thomas House Compulsory Out Weekend	Apr 7	Junior School Social - TGHS
Feb 8	Waitangi Day Observation		Yr 11 Study Skills seminars
Feb 11	School Photographs	Apr 8	Aoraki Minor Sports Day
Feb 12	Y9 Cricket vs STAC (away)	Apr 11	Conferencing Year 13
	Staff BBQ (The Rectory)	Apr 12	Conferencing Year 12
Feb 13-14	Compulsory In Weekend - Yrs 9 & 13 Thomas House	Apr 12-14	Year 13 Geography Trip - Karitane
Feb 17	OBHS Summer Exchange	Apr 13	Conferencing Year 11
Feb 18	Aoraki Tennis Timaru		RYDA Rotary Young Drivers course Year 12
Feb 19	Swimming Sports	Apr 14	NZ Blood Service Visit
Feb 22-26	Year 9 Camp 1 (9HA)	Apr 15	ANZAC Service
Feb 23	Athletics	Apr 25	ANZAC Day
Feb 24	NCEA Information Evening	May 2	TERM 2 COMMENCES
Feb 26-28	International Camp John Scott Lodge	May 4	TBHS Cross Country
Feb 28	Aoraki Touch	May 9	Otago Tertiary Open Day
Feb 29-4 Mar	Year 9 Camp 2 (9SO)	May 11-13	School Senior Examinations
Mar 2	Rite Journey The Calling	May 13	Aoraki Golf Waimate
Mar 6	Rite Journey - Hadlow to Harbour	May 17	CBHS Winter Exchange (Away)
Mar 6-8	Year 12 Geography Camp		Secondary Schools Archery Competition
Mar 7-8	Waitaki Summer Exchange Away	May 18-20	Year 12 History – Goldfields Trip
Mar 7-11	Year 9 Camp 3 (9ML)	May 18-20	Year 12 Outdoor Education Tramp
Mar 11	Orange Friday Mufti Day	May 19	Canterbury Road Race
Mar 12-13	Relay for Life	May 23	Careers Expo – SBS Centre
Mar 14	STAC Exchange Home	May 24	Aoraki Squash (Ashburton)
Mar 14-18	Year 9 Camp 4 (9HD)	May 25-28	Combined TBHS/TGHS Production Lion King Jr
Mar 17	Aoraki Athletics	May 31	Canterbury Cross Country (Christchurch)
Mar 18	Aoraki Bowls		ICAS Science Exam
Mar 20	School Open Day	June 1	Aoraki Cross Country (Mountainview High School)
Mar 20-24	Year 9 Camp 5 (9GF)	June 2	Information Evening for Year 9 2017
Mar 22	Aoraki Swimming	June 6	Queen's Birthday
	Aoraki Volleyball	June 9	Ghanaian Drumming
Mar 24	Brian Falkner Author visit		13YENT Dragons Den
Mar 25	Good Friday	June 13-14	STAC Winter Exchange (Home and Away)
Mar 28	Easter Monday	June 14	Aoraki Cycling (Timaru)
Mar 29	Easter Tuesday	June 22	Otago Boys' Winter Exchange
Mar 31	Thomas House Open Day for Waihi School	June 22	Year 10 Aoraki Science Quiz
Mar 31	TBHS Cricket Prizegiving		Assembly: Presentation of Teschemaker Cup
Apr 1	TBHS Rugby Club Charity Auction. Guest	June 23	Year 13 History Trip - Wellington
			Junior School Social

June 30	Staff Games Evening (Staffroom)	Sept 17-18	Aoraki Motocross
July 1	Nga Manu Korero (Christchurch)	Sept 17-18	Aoraki Mountainbiking
July 5	Year 12 Leadership Programme	Sept 20-22	Year 12 Outdoor Education Wanaka Bike Trip
July 6	Year 12 POWER Tools Day	Sept 22	Aoraki Student Volunteers Day
July 8	Year 10 Rite Journey Sing Competition House Singing Competition: Full School Final Day Term 2	Sept 23	Senior Conferencing Day
July 9	SISS Swimming	Sept 23	Junior Years 9/10 Work Day Final Day Term 3
July 25	TERM 3 COMMENCES	Sept 26	South Canterbury Anniversary Day
July 26	Yr 10 Ski Day	Oct 12	TERM 4 COMMENCES
Aug 1	Conferencing Year 9	Oct 12	Winter Sports Presentations
Aug 1-5	School Senior Examinations	Oct 16	Aoraki Croquet
Aug 2	Aoraki Badminton (Timaru) ICAS English Conferencing Year 10	Oct 19	Arts Prizegiving
Aug 5	Yr 10 Ski Day	Oct 24	Labour Day
Aug 7	Aoraki Trapshooting (Timaru)	Oct 28	Aoraki Secondary Schools Sports Awards
Aug 11	Aoraki Maths Competition Years 9 & 10	Nov 1	Senior Prizegiving
Aug 14	Aoraki Skiing and Snowboarding	Nov 2-3	Year 10 Examinations
Aug 17	Y12 Alpine Trip	Nov 3-4	2017 Thomas House Year 9 Students' Orientation
Aug 23	TBHS Junior Science Fair	Nov 4	Fireworks Bonanza
Aug 24	BCITO promo day	Nov 4	Year 8 Placement Tests
Aug 24	Waitaki Winter Exchange Home (TBHS)	Nov 9-2 Dec	NZQA Examinations
Aug 26	School Ball	Nov 10	Aoraki Junior Volleyball
Aug 29- 4 Sept	Winter Tournament Week	Nov 13-18	Rite Journey Solo
Sept 5	Sports and Cultural Photos	Nov 16	Waitaki Junior Exchange Away
Sept 6-7	Sanford Science and Technology Fair 2016	Nov 22	Year 10 Leadership Event - Burnham
Sept 8	Rock Nite	Nov 24	Aoraki Junior Sports Day
Sept 11-14	Year 11 Tramp	Dec 6	Leavers' Dinner
Sept 13	Yr 10 MCAT Level 1 Testing	Dec 7-8	Electives
Sept 15	Junior Social - Space POWER Tools Day 2 Year 12	Dec 9	Junior Prizegiving Conferencing Thomas House
Sept 15-16	Telford Rural Polytech Trip Excel School of Performing Arts	Dec 12	Junior Conferencing Staff Luncheon and Farewells FINAL DAY TERM 4



PEER SUPPORT

BACK ROW: Guy McDonald, Hamish Murdoch, Mark Otley, Connor Prentice

MIDDLE ROW: Matthew Marsh, Ethan Grimmer, William Bishop, Zach Boraman, Olive Prisk, Max Pierce, Jack Deeley, Liam Busse, Caleb Riley, Ofa Manuofetoa, Sam Allan, Tim Wills, Ryan Davis

FRONT ROW: Sean Wills, Liam Arthur, Jonte Woods, Gali Templeton, Alex Wilson, Sam Early, Lepani Nausu, Angus McKnight

STAFF

NEW ARRIVALS



MORAG CARTER (*Drama*)

Raised in the Waikato, Morag arrived from Auckland where she acted as a Stage Manager and Speech and Drama teacher at King's Preparatory School for Boys, Remuera. Trained in Speech and Drama in Te Aroha under a 'Grand old dame' of the English Theatre, completing her ATCL through Trinity College of Music International at the

age of 19, she went on to complete a Bachelor of Arts (majoring in Drama and English) at Waikato University, a Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) at The University of Auckland and most recently a Graduate Diploma in Creative Practice (Stage Management) at UNITEC institute of Technology. Morag is passionate about all forms of Performing Arts and is excited about the opportunity to work with the students of Timaru Boys' High School both in the classroom and through co-curricular opportunities.



GRAHAM DYCE (*Metal Technology*)

In Term 1, Graham taught Technology (Hard Materials) as a newly qualified teacher before returning to Nelson and the trades, where he had previously been self-employed in plumbing, gasfitting and drainlaying since the 1970s. In returning to Nelson, Graham was returning to his family and new business opportunities.



STEVE GODSOFF (*Science*)

Initially employed as a reliever, this provided Steve with the perfect introduction to Timaru Boys' as he has been able to experience firsthand the numerous opportunities that are readily accessible for our students, experiences that have combined to make up 'the big picture' of TBHS.

Steve arrived at Timaru Boys' after a twelve year stint at Hamilton Boys' High where he taught General Science and Agricultural Science within a school community that numbered in excess of 2000 students. Prior to Hamilton, he was employed at Geraldine High School for a similar period of time so moving back to South Canterbury has been something of a homecoming. Over the last three years at TBHS, Steve's teaching involvement has consisted of day relief work as well as longer term employment, principally within the Science Faculty.



CAT HANSEN (*Foods/PE Department*)

Cat grew up just outside Gore, on a sheep and beef farm opposite where the Waimumu Field days are held. Returning to Gore in 2001 after graduating at Otago, she taught at Gore High School (her old school) followed by a year travelling the world and relieving in different schools in Southland and South Canterbury. Cat

has always loved the Timaru area, (especially the warmer climate!) so decided to settle here after gaining a teaching position at Roncalli College in 2008. Having had time off work to spend time with her family, Cat feels lucky to work in a career where she gets to pursue her hobbies on a daily basis – this includes cooking and a huge variety of sports and outdoor activities such as athletics, netball, paddleboarding, touch rugby and tramping.



NIKKI HALL (*Music*)

Nikki moved to Timaru from Auckland's North Shore where she taught, most recently, at Westlake Girls' High School. Believing that music is for everyone, Nikki has aimed to create opportunities for all students while honouring the unique musical heritage of Timaru Boys' High School. She enjoys playing flute, alto sax, guitar, bass, drum kit,

ukulele and melodica and thinks that a recorder revival may be on the way – be warned!



SALLY HILTON (*Learning Support*)

Sally joined our team this year as SENCO, a position that involves overseeing support of all the boys in the school who have additional needs in either learning or behaviour, ensuring boys are as successful as they can possibly be.

Sally came from Opihi College where she initiated programmes to support 'at risk' students in school to help them achieve NCEA, and was also Head of the Technology Faculty. She oversaw their Alternative Education Programme as well as the Adult Education Programmes for the Temuka and Geraldine districts. Prior to this, Sally headed Aoraki Alternative Education for the school-excluded students in the district.

Moving to NZ from England in 2000, with a background as a Technology teacher, having taught in both mainstream schools and in Special Education working with students with complex learning and challenging behaviour, Sally's teaching career commenced with Outdoor Education and saw her later complete a degree in Construction Engineering.



JUSTIN HOLMAN

(Catering Manager)

Justin took over the reins as Catering Manager at Thomas House Hostel in January. With over 20 years of experience in the Hospitality sector in New Zealand, Australia and the UK and a Diploma in Culinary Arts gained whilst serving as a Chef in the New Zealand Army, Justin has brought

a fresh perspective to catering for our 125 hostel students. Having lived in a number of provincial New Zealand towns, Justin considers himself to still be “new” to Timaru but has thoroughly enjoyed his first few terms at Timaru Boys’ High School.



KATIE RUSSELL *(Library)*

Katie recently moved to the Timaru area from Glenorchy and has enjoyed her time working in the Harper Library at Timaru Boys’. She is an avid reader (of course!) and hopes that she inspired a few more readers whilst in the library for her two and a half term tenure. Prior to working at Timaru Boys’, Katie worked in tourism for both the Department of Conservation

and Skyline Enterprises among others. We have appreciated Katie’s cheerful willingness to cover Stephanie whilst she was on maternity leave in Terms 1-3 and wish her the very best on the approaching birth of her baby!



MICHELLE MOORE

(Food Technician)

The Food Technology Department were delighted to welcome Michelle into the fold. Born and bred in Timaru, Michelle has been married to Leon for eighteen years and has a daughter Maddi in Year 11 and son Lachie in Year 8. With a love of travel that saw her live in Argentina for two years,

Michelle brings to the department a passion for cake artistry and baking and in her spare time enjoys camping, boating and travel.



KYLE SMITH *(English)*

Originally from Rotorua Kyle joined Timaru Boys’ High School after finishing his teacher training at Victoria University in Wellington. Before completing his qualification in teaching secondary students, Kyle spent two years in Seoul, South Korea teaching English to a wide range of age groups. He also brings experience from over two years with the New Zealand

Reserve Army. Kyle has a sporting background and brings experience playing and coaching sports such as football and handball.



MELANIE O’CONNOR *(English)*

Melanie joined the Timaru Boys’ High School team at the beginning of Term 3 - almost walking straight in from completion of her Teacher Training with the NZ Graduate School.

Melanie came highly recommended from her tutors and quickly settled in to do a fantastic job, becoming a

respected and valued member of the English Department, especially by the Year 11 boys.

Prior to coming to Timaru, Melanie’s only experience in boys’ education was her last practicum at Christ’s College where she received a good grounding. We wish her the very best in her new teaching position working with the girls at Christchurch Girls’ High School in 2017.



DOREEN VANCE

(Guidance Counsellor)

Doreen began her career as a teacher of English at Timaru Girls’ High School. Appointed Guidance Counsellor in 1984, she completed her training at Canterbury University and after twenty two years at TGHS, Doreen was appointed Counsellor and Lecturer at Lincoln University, followed by her appointment to Mountainview High

School as Guidance Counsellor and teacher of English. We have appreciated Doreen’s input to school life while Tony Bunting has been on Study Leave and wish her well as completes her university studies in 2017.



ROSE ROBINSON *(Commerce)*

Rose joined us for the first two terms of the year. Her Accounting and Economics teaching carried extensive curriculum knowledge, taken from previous professional experience in accountancy, and teaching for 15 years; with 8 of them in the Waikato most recently. Rose always remained a West Coaster at heart, and midway

through the year, retraced her path back to the Coast for new ventures.



KAREN STAPLES

Karen completed a Bachelor of Teaching and Learning at Canterbury University in 2008 and was employed at Oamaru North School as a new entrants teacher. 2009 saw her accept a long term relieving position at Waitaki Boys’ where she remained for eight years, teaching English, Mathematics, Social Studies and Junior Economics.

Returning to study in 2016, Karen completed a Graduate Diploma Arts majoring in Educational Psychology at Massey University. It was during her last term of study leave that Karen was welcomed as an English teacher to Timaru Boys’.

Married to Roger, with five children between them, the family are keen on the outdoors where they hunt, cycle and spend time together on the ski slopes or water.

DEPARTING STAFF



GRAHAM DYCE
(Metal Technology)



DAVID HARDING
(Information Technology)

David came to us after completing his Master of Education at The University of Otago in 2014. David was not long back from teaching in Switzerland, and other work in Europe from 2007 – 2013. This included work as diverse as being a ski instructor, greenkeeper, driving instructor, London property letting agent, boarding house master, and eventually sports and games, and ICT teacher. Quite a collection! David took an invitation to stop in at TBHS one day while travelling through from Dunedin to his family in Christchurch. He was soon busying himself with lifting our Digital learning to a new level thereafter. For 2017 David chose to return to live in another 'resort town', no doubt reminiscent of his Swiss experience, for teaching at Wakatipu High School in Queenstown, as Assistant Head of Technology.



ROSE ROBINSON
(Commerce)



KYLE SMITH (English)

After arriving to teach English, Social Studies, and ESOL (English for Speakers of Other Languages) in Term 1, Kyle quickly established a strong rapport with the boys (especially the International students both in and out of school) and good connections with staff. Kyle decided to relocate to Canada during 2016, to join his wife

who was already there completing her Nursing training. Kyle is now teaching in Ontario.



SUSIE MATHESON (French)

Susie departed to relocate to Palmerston North after six years of teaching French and English at Timaru Boys', once her husband secured a Head of English position at St Peter's College. In her time at TBHS, Susie dedicated herself to growing French language learning, and a wider love 'of all things French'. This included developing the exciting senior exchange to Montpellier; which was an annual experience for keen Francophiles in the school.



NIKKI HALL (Music)

Although Nikki completed a relatively brief time with us after coming down from Westlake Girls', she had a positive impact on elevating the presence and enjoyment of Music in the school. Nikki placed our Music on a new trajectory that reflected her all-round professionalism, musical talent, and desire to meet the needs of the boys. Her new post, a promotion to Head of Arts (Performing and Visual) at Roncalli, suggests that Nikki's beneficial influence will continue to be felt in our region's musical circles for some time yet.



TONY HILL (Mathematics)

Tony Hill retired from the teaching staff at the end of the 2016 school year after 29 years as a member of the Timaru Boys' Mathematics department. Tony joined the school at the beginning of 1988 having emigrated from the UK with Frances, his wife, and two young sons, Laurence and Daniel. The family also includes a daughter, Katherine, who was born after their arrival in New Zealand.

Tony says: "It was a big step to cross the globe and settle in New Zealand, especially moving here without any family support as my wife and I are both from quite large families. We have however never regretted the decision as New Zealand, the South Island and especially the Aoraki region is such a great place to live and raise a family. At the risk of upsetting some people who think Timaru is the "centre of the universe" I have to say that, following a late night call from Ian Sawers asking if I was willing to have my name put forward to the Board for appointment to the staff, my first task was to get out the atlas and find out where Timaru actually was!"

He continues: "I have thoroughly enjoyed my time at TBHS. I have been privileged to work with many talented and dedicated staff over the years and also with many, many pupils over that time. The school can boast many successful students who have

received national and international recognition in various fields of endeavour but I believe our true strength lies in the fact that the vast majority of our students support the TBHS ethos and strive to contribute to the character of the school. The core of the school is of course the classroom and the teaching and learning which takes place there but TBHS has many other elements which help the school to build young men of real character. John Scott Lodge is the prime example but opportunities offered by sports, Peer Support, Rite Journey, PB4L and the Leadership Programme (which I had a small part in helping to initiate) all have great value to the boys at the school and everyone should be rightly proud of their part in maintaining these within the fabric of TBHS.”

Tony taught across the full range of ages and abilities during his time in the TBHS Mathematics department, as well as running various Maths competitions and overseeing the Junior courses at Years 9 and 10 and is appreciative of the high standard of teachers in the Mathematics department over the years. The other constant in the department has of course been our amazing classrooms. Mature students returning to the school are often amazed to find they are still here and in full use. When I arrived they constituted Siberia, located on the far side of the Rectory which required most of interval just to get to the staffroom. Now they are the Lovelock Block but, behind the new paint and carpets, are still the same old beloved temporary classrooms.”

Tony coached school football teams for several years in association with Fred Windsor and more recently (supported by Paul Bennison) has organised the school’s annual Cross Country as well as managing the TBHS representative teams at Aoraki, Canterbury, Otago and National Cross Country championships. He also had responsibility for the organisation of school photographs and the end of year Junior Electives programme for a number of years.

Retirement offers Tony the opportunity to focus on his personal interests such as photography, gardening and tramping as well

as more time to spend with his family but he also intends to “rest from retirement” occasionally by doing relief teaching so may well not have completely finished his time in the classrooms of TBHS.

The school thanks Tony for his continuous hard work and loyalty to the school and wish him continued good health and extend to him, Frances and family all the very best for 2017 as he enters a well-earned retirement.



JANELLE KING (English)

Janelle’s contribution to the English Department has been much appreciated in her two years at Timaru Boys’, as has her commitment as Housemaster at Thomas House and Year 9 Dean. We wish Janelle well in her new position as an English teacher at St Bernard’s College, Wellington.



VIKKI SANSON (Science)

We were extremely fortunate to have Vikki Sanson appointed as the Science Technician for 2016. Vikki was a recent graduate from Otago University where she graduated with a BSc majoring in Genetics and minoring in Biochemistry. This meant that she had relevant laboratory experience that helped her in her role as our Science Technician.

Vikki impressed us with her calm and determined approach to our busy department, her independent self-motivated work habits proved to be an asset to the department. We found her to be particularly approachable with a friendly, easy going nature and her ability to think outside the square made her ideally suited to the role as science technician. Regretfully for us, Vikki has followed family to the North Island where she hopes to pursue a career in Science. We wish her well.





ANZAC Day

ANNUAL REPORT

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TBHS PTA

With committee numbers declining, the main focus of 2016 was to recruit some new blood and convince parents/caregivers that the PTA is a good way to support their son's journey through Timaru Boys' High School.

We tried the direct approach: phoning parents who had expressed an interest in helping on their enrolment form, speaking to incoming parents at the information evening and pushing our message at the school's Open Day. We introduced speakers to most meetings to try and broaden the parent education aspect of what we do and we worked on advertising, making posters for display at times when parents were coming into school, and exploiting the usual Facebook and newsletter advertising options.

The result was the arrival of some great new talent on our committee but more people are needed to replace those retiring each year. This will need to be a continued focus for the committee in 2017.

On the fundraising front we started the year with the hilarious hypnotist, Dave Upfold, amazing a small but appreciative crowd with his talents. We then concentrated our efforts on organising the annual Fireworks Night, trying a few new options this year to ease the workload on our small group of volunteers. Thanks to rowing, hockey and Learning Support who stepped in to help by organising stalls and to all of the staff and volunteers who helped on the night. Thanks also to our sponsors who have been so generous in so many ways, often over many years. In the end, bad weather meant our takings were down and we attracted some negative publicity over postponement confusion. I would like to thank the committee

for the enormous amount of work they put in to organising this event and while we were disappointed with the outcome, there were still many people who enjoyed a great display of fireworks on the night.

The school benefitted financially from our efforts when we distributed the funds raised over the previous year. More than \$15,000 was given to departments such as Art, Drama, Music, Maths, Technology, Science and English, while football and rugby also received funding. It was gratifying to hear from some of those departments later in the year, with updates on the impact of our funding.

When members were asked over the year why they joined the PTA, many spoke of the chance to have a direct connection to the school. I would like to thank our rector, Nick McIvor for providing that connection by taking the time to attend our meetings and keep us updated, not only with what's happening in the school, but the reasons behind it. Thanks also to our staff representative Stephen Ross who once again worked tirelessly to support our group and provide a staff viewpoint during discussions.

As outgoing Chairperson I wish to thank all of the committee members who have been involved over the year, and particularly to our treasurer, Janet McIver, who is also retiring. She has done an enormous amount of work over the past few years to keep our books in order. Finally I wish the new committee every success in moving the PTA forward in the year ahead.

Linda Hepburn
PTA Chairperson



PRIZEGIVING

RECTOR'S ADDRESS



Nick McIvor

If we believe that our value and standing comes from our positive actions, from our good deeds, rather than our intentions, these young men deserve truly high praise. They have created academic outcomes, impressive in scale and scope; results that speak to their individual will to strive for their best. Results that are more than just a collection of grades on a page or screen – but instead signifiers of success, emblems of excellence. And haven't they done magnificently!

Our prizewinners have handled new learning and manifold challenges in the last nine months since February very well.

These nine months are almost like a baby in the womb: course conception was followed quickly by steady, healthy growth to NCEA 'full term'. And tonight – we have public birthing of a sort – an arrival. And soon Year 13s will outgrow the TBHS nursery – to take vital first steps, out there in the real world.

In these nine months there were also some contractions, false alarms, changes, that all caused parents a bit of anxiety and alarm; maybe even questioning of what they'd let themselves in for! But there were also triumphs at different stages. And after all of it, the boys have arrived tonight in 'flying colours'; with achievement in which we rejoice.

I congratulate each prizewinner for all that you've achieved in 2016; for taking new knowledge and skills, and understanding on board, and making it your own; for seeking to master it; for having the determination to be more than mediocre or mundane; to get the most from your programme of study for both now and your future. I also congratulate all of the parents and caregivers out there. You can now savour your son's success – borne from what you've given him, what you've instilled in him, these last fifteen to eighteen years.

There's a 'school of thought' that the most important thing we can do as educators is teach young people how to make the best decisions. To this school of thought I subscribe. Good decision makers seem to do well in life.

As the boys get older, more and more of their education should be 'about them' and less and less 'about us' as educators. Dependency on the prompts, cues, and direct instruction from the school and supporters, to organise and achieve, should be replaced by boys' increasing initiative and autonomy, as exit from school approaches. We, as teachers and supporters, should temper the strength and directness of our influence, as it is replaced by greater judgement and choice and independence, on the part of our young men. So a shift occurs over the five years at Timaru Boys' High School, and by the time they reach Year 13, the most important decisions for the future should rest with them. They should make more of the

critical decisions - not us; to exercise their will, with greater freedom, for the future.

How, then, do we know if the boys have learned to make the best decisions? We know because their decisions are safe - not reckless; well-informed - not ignorant; considerate of others - not ego-centric; achievable - not fanciful; progressive - not regressive; long term - not short term; and enjoyed - not endured. They make decisions on things that show maturity and poise, and, where possible, originality.

And their best decisions will not only be logical and rational but also feel right. They won't just be objective but instinctive and intuitive. They'll be ethically sound. Good decisions that come from the 'heart' as well as the 'head.'

In schooling, partnerships foster good decision making. When boys take the lead to chase goals from conferencing, or those set with individual teachers - decision making is paramount.

When they choose to commit to daily learning, or qualifications, or to seek alluring occupations and career paths, good things soon follow.

When boys choose to make even small gestures, they can make a huge difference. For example, the boy who decides to help another one struggling a little in learning, or in social circles. Or the one who chooses our POWER values despite temptation to the contrary, when doing simple things, as ordinary or practical, as tidying up or getting gear ready.

Very good decision-making got these boys here tonight. Their achievement involved the types of decisions that will take them to higher prizegivings and accolades, well away from here. Growing decision-making capacity will bring them to exciting things beyond the gate, where there will be far fewer props, but many more exciting new opportunities waiting to be taken.

Reflecting on the year briefly, we have seen pleasing progress in the school.

The arrival of new learning came in the form of: the Year 10 Tikanga Programme; the Gifted and Talented Programme's further rise; the Learning Centre's increasing individualisation of support for boys; additional 'Googlisatation' of our learning; the advent of 'The White Shirt Induction' in Year 11, and practical POWER Tool days in Year 12. New Leadership experience arrived - including new Senior tutoring of Juniors, and Year 10 leadership training with the Army – to name a couple. New professional collaboration and clustering of teachers provided a basis for growth. And the drive to design and implement, more differentiated and tailored teaching and learning, to meet the boys' needs, to the best of their ability, and ours, continued.

PB4L, now in its fourth year, has maintained its momentum, to generate positive conditions for learning - a cornerstone of the values-based education we esteem.

In the Arts and Sport, boys have found their fortes. They've had success in the most demanding competitions and events, and also in those more modest but still satisfying for the boys

involved – ‘each to his own’. The Lion King Jr Production with Timaru Girls’ that we hosted in May was a stunning New Zealand premier. It was a pleasure to honour boys in the Arts and Sport at the three previous special Prizegivings earlier this year.

Physically, the school has made its first changes in a process of substantial property upgrading. Work underway next door on the Sick Bay and Front Entrance will soon be surpassed by much more extensive refurbishment of 10-12 classrooms in 2017. The exciting Thomas House rebuild will come in 2018.

A combination of the strength and commitment of our teaching staff and support staff gave our progress impetus in 2016. The boys’ achievement continues to be a source of tremendous personal and professional pride for those who work with them each day. The growth of the boys, and school, is derived from the disposition, determination, and expectations of our staff to make it all happen.

I wish to express additional acknowledgement of the hard work done by staff who occupied ‘middle management’ leadership positions, or special project roles, this year. Their ‘can do’ and willingness to take additional responsibility for the boys’ development, was central to the gains made.

In staffing, we farewell David Harding from Digital Technology, as he relocates to Wakatipu High School from Term 1 after two years here. Doreen Vance, our Acting Guidance Counsellor, will be leaving later this month, as Tony Bunting returns from 2016 Study Leave. Melanie O’Connor will take a new post at Christchurch Girls’ High School in 2017, after being with us for two terms in English. And Henry Booth departs from his House Master duties at Thomas House, to begin full time tertiary study at Victoria after two and a half years. I thank David, Doreen, Melanie and Henry, for their valuable contributions to Timaru Boys’ High School. We wish them all the best for their next endeavours.

Our newly elected Board has got down to its work in governance quickly and decisively, to bring the multiple skills and perspectives it has, to bear. The staff, parents, and I, are grateful for the important support it provides. The school is in good hands.

Thomas House enjoyed another successful year. Its boarders not only accessing the advantages of Timaru Boys’ - but of the

hostel environment itself. One of mateship, opportunity, and positive reinforcement, in our ‘home away from home’. Thank you to the House Master Team, and to Residential Manager, Paula Cross, and Director of Boarding, Ross Smith, for their dedication to ‘getting it right’ so the boys ‘got it right’.

The school was enriched by the 20 long-stay and 16 short-stay international students we hosted from seven countries. They brought the world to us and our boys, and added to the diversity and vibrancy of the school. Thank you to International Director, Andrew Gill, and Homestay Coordinator, Sarah Shaw, for the personal support, guidance, hospitality, and experience they offered to our visiting students and host families.

The Old Boys were again the inter-generational ‘glue’ that bonds our past to our present; and current staff and families, to our extended community. Chris Moore, the new National President, is ‘discharging his duties’ enthusiastically. Chris will, I am sure, maintain the good work of National Chairman, Jeff Elston, and previous National President, Bruce Leadley. Old Boy support is always greatly appreciated, whether big or small, tangible or intangible. This school will always be their school.

In 2016 the PTA was prominent in its great work, in support of the school – a team ably led by Linda Hepburn.

I would like to pay special tribute to our Senior Leaders, Deputy Rectors: Ross Stevenson and Rod Sparrow, and Business Manager, Lyn Stewart. The school and its community are very well-served by these three able practitioners. They have worked strenuously in the best interests of the boys, staff, and parents. They have supported me, and each other superbly, in 2016. Thank you.

And finally, thank you to the Prefects and Peer Support Leaders, and other student leaders, who gave good service and showed the TBHS spirit. Head Boy, Liam Busse, worked very hard to represent and lift the boys and school. Liam ought to be as proud of his Head Boy tenure - as we are.

With the year drawing to a close, we stay focused on learning and growth and achievement, not only as our motivation, but as our mission at Timaru Boys’ High School.

I wish you all a satisfying festive season and summer break.

Scientia Potestas Est. Mā te Mātauranga te Mana



Phone 03 688 5440
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

www.ideal.co.nz
0800 263 232

BOARD DEPUTY CHAIRMAN'S ADDRESS



Mrs Virginia Callaghan

Invited guests, Rector and Staff, Students, Family and Friends, on behalf of the Timaru Boys' High School Board of Trustees I am pleased to present the annual report for 2016.

It has been over twenty seven years since the introduction of tomorrow's schools. In 1989 the first Boards of Trustees were elected, Charters written and approved and a new era in education began – the self-governing school.

School boards are responsible for property, personnel, the management of school finances, reporting to the Ministry of Education and the school community, developing the charter and meeting legal obligations. But the most important focus for a board is student achievement.

As a board we must continue to advance educational opportunities and consider the emotional wellbeing of young men at Timaru Boys'.

To meet the ever changing and fast paced society that we live in, this school, under the leadership of our Rector Nick Mclvor, continues to adapt, enhancing teaching and learning programmes for all students whilst striving to develop well rounded young men who will be respectful and positive contributors to society.

Nick is well supported in his role as Rector by Deputy Rectors Rod Sparrow and Ross Stevenson. Thank you to these three men who demonstrate a high level of commitment and a professional approach to leading teaching and learning at Timaru Boys' High.

To all teaching, support and administration staff, thank you for your hard work, professionalism and dedication during 2016.

The school is in a sound financial position. Thank you Lyn Stewart as Business Manager for the efficient and competent way you manage our school finances.

This year the school has entered into another round of 5YA funding from the Ministry of Education for school property upgrades and refurbishment. Maynard Marks Property and Business Consultants from Christchurch have been appointed as Project Managers to oversee property development at our school over the next five years.

As you came into the hall today, you will have seen the work happening on the Gillies Block. These alterations include the refurbishment of the sick bay to comply with Ministry of Education standards and the construction of a formal entrance to the school. While the sick bay upgrade is funded by 5YA money, the expense of building the new entrance has been fully met by Old Boys and friends of the school.

These most generous benefactors have a strong and proud connection to Timaru Boys'. Not only will the completion of this project enhance the visual environment of the school, we will have a lasting legacy that has only been possible due to the support of these former pupils. The board would like to thank all those who have supported this project.

Other significant property work completed during the year includes the refurbishment of the Maths Department classrooms, Tech Block roof replacement, swimming pool repairs and an upgrade of the pump and filtration system. The school boilers have been surveyed and a maintenance plan developed. Our school grounds are attractive and the programme of upgrading teaching areas continues.

Thomas House continues to provide an excellent home for our boarding students. The school is extremely fortunate to

have hostel staff who provide a high level of pastoral care and a nurturing environment for boys so that they may be given the opportunity of attending Timaru Boys'. Boarding numbers remain strong for next year with a full house of 123 boys accepted.

Thank you to our Director of Boarding Ross Smith, Residential Manager Paula Cross, Catering Manager Justin Holman and all hostel staff for your continued commitment and dedication to Thomas House.

A full hostel means financial stability. This is critical for the Hostel as plans continue to re-develop Thomas House.

The Thomas House Development Group, chaired by Colin Murdoch has been meeting regularly during the year to explore funding options for this project. While any hostel development must be self-funding, Ministry of Education approval is required before the project can commence. The application process to move this project forward is underway and it is hoped that fundraising will begin in 2017.

The PTA committee continues to support the school financially. This small group of parents, through fundraising efforts, has distributed over \$17,000 to different curriculum areas within the school and several sporting codes during the year. Planning is in hand for this Friday's Fireworks evening, and provided the weather is fine, this event should be as successful as previous years. Thank you to Linda Hepburn and the committee, the school greatly appreciates your contribution.

No school can function without the support of volunteers. To those people who have been involved in the sporting and cultural activities offered outside of school time a huge thank you.

The school has a strong relationship with the Old Boys' Association and your support is acknowledged.

Board of Trustee elections were held in June this year. It is pleasing to note that this school did not follow the national trend and that there were sufficient candidates interested in becoming board members. Being able to hold an election gave the school community an important voting voice.

I would like to acknowledge Warren Leslie as past Chairperson of the board, and to thank former board members Brent Love and Graham Sharp who finished their time at the board table in June. To the current board team: Peter Stayt, Shane Edwards, Bernadine Reynolds, Jane Sullivan, Di Hay, Old Boys' representative Warren Leslie and Staff Rep. Gary Ivamy, we have had a busy few months so I thank you for your contribution to date. During the year we have appreciated Alex Wilson's input as the student representative. We welcome David Ellis as the Student Rep. for 2017. Thank you also to Kate Murdoch for representing hostel parents at board meetings.

Every Board needs a secretary and we are extremely fortunate to have Carolyn Bunting in this role. Carolyn has a wealth of knowledge around trusteeship and attends to the considerable secretarial work generated by the board diligently.

As the end of the school approaches, the focus for students will be on external exams. I trust that your preparation is well underway and that you achieve the goals that you have set.

For some of you, this will be your last Senior Prize giving. Whether you are leaving to continue with tertiary studies, employment or other reasons, I wish you all the best.

To those students returning to Timaru Boys' next year - enjoy your break. I'm sure staff will look forward to reconnecting with you early in the New Year.

On reflection, all students at Timaru Boys' High School have contributed to the 2016 school year positively and successfully. Congratulations; you can be very proud of your achievements.

VALEDICTORY SPEECH - LIAM BUSSE, HEAD BOY 2016



Liam Busse

Good evening, distinguished guests, parents, staff and students. Tonight it will be my honour to speak to you all for one BUSSE Liam Head of School of the last times ever.

Unlike most head boys, I can't reminisce about my Year 9 days, because that's not when my journey started at Timaru Boys' High. I can't look fondly back at any Year 9 camps or Peer Support leaders, because I wasn't here for

that. I started on 6 May 2013 or Term 2, Year 10.

I remember arriving, just after lunch had stormed its way through the hostel dining room and I was left alone, upstairs in Fraser Wing, to make my bed and say goodbye to my father. I was expected to go to periods 5 and 6 that afternoon, and instead of classes, the entire year group had gathered in G1 and G2 for a writing course. Yamac's face was the one I remember, sitting across from where I was placed, staring out the new kid on the block. The bell rang, and the soon to become familiar rustle of bodies swarmed out the door. En route to the hostel, all I received was stares from anyone who glanced my way - seeing if the new kid was going to be worth anything. It's never easy changing schools, especially half way through a year, but I can't describe how well I was received by staff and students, and how they both helped me flourish.

The rest of my first year went by in a blur, with highlights such as the Rite Journey, a programme designed to develop our understanding of becoming a young man. The solo at the end of the programme fostered a few interesting stories, with one being Jake Edwards managing to stab himself with his own knife. The sing off was an experience and a half, with our class managing to win it as Zac Rogers and Roy Ford took the lead roles in Flight of the Concord's "Hurt Feelings".

Year 11 was our first sail on the seas of NCEA, with some soaring through it with a hefty wind. This was also the first year I was involved in the school production which was Oh What A Lovely War! and I have been involved in every show since. This year's Lion King Junior was a huge success and I think Timaru Boys' do well to encourage the three aspects of Sport, the Arts and Academics. This was also my first year experiencing the Swimming Sports and Athletics, discovering them to be days of enthusiasm and a lot of energy. These days are always among the most memorable moments in the school year; this year more so, as we were an essential part in running them.

Year 12 saw a thoroughly entertaining time in Mr Hill's stats class, with probably the best pearl of wisdom I've ever received: "Cats aren't a race, they're an alien species."

And then our final year swung around. With this I was already tasked to be Head Boarder at Thomas House and was looking forward to a year on stage. For a group of us, our year began a week earlier with a training camp as a Peer Support leaders at John Scott Lodge. This would have to be one of my most treasured memories. The brotherhood of boys that was created there, helped ease us into a better formed team in to our final year. Soon enough our head roles were announced, and to my surprise - and I'm sure to many others - I landed this role as well.

This year also saw the success of many of our Old Boys. Tom Walsh won the world indoor championship and claimed a bronze medal at the Rio Olympics, and we quite recently had a visit from a very successful old boy, track cyclist Marc Ryan. At

assembly he presented us with his rainbow jersey, his claim to being named the best in the world at his sport. With the vast amount of quality talent sitting in front of me, I'm hoping to see a few recognisable names that high up on the world stage eventually too.

Now a number of thanks need to be given, and I'd like to give some of these on behalf of the Year 13s. To Mr McIvor, thank you for your unwavering commitment to the good of this school, for encouraging all students to strive for academic excellence and for taking the time to meet with those of us who previously gained endorsements to ensure we repeat the same result, if not better. To Mr Sparrow, thank you for giving everyone fair warning of your approach with your constant cheerful whistling. Your assembly detention roll calls never cease to humour the boys, and your interaction with students and staff alike is one to be admired. Mr Stevenson, thank you for all the work you do behind the scenes managing NCEA for the school and for saving some boys some credits with last minute extensions. Your Star Trek themed office always makes visits worthwhile; live long and prosper! And the large body of staff, thank YOU for guiding all of us through our time here at Timaru Boys' High. While some of you have been here longer than others, I think I can safely say that we all appreciate what you do to help us through our high school years. The sports events and teams you organise and manage, the students who tend to leave everything to the last minute, handing things in late, to dressing up and helping with our school balls.

A special mention must be given to Sam Early and Ms Whytock, for leading the Ball Committee, which this year decided on a Dr Seuss theme. I think we might have been the most stressful group she's had to organise. Hopefully we haven't given you so many grey hairs that it's the reason behind the dying of your hair.

I'd also like to thank Mr Smith and Mrs Cross, whom most of you boys or parents may not know. These two wonderful people care for, manage and run a second home to around 120 boys. The unfailing support and guidance that is given by the two of them has not only been mine, but many others' saving grace throughout their time here.

My mum and dad. Thank you for supporting me, and providing for me throughout my entire life so far. More so this year, with all of my endeavours and stressful encounters. You've sat and listened to my problems, and helped encourage me towards finding an ideal solution.

To my deputies, Jack and Max. Thank you for being so trustworthy and understanding. For putting up with my disorganised moments and for taking the initiative to do things that I may have forgot about or didn't even think of.

Angus, the House Captain. I think it's safe to say that you've done a wonderful job, not only in the eyes of staff, but in the students' eyes as well. The revival of the house singing competition (which was last competed for over 45 years ago) and a number of other activities being run annually have helped add a competitive and lively flavour in to the mix.

And to the fifteen other School Prefects, who have served their badge and school well. You were chosen to lead and set an example for other boys to look up to and follow and you've done exactly that. Thank you for rocking the high-vis vests around the school during breaks, that reflect as a beacon of light in the crowd... Almost as bright as Mr Ivamy's head twinkling in the sun. And for standing during assemblies to pick out any troublemakers. For supporting Jack, Max, Angus and myself for the smooth running of our part of the school, not only is it much appreciated by us, but by the staff and

management team as well. On that note, I'd also like to thank Mr Mac on behalf of all the Prefects for his years of knowledge and experience, for sharing some of it with us to help us be the best team we can be. You've given us a heads up on things to do to make us look better and you'd be the first man I'd come to for advice. I hope you can understand how much that means to me.

To the Year 11s and 12s: good luck for the end of year exams, embrace your final years at school and make the most of the opportunities that present themselves to you. When you reach Year 13, enjoy your final year and take pride in any positions of leadership you find yourself in.

And finally to the Year 13s. You've made it. Well, almost. Thank you for the best experience of my life so far. Don't doubt that

the last five years have helped make you who you are today, and provided you a way of discovering yourself. Embrace your uniqueness, and of the young man beside you, for it is one of the greatest gifts any of us could have. Remember the little things, belting your lungs out to Ee Ah La Spatio, the ANZAC Services, Waitaki Exchanges, and our proud history of Old Boys in the Memorial Library. I challenge you to take a moment, just 10 seconds to stand and marvel at what happens in the school every day. Acknowledge that you probably won't be in an environment like this again. I wish you very well for whatever your endeavours may be next year; enjoy finding what it is that you want to do in your life and I ask that you keep in touch with the friends that matter to you.

Thank you.

GUEST SPEAKER'S ADDRESS: DR HAROLD HILLMAN



Dr Harold Hillman

Thank you very much Rector Mclvor. I am delighted to be here tonight. This is a real milestone in my year. I have been looking forward to this. I had a conversation with you about 4-5 months ago, after being invited by my dear friend Shane Paterson who was class of 1992. Shane came to me and said: I'm taking you to Timaru. It's going to be at the end of the year and we're going to go to graduation - we're

going to watch prizegiving. I'm going to introduce you to the 'salt of the earth of New Zealand'. Shane told me that I was going to meet the essence of New Zealand. When I came to Timaru, well, I've got to tell you that it is absolutely the truth. I am so glad to be here. Ofa my brother... what an afro! It takes me back to 1973. I graduated high school in 1973. I had an afro just... like... that! And I'll tell you what, I sported it big and tall! Absolutely, this takes me back, it really does.

I've been sitting on stage and I've been having a wonderful recollection of memories. In the twelfth grade, I graduated high school, and in 1973 I won the English award for my high school that year, and it was a real honour for me. After that ceremony was over I addressed my father - I presented my father with that award. My father was born in 1900, so when I graduated my father was 73 years old. My father was born 35 years after slavery ended in the US. He grew up in the South in the state of Georgia. It was illegal to educate little black kids when my father was born so he never learned to read and he never learned to write. But with his four kids he would constantly put books in their hands. When we were kids, my sister and I, he would put us on his lap and he would pull out a book, he would pull out an encyclopaedia. He never learned to read but we didn't know that. He was just talking... reading. We were inspired by a man who never learned to read but it made a point that education was going to be the key to opportunity for his kids and that resonated for me at a very personal level then.

Watching you all tonight receive awards - congratulations for such an outstanding accomplishment! I just wanted to talk for a few minutes about being your authentic self, and what that's all about. Leadership. I focus on leadership. It's hard for me to believe it sometimes because I was a bit shy, a bit modest, and maybe not all that confident when I was in the twelfth grade, receiving that award. But now when I think about my life, when

I think about the opportunities that really opened up to me, I never dreamed that I'd be on the other side of the world writing books on leadership, working with board directors and chief executives and people who run big organisations. Leadership is not about rank, and I want to emphasise that to you all now. It's not about rank. It's not about age. It's not about position or power. You will be in positions. You will have titles - big titles in your life. There is something in the essence of leadership which is about who you are and how you are, and not your title. It's a very compelling proposition. Leadership is about having a point of view. It's about having edge. It's about creating a difference. It's about not standing by and watching principle being violated. I had a 21 year old guy who I am working with, who told me that he recently he confronted two of his peers at work who were twice his age. He had just joined this team of five people. After he joined this team a woman joined; she was the first woman on the team. Whenever she left the room for three or four weeks in a row his older colleagues, three men in particular who were in their 40s would 'have a go' at her - would say unkind things about her, picking at her and taking her dignity away from her. Whenever she left the room this would go on. That 21 year old got nervous...very, very nervous about pushing into this leadership challenge. He stood up and told two 40 year old colleagues of his that he wasn't going to stand for this anymore: 'This is unacceptable, I get sick every time you do this and I'm not going to tolerate it any more - it's not who I am and it's not who we are'. And he walked out of the room, and his heart was palpitating as he did that because he had just taken on his colleagues who were twice his age and who he considered to be mentors of his.

Afterwards, two of them came to him - they were in their 40s - and they came to him individually, put their arm around him and thanked him for reminding them who they should be. Leadership is not about rank. Leadership is not about age. Leadership is about perspective, and that is something that I'd like you to always remember: your voice makes a difference. Without your voice, without your perspective you cannot lead. The ultimate lead is about making a difference.

I wrote a book about Impostor Syndrome in 2013 and in that book I talked about how across life you're going to be faced with these opportunities that come your way, and you've never done these things before, and people may walk up to you and tap you on the shoulder and say 'here's a chance for you to step up, here's a chance for you to lead', and there may be a time when you will doubt whether you can do that and your inclination may be to back down and not go for it. What I would

encourage you to do is push through this thing called impostor syndrome which is where we begin to doubt ourselves, which is where we begin to talk ourselves out of opportunities. The biggest asset you have is your confidence, and your confidence can carry you a long way if you just believe in yourself.

I also wrote a book called *Fitting In, Standing Out*, and fitting in and standing out is about that inherent tension that you're going to face in life as you go in and out of different countries and companies and opportunities. While fitting in, never lose sight of who you are. It is always an important thing to be mindful of. I lost sight of who I was for a significant part of my life. I grew up as a gay kid at a time when I thought it was not very cool to be gay, or not very safe to be gay. So, I spent a significant part of my adult life really repressing a significant part of who I was. I went into the US military, as an officer, as a gay closeted officer, thinking that it was just going to be another opportunity for me to show what I had, but I tell you what it was quite confronting, it was quite daunting.

In 1992 I was selected to serve on President Clinton's commission to determine if gay people could serve openly in the US military – as a closeted... gay... military officer. It was quite daunting, and it really pointed out to me that there is nothing more important than your integrity. There is nothing more important than being a whole person, and that when you back yourself people are inclined to back you as well. I work with adults who struggle with whether or not they can be themselves. A 40-year-old executive told me recently that he had spent two years suppressing his laugh. His boss told him 'your laugh is ignorant. I'd prefer you not laugh. It's embarrassing'. Imagine being told not to laugh. Are you aware that your laugh is attached to your limbic system? It's neurological. It's something that you can't suppress. Yet, someone had the gall to tell him to stop laughing. When we turn off a significant component of who we are, we lose the ability to connect. For two years he sat in meetings and his biggest concern was 'Can I laugh? Don't laugh. Don't laugh'. Can you imagine suppressing something as inherently linked to who you are? A woman was told at work 'You're too perky. I need you to tone that down'. Can you imagine turning down joy? Can you imagine trying to turn off optimism? Can you imagine trying to turn off a sense of what is possible because someone else decides that it is irritating to them? You are going to face many scenarios in life when people would prefer that you turn down the volume on your voice or any component of who you are. Another guy who I work with was told to not ask questions 'you ask too many questions at work'. Well, just think, there is such a way of thinking called divergent thinking which is inherent to who we are. Some people think in a convergent way towards solutions, and some of us think naturally in a divergent way. You can't turn it off because someone gets irritated because you dare to ask the question 'why?' which is pushing into the way that we do things.

There are some ways, and sometimes, when you really do need to take a stand on those things which matter most. Authenticity is important in so many ways. In my book, I write about the seven elements of authenticity. Positivity and that sense of optimism; making someone's day; believing in someone; thanking people; being grateful for what other people did in your interest. There is something about an authentic person where because you're not concerned about your own status it's okay to reach out and actually complement and support others. Being Real. Authentic people are real. There's no pretence. That's what I love about living in New Zealand. If you have a strong desire to be precious, you're gonna get your feeling hurt in New Zealand after about two minutes or

so because New Zealanders are not about pretence. New Zealanders are not obtuse. I don't need a decoder. There is something compelling about a person who is real, who's consistent, and who's the same when they walk through the door every day. That consistency will serve you well no matter how many degrees you get, and no matter how well travelled you are or how well read you are. Never stop being real. It's the one thing that will enable those connections that allow you to be an effective leader. Edge is everything. When you came up to get your awards I saw edge coming up on stage. Edge is a point of difference. Edge is letting people know that you stand for something. The standard you walk by is the standard you accept. Silence is not golden when it comes to making a difference. Your edge comes with your voice and that perspective.

There are some things that are not negotiable to what you need to do to make a difference in life. Vulnerability. This big word vulnerability is the one thing that we all have. We are imperfect people. For all of us sitting here, it's just a matter of hours until our next mistake. And so, if you take the pressure off yourself to be a perfect person, it means that you then allow yourself to need other people. That's a basic component of leadership – needing other people – letting other people help. Don't ever get so perfect to the point that you stop needing other people – that is the essence of connection. Energy is king when, in fact, you are synchronising with someone who is helping you to build something. There is something about unleashing potential. When I interview people about what they believe defines authenticity there's this sense of and energy that's unleashed because of that belief – a positivity that's associated with your leadership. Integrity. I spent a big part of my life without integrity. I was two different people, and I felt that I could not be a whole person. There is something to consistency, there is something to being the same person walking through the door. When you don't have anything to hide you can give all of yourself, your complete self, to other people. So, integrity is about backing yourself and really pushing into opportunity, and really believing that you can make a difference.

Connections. I think about 11 year old Malala Yousafzai. She was the Pakistani girl, who at 11 years of age, in a country where it was certainly not the social norm to educate girls. Sometimes I talk to adults in their 40s and 50s and they are afraid to go in and have a conversation; I think about how an 11 year old girl in Pakistan who dared to start a blog to get a dialogue going across her country and across the world about why it was that girls couldn't be educated. At the age of 14 on her way home school, on a school bus in Pakistan some thugs boarded the bus, pointed a gun and said "Who is Malala?" Malala Yousafzai at 14 years of age stood up and said "I am Malala" – and they shot her. They shot her in the head. And the good news is that Malala didn't die. The good news is that Malala survived. And the good news is that through her authenticity, through her edge, she connected the world. People will get behind what you believe is important because you believe it's important. You can't unite people, and you can't connect people without having a perspective.

So, if you want to know what Authenticity looks like, those are the seven elements. Carry those elements with you throughout life. Enhance those connections to enable you to be an effective leader and make a difference in this world. I am so delighted to be here with you all tonight. This is a highlight for me, it really is. Shane, thank you very much for the opportunity. This is... this is a blessing for me and I will never forget this. Thank you so much Timaru!

SENIOR PRIZEGIVING

RECTOR'S PRESENTATIONS

LIAM BUSSE Rector's Prize to the Head Boy
JACK DEELEY Proxime Accessit
LIAM ARTHUR Welch Scholarship and Dux of the School

SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS

JACK DEELEY Jim Wakefield Scholarship
JACK DEELEY Admiral Sir Gordon Tait Scholarship
TOM TAIAROA and
MAX PIERCE Don McKenzie Scholarship
SAM EARLY Alan and Melvyn Burnett Scholarship

EXCELLENCE AWARDS

OLI ANDERSON Lindsay Crooks Memorial Cup – Painting: Best artistic achievement in current year
TIM CURRIE The McBride Trophy: Academic Excellence in Year 12
BRAD CVITANICH Sports Person of the Year Award
RYAN DAVIS Arts Person of the Year Award
SAM EARLY Balthazar Matheson Trophy: Academic Excellence in the classroom and on the Hockey Field
DAVID ELLIS Certificate for Board of Trustees Student Representative
AARON FRESHWATER Information Technology Cup: Excellence in Digital Technologies Senior
CALEB NICOLSON Craig Strathern Award: Cultural Leadership
MARK OTLEY Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship to Winchester in England
MAX PIERCE Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy: Leadership, Scholastic and Sporting
OLIVER PRISK Elston Art Prize
TOM TAIAROA MJ Scott Cup: Best all-round sporting performance throughout school career
 Matariki: Most Academic Senior Maori student
LIAM BUSSE Thomas House Jubilee Prize: Leadership
 Gudex Trophy: Leadership in the School
THOMAS VALENTINE The Shallcrass Memorial Prize: Top Student in Year 11
PHOEBE-ROSE VAN DE WIEL JM Elston Cup: All round excellence in Y13 Art subjects
 JM Elson Art Prize: All round excellence in Senior Art Subjects
TIM WILLS Maurice Hurst Cup: Service and Leadership in Thomas House

SPECIAL AWARDS

LIAM ARTHUR Ronald Alexander Cutherbert Prize: Year 13 English, Howell Mathematics Prize: Senior
JAMES BELL NZ Institute of Physics: Practical Physics
HERCULES CHO Senior International Student Prize
RICHARD COLES Blackwood Paykel Prize: Year 11 Technology Materials – Metal

BENJAMIN CROZIER Payne Prize: Excellence in Physics and Chemistry – Year 12

TIM CURRIE Timaru High School Old Boys' Assn Prize: Year 12 Biology

RYAN DAVIS JS Morgan Prize: Contribution to School Music
 BVA Jones Memorial Prize - Living Languages - Senior
 Midland Masonic Scholarship: Year 13 Music student who wishes to further their career in music
 TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize: Public Speaking

JACK DEELEY Sir Neil Isaac Prize: Best aggregate marks in Year 13 Geography with Chemistry or Biology

BRYN DRUMMOND Burnett Agriculture Prize: Top in Agriculture / Horticulture

THOMAS EDWARDS Southern Hospitality Prize: Awarded to the student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential Year 12

CAMERON ELLIS TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize: Most Improved Debater

DAVID ELLIS Hall Jones Debating Prize: Best Speaker

AARON RESHWATER ICT Support Cup : Excels beyond normal duty expectations, P Lowe Prize: Senior Digital Technologies

MATTHEW MARSH Tozer Memorial Prize: Year 13 Mathematics

HAYDEN MCNULTY William C Charteris Essay Prize: Best aggregate marks in Year 12 English and/or History or a Language

JACK MILLAR PGG/Wrightson's Prize: Top in Agricultural Science

JOSH PARMENTER Southern Hospitality Prize: Student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential Year 13

MAX PIERCE Cain Bequest Essay Prize - for Year 13

OLIVER PRISK William C Charteris Memorial Prize: Best aggregate marks in Year 13 English and a Language or History

CONNOR RABBIDGE Robert Burnett Memorial Prize: Year 11 History

CALEB RILEY NZ Society of Accountants (SC Branch): Year 13 Accounting

ZAVIER SKILLING Library Award: Services to the Library

THOMAS VALENTINE Kemshed Essay Prize - Year 11

THOMAS VALENTINE Wallace Mathematics Prize: Year 12 Mathematics

SIMMERS Cleland Cup : Champion House, Overall Interhouse activities

RYAN DAVIS Alister Evans Cup: All round Musicianship
 Mark Hyndman Trophy: Winner Open Speech Competition
 David Williams Theatrical Trophy: Outstanding Performance in Theatre

JACOB KEENAN Weta Workshop Media Trophy

OLIVER PRISK TBHS Senior Historian Trophy

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

YEAR 13 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

SAM ALLAN Distinction in Agricultural Science

LIAM ARTHUR First in Biology, Chemistry, Economics and English, Distinction in Physics

**Todd Field Cup for Top Performing in Senior Chemistry
Callum Streeter Cup for Senior Science, Highest Aggregate in Biology, Chemistry and Physics**

Anthony Charles Hannah Trophy: Most deserving Year 13 Economics student

THOMAS BELL Distinction in English

ZACH BORAMAN Distinction in Geography

LIAM BUSSE Distinction in Drama

JAROD CAREY Distinction in Sports Studies

RYAN DAVIS First in Physics and Music, Distinction in Chemistry, **Meldrum Trophy for Senior Physics**

JACK DEELEY First in Geography Distinction in English and Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling, **Lindroos Cup: Senior Geography (Diligence and best aggregate over 2 years)**

BRYN DRUMMOND Distinction in English Communication Skills and Agricultural Science

SAM EARLY First in Drama, Distinction in English

KALEB ELLIS Distinction in Biology

ADAM FRANKS Distinction in History and Hospitality

AARON FRESHWATER First in English Communication Skills and Digital Technologies

ETHAN GRIMMER Distinction in Tourism

JASON HODGETT Distinction in Mathematics with Calculus and Drama

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER Distinction in Visual Arts

AXEL JENKINS Distinction in Tourism

NIKO KEEN-BERAN Distinction in Physics, Digital Technologies

PAO LIMSUWAN Distinction in Year 12 Mathematics

OFA MANUOFETOA Distinction in Sports Studies

MATTHEW MARSH First in Mathematics with Statistics and Modelling, Distinction in Physical Education

WILLIAM MAYES Distinction in English Communication Skills, Technology and Tourism

GUY MCDONALD Distinction in Physical Education

ANGUS MCKNIGHT Distinction in Visual Arts

HAMISH MURDOCH Distinction in Biology and Young Enterprise

JACOB PARKER Distinction in Young Enterprise and Gateway

JOSH PARMENTER First in Food & Nutrition and Hospitality
Kaans Cup : Top Food & Nutrition student in Year 13

MAX PIERCE First in English, Distinction in Chemistry and Mathematics with Statistics & Modelling

OLIVER PRISK First in History Distinction in English and Visual Arts

CALEB RILEY First in Accounting, Distinction in Music

MICHAEL RUSSELL First in Tourism, Distinction in English Communication Skills and Food & Nutrition
Sir George Seymour Trophy: Tourism student of the year

ALEXANDER SUTCLIFFE First in Graphics Distinction in English

Hight Cup: Excellence and diligence shown in Design Graphics by a Year 11, 12 or 13 student

TOM TAIAROA Distinction in Accounting

NICK TINDALL Distinction in Mathematics With Statistics and Modelling

KADEN VASEY Distinction in Geography and History

JORDAN WALKER Distinction in Digital Technologies and Visual Arts

SEAN WILLS Distinction in Agricultural Science

ALEX WILSON First in Physical Education

BEDE WRIGHT First in Technology

YEAR 12 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

JOSHUA ABEL Distinction in Outdoor Education

PADDY AHEARN Distinction in English Communication Skills

BEN AICKEN First in Graphics, Distinction in History and Physics
Joint winner of the Michael J T Preston Memorial Cup for Year 12 Graphics

DILLON BARKER Distinction in Gateway

CAMERON BRUCE First in Food & Nutrition

HERCULES CHO Distinction in Outdoor Education

ONG CHULANUKA Distinction in Mathematics

BRADLEY CLUCAS First in Agriculture

BENJAMIN CROZIER First in Digital Technologies, Economics Distinction in Chemistry, Physics and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

LOGAN CUMMINGS Distinction in Physics

TIM CURRIE First in Chemistry, Biology, Geography and Agricultural Science, **Gov Cup: Geography Year 12**

BRAD CVITANICH Distinction in Biology and Economics

HAMISH DUNBAR First in English Distinction in Chemistry, Biology, Economics, Agricultural Science and Year 13 Mathematics with Statistics and Modelling

THOMAS EDWARDS First in Hospitality

DAVID ELLIS Distinction in History and Music

LEON GOULD First in Computer Studies Distinction in Drama

CULLEN GRACE Distinction in Physical Education

ETHAN GRIFFIN Distinction in Tourism

CALEB HAYMAN Distinction in Agriculture

TIM HEPBURN Distinction in Biology and Year 13 Mathematics With Statistics & Modelling

BLAKE HORTON Distinction in Mathematics

ZACHARY JONES Distinction in Mathematics and Science

FINLAY JOYCE First in Technology - Construction (Wood) Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

XAVIER JUDD First in Science (Internally Assessed)

ZAK KONINGS Distinction in Physics, Digital Technologies and Music

HAMISH LAMB Distinction in English, Biology, Geography and Technology - Construction (Wood)

FARRAN LANDERS First in Sport Studies

SUNG MIN LEE First in Graphics

Joint winner of the Michael J T Preston Memorial Cup for Year 12 Graphics

JOSH LINES First in Outdoor Education

LOUIS LOW First in Physics and Year 13 Mathematics With Calculus, Distinction in Chemistry and Economics

CAMERON LYON Distinction in Agriculture

BENJAMIN MCKEOWN Distinction in Accounting

HAYDEN MCNULTY First in History and Physical Education Distinction in English

Steven Cup: Year 12 History cup a.k.a Thompson Cup

ELLIOT MEYER Distinction in Biology

JACK MILLAR First in Accounting and Year 13 Agricultural Science, Distinction in English

BAILEY MITCHELL Distinction in Accounting

CALEB NICOLSON First in Music Distinction in Biology and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

DA TONG ONG Distinction in Physics

HAMISH ROBERTSON First in Tourism Distinction in English and Geography

SHAUN ROONEY Distinction in Physical Education

KIT SADLER Distinction in English, Physics and Agricultural Science

HAMISH SCHMACK First in English Communication Skills

KAHLIL SHEARER Distinction in Mathematics

ARIS SHEARER First in Gateway

CALLUM SHRIMPSON Distinction in Science

ZAVIER SKILLING Distinction in Hospitality

NICK SOLE Distinction in Hospitality

CHARLIE STOCK Distinction in English Communication Skills

SAM TAYLOR Distinction in Food & Nutrition, Computer Studies and Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

MAJICK TEMPLETON Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed) and Visual Art

MAX THOMPSON Distinction in Visual Art

DILLON VON PEIN Distinction in Tourism

JAMARI VOU First in Mathematics (Internally Assessed) and First equal in Visual Art

JAMIE WALKER Distinction in Digital Technologies

JAKE WHEATLEY Distinction in Food & Nutrition

BRADEN WILLS Distinction in Computer Studies

LAYTON WILSON First in Technology - Construction (Metal)

JACK WINSLEY First equal in Visual Art Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

REUBEN WOODS First in Drama

ADAM YALLOP Distinction in Tourism

JACK YOUNGSON Distinction in Visual Art

YEAR 11 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

KEROLES ABOUSIF First in Physical Education Distinction in Accounting

HARRI ADAMS First in English Communication Skills Distinction in Science (Internally Assessed) and Food
First Equal Overall in PACE

JAMES ADAMS First in Mathematics (Alternative) Distinction in English Communication Skills, Food and Science (Internally Assessed), **First Equal Overall in PACE**

OLI ANDERSON First in Geography and First equal in Visual Art Distinction in English and Physical Education

JJ ARPHAADUL **Paul Cup: most improved Food Tech student in Year 11**

WINTA AUTARMAT Distinction in Science (Internally Assessed)

HARRY BAMPTON Distinction in Physical Education and Science

LIAM BARCLAY First in English Communication Skills Distinction in Outdoor Education

THOMAS BLISSETT Distinction in Computer Studies

ETHAN BOWMAR Distinction in Geography, Agricultural Science and Year 12 Mathematics

CALEB CAMERON First in Drama and First equal in Digital Technologies, Distinction in English, Mathematics and Physical Education

JACK CLAYTON Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

LUKE CLUCAS Distinction in Mathematics and English Communication Skills

CALLEAL COFFEY-GIBSON First in Science (Internally Assessed) and Computer Studies Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

RICHARD COLES First in Technology - Construction (Metal) Distinction in English Communication Skills

LIAM COLL Distinction in English Communication Skills

NICK CUMMINGS Distinction in Drama

JAMES DOLAN First in German

MAC EDWARDS First in Technology - Construction (Wood) Distinction in Science and Outdoor Education

SHANE FIKKEN Distinction in Economics and Technology - Construction (Wood)

RONAN GALPIN Distinction in Food and Nutrition

LOGAN GOLDINGHAM First in Outdoor Education Distinction in Science

RYAN GREENSLADE Distinction in Agricultural Science, Agriculture and Physical Education

BENJAMIN HARGREAVES Distinction in Computer Studies

COLE HAZLEWOOD Distinction in English and Mathematics

BAZ HENRY First in Maori

LOGAN HOPE Distinction in Mathematics, Geography, Science and Visual Art

AIDAN HORNE First equal in Accounting

MICHAEL HYNES Distinction in English Communication Skills

PING MANUKUL First in Music Distinction in Science Internally Assessed)

CHARLIE MARTIN Distinction in Agricultural Science

GRAYSON MATTINGLEY First equal in Accounting

JAMES MCCABE Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

WILLIAM MCCORMICK Distinction in Agriculture

CALLUM MCEWAN Distinction in Agriculture

JORDAN MCNAMARA First in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

COLE MELHOPT Distinction in English, Mathematics and Digital Technologies

QUINN MONK Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

TIM NERNSUWAN Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

FLYNN PARKER Distinction in Agricultural Science

NEIL PAVER First in Agricultural Science and Agriculture

MATTHEW PEARSON Distinction in Outdoor Education

HARRY PIERCE First in Economics and Food & Nutrition
Distinction in English and Technology - Construction (Metal)

WILLIAM PUDNEY First in English and First equal in Visual Art
Distinction in Science, Graphics and Mathematics

CONNOR RABBIDGE First in History

HAYDEN RAE Distinction in English

JOSH REYNOLDS Distinction in Science, History, Drama and Digital Technologies

KADEN SADLER Distinction in Agriculture

BENJAMIN STAYT Distinction in Accounting

REED STEVENSON First in Food and Nutrition
Distinction in Economics, English, Digital Technologies and Year 12 Mathematics

RILEY TAYLOR Distinction in Mathematics

KLA THUNGKAO Distinction in Food and Nutrition

WILLIAM VALENTINE First in Graphics, Distinction in English, Science, Digital Technologies and Yr12 Mathematics

THOMAS VALENTINE First equal in Digital Technologies,
First in Science, Graphics and Year 12 Mathematics
Distinction in English, **Pleasant Point High School Trophy: First in Year 11 Science**

BRAM VAN DEN BOSCH Distinction in English, Economics, History and Physical Education

JAMES WATT Distinction in Economics, English and Physical Education, **Hillind Cup: Best all-rounder in Year 11 Physical Education**

CONNOR WILSON Distinction in Physical Education

ROBSON WINTER First in Science (Internally Assessed)

BLAKE WOODS Distinction in Mathematics

JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING

YEAR 9 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

FORM 9GF

CONNOR BROOMHALL Distinction Certificate in Music

JOSHUA CAMERON First in Food Technology, Music and Technology (Metal), Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

JARED DICKSON Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

REGAN DRYDEN Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

JACK FULTON Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

STEPHEN GARNER First in Art, Distinction Certificate in Physical Education and Technology (Metal)

FINLEY KERR Distinction Certificate in Science

SEUNGHYUN KIM First in Technology (Wood)
Distinction Certificate in Graphics

LOGAN MITCHELL First in Science, Distinction Certificate in English, Art, Food Technology, Music and Social Studies

KRISH NAND First in Mathematics, Graphics and Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in English, Art and Science
First Overall in 9GF

ANGUS PLUNKET Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood)

SEAN RHODES First in Physical Education and Drama
Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

OLLIE SMITH Distinction Certificate in Drama

LACHLAN STERICKER Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

BRAYDEN STEVENSON Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Technology (Wood) and Drama

HAMISH TAYLER First in English
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

FORM 9HA

RYAN ALLAN First in Environmental Studies and Physical Education

ISAAC BIRD First in Mathematics and Literacy Support
Distinction Certificate in Physical Education, Drama and Technology (Wood)

CARTER BREWER Distinction Certificate in English, Art, Food Technology, Graphics, Science and Technology (Wood)

CONNOR CROTTY Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

JACK DOCKRILL Distinction Certificate in German

WILL GIBSON Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Technology (Metal)

JOSHUA GRAY Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Food Technology and Literacy Support

CAMERON KINRAID Distinction Certificate in German and English

ETHAN MATTINGLEY First in English, Science and Technology (Wood)
Distinction Certificate in Social Studies and Drama

JAMIE NAPIER Distinction Certificate in Music

JACK PUDNEY First in Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in Art and Music

BILLY RIDDLE Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

TAINÉ STEWART Distinction Certificate in English

JACOB WHITE First in Art, Graphics, Literacy Support and Music
Distinction Certificate in Food Technology, Physical Education and Technology (Metal), **First Overall in 9HA**

JOSHUA WILSON First in Technology (Metal) and Drama
Distinction Certificate in Science and Literacy Support

FORM 9HD

JACK AICKEN Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Digital Literacy, Social Studies, Technology (Metal) and English

MACKENZIE ANNETT First in Digital Literacy, Financial Literacy and Technology (Wood)
Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

JACK BLAKEMORE Distinction Certificate in Financial Literacy

JOSHUA EARNSHAW First in Mathematics, Science, Drama, English, Art and Food Technology
Distinction Certificate in Music, Physical Education, Social Studies, Technology (Metal) and Technology (Wood)

First Overall in 9HD

ABRAHAM HIX Distinction Certificate in Maori

LACHLAN HYDE Distinction Certificate in Financial Literacy and Physical Education

MCGREGOR ISBISTER Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Physical Education

MATTHEW MOORE Distinction Certificate in Art

MAX MORTIMER First in Digital Literacy
Distinction Certificate in Drama

KARL OMOTOY First in Digital Literacy
Distinction Certificate in Music

JOSHUA O'NEILL First in French
Distinction Certificate in English and Food Technology

PETER RAWLINS First in Digital Literacy, Music, Physical Education, Social Studies and Technology (Metal)
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Science, Art and Drama

LEO RITCHIE First in Graphics

TOBY SEELER Distinction Certificate in French

WILLIAM SNUGGS First in Financial Literacy
Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy, Environmental Studies, Graphics, Science and Technology (Wood)

GEORGE SQUIRE Distinction Certificate in Financial Literacy

HAMISH STAYT Distinction Certificate in Art, Digital Literacy and Mathematics

BRUCE WAITES Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

FORM 9ML

GEMYN BELL First in Digital Literacy, Environmental Studies and Science, Distinction Certificate in Physical Education
First Overall in 9ML

ERIC CAVANAGH Distinction Certificate in Science

ROBERT CHAPMAN First in Graphics and Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Science, Digital Literacy, Food Technology and Drama

ANDREW CHEUNG First in Music

ETHAN CHITTOCK First in Drama

DYLAN DEER First in Environmental Studies

TAYLOR DONALDSON First in English
Distinction Certificate in Art

MATTHEW ELLIS First in Physical Education
Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

SAMUEL FARRANT First in Food Technology and Technology (Wood), Distinction Certificate in Graphics

JACK HULL Distinction Certificate in Music and Technology (Wood)

JALEN JOHNSTON Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

TYLAH LAPLANCHE Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

JOSHUA LING First in Mathematics, Distinction Certificate in Art

HARRY LYON Distinction Certificate in English, Food Technology and Drama

JAMES MARTIN Distinction Certificate in English, Science and Social Studies

RYAN MCNULTY Distinction Certificate in Music and English

ETHAN RICHARDS Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

BEN SCHIKKER First in Art

GEORGE SMALL Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

FLETCHER WALKER First in Food Technology
Distinction Certificate in Art

FORM 9MT

THOMAS ATWILL Distinction Certificate in Graphics and Science

NIKAU BARTON First in Digital Literacy and Graphics

HENRY BAXTER Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy, Physical Education and Science

CALLUM BOWMAR First in Science, Distinction Certificate in Art, Food Technology and Social Studies

NICHOLAS DOWLING Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

DARRYL HAMILTON First in Maori

ALISTER KIM Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Art

COLTRANE LEACH First in Music
Distinction Certificate in Science

HUNTER MEALING Distinction Certificate in Music

BILLY MILLAR First in Technology (Wood)

ZACHARY MILLER First in Food Technology

REON MITCHELL Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

PATRICK MOORE First in Technology (Wood)

QUINN MOTLEY First in English, French, Art, Drama and Social Studies, Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Technology (Wood), **First Overall in 9MT**

GEORGE MULDER Distinction Certificate in Physical Education and Social Studies

FLYNN PORTER First in German, Distinction Certificate in Drama

WILLIAM RAWLINS First in Mathematics
Distinction Certificate in Art and English

SEB VAN DEN BOSCH First in Physical Education
Distinction Certificate in English, Financial Literacy, Food Technology, Music, Drama, Social Studies

LUCAS WOOD Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

FORM 9SO

RILEY BROOMHALL First in Graphics
Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies

KYRIN BROWN Distinction Certificate in English, Literacy Support and Social Studies

LEONARD CAPENER Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

BRODIE CHAMBERS Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies, Food Technology, Literacy Support, Drama and Social Studies

TAYLOR FETTES First in Physical Education

WILLIAM FLAVELL First in Technology (Metal)
Distinction Certificate in Drama

LOCHEY HOPKINSON First in Music
Distinction Certificate in Science

ANGUS LEWIS Distinction Certificate in Science

JACOB MARR First in Mathematics

RHYAN MITCHELL First in English
Distinction Certificate in Food Technology, Technology
(Metal) and Literacy Support

CHRISTIAN NAPIER Distinction Certificate in Art,
Environmental Studies, Music and Physical Education

TAMA PARKER First in Art, Food Technology and Social
Studies, Distinction Certificate in English and Technology
(Metal), **First Overall in 9SO**

NAZIAH REIHANA Distinction Certificate in Environmental
Studies

JONATHAN SMITHAM First in Science and Literacy Support
Distinction Certificate in Art, Mathematics and Music

KEITH WILLIAMS First in Drama
Distinction Certificate in Graphics and Literacy Support

YEAR 10 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

FORM 10MF

JOSEPH ALLEN-PERKINS First in Economics and English
Distinction Certificate in Music

CAMERON BARNING Distinction Certificate in Digital
Technologies

LAURIE CHAPMAN First in Drama
Distinction Certificate in Economics

JAMES DAVIDSON First in Outdoor Education

ANTON FAELDIN First in Economics, Distinction Certificate
in Digital Technologies, Drama and Mathematics

HARRY GAWNE First in Graphics
Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

MATTHEW GUALTER First in Social Studies

WILLIAM HAMPTON Distinction Certificate in Economics

BEN HELLIWELL First in Digital Technologies, Economics,
Music, Science and Year 11 Mathematics
Distinction Certificate in English, Social Studies
First Overall in 10MF

TIMOTHY LINDBOM Distinction Certificate in French

BAILEY LISSINGTON Distinction Certificate in Art, Economics,
English, Graphics, Physical Education, Science and Social
Studies

JACK LISTER Distinction Certificate in German

GEORGE MCALEER First in German
Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Graphics

BLAKE MCLELLAN First in Art and Economics

LIAM PARKER Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

LUKE PARKER Distinction Certificate in Economics

DUNCAN ROLLINSON Distinction Certificate in Economics

TIMOTHY SHEED Distinction Certificate in Economics

XADEN STRINGER Distinction Certificate in Music

ALVIN SUTEDJA First in Physical Education
Distinction Certificate in Year 11 Mathematics

LEWIS TINKLER First in Food Technology
Distinction Certificate in Art

CADELL TOMKINSON First in Graphics and Outdoor
Education, Distinction Certificate in Science

FORM 10MN

TOM CRAWFORD First in Mathematics and Science
Distinction Certificate in English, Social Studies
First Overall in 10MN

NICK HUTCHISON First in Physical Education
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

FLYNN MEYER Distinction Certificate in Physical Education
and Science

TOM MORRIS First in English
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

THOMAS SCOTT First in Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Agriculture, English,
Technology (Wood)

BLAIR STEVENSON Distinction Certificate in Physical
Education, Science and Social Studies

TOM SUTTON Distinction Certificate in Science

FORM 10NL

ELI CALLAGHAN Distinction Certificate in English, Science
and Social Studies

OLLIE CORMACK First in Physical Education and Science
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Social Studies
First Overall in 10NL

REECE GREER Distinction Certificate in Mathematics,
Physical Education and Social Studies

JACK HAYWARD Distinction Certificate in Agriculture

DANIEL KEEN First in Mathematics

NEPHAI LOMANO First in English

WILLIAM LYALL First in Social Studies, Distinction Certificate
in English, Physical Education and Science

KALLUM PUTTICK Distinction Certificate in Agriculture

MOHI WHAREPAPA First in Maori
Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

FORM 10ON

HAOWAI COLE Distinction Certificate in French and Physical
Education

DANIEL DICKSON Distinction Certificate in Technology
(Metal) and Technology (Wood)

LEROY DUNN First in Digital Technologies, Distinction
Certificate in Drama, German and Technology (Metal)

NICO EVANS First in French and Technology (Metal)
Distinction Certificate in Art and Science

GEORGE GUERIN First in Agriculture
Distinction Certificate in Graphics, Outdoor Education

KYLE HENHAM Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies

RORY INGLIS First in Mathematics

HAYDEN JEFFERSON First in Agriculture, Outdoor Education
and Science and Social Studies, Distinction Certificate in
Mathematics, Food Technology and Technology (Metal)
First Overall in 10ON

LIAM JOHNSTON Distinction Certificate in Social Studies and Technology (Metal)

ADAM KEEN Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies

SAM MILNE First in Food Technology and Technology (Wood) Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

FERGUS PROUTING Distinction Certificate in English, Outdoor Education and Food Technology

SAMUEL RITCHIE First in Art and Graphics Distinction Certificate in Agriculture

JIMMY ROBERTSON First in English Distinction Certificate in Economics

JACK SANDS Distinction Certificate in Economics, Physical Education and Social Studies

MARSHALL SEVERINSEN Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and English

WILLIAM SHARP Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

KEATON SWINDELLS First in Physical Education Distinction Certificate in Science

HARRY TAYLOR First in Technology (Metal) Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

FORM 10SP

TODD BURBERY First in Food Technology Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

GEORGE COPLAND Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

FINN COURTIS Distinction Certificate in Art

DARIAN DYSART Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

RICHARD IRVING Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

KEELEY JONES Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

MATT KENNEDY First in Mathematics and Outdoor Education Distinction Certificate in Science

BEN ROBINSON First in Art, Physical Education and Technology (Wood), Distinction Certificate in English and Social Studies, **First Overall in 10SP**

BEN ROGERS Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

BRYN ROGERS Distinction Certificate in Agriculture, Outdoor Education and Science

WILL RUSHTON First in Science and Social Studies Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Economics

JOEL STEVENSON Distinction Certificate in Agriculture and Technology (Wood)

HARRISON TAYLOR First in English Distinction Certificate in Science

KURTIS UREN Distinction Certificate in English and Technology (Wood)

FORM 10WT

SHADE DARROCH Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

JARED DEER Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and English

ERUERA MCCLUTCHIE Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Maori and Social Studies

BAILEY SMALLRIDGE Distinction Certificate in English and Science

KOBIE SAVAGE First in Physical Education and Science **First Overall in 10WT**

JUNIOR SPECIAL AWARDS

JOSHUA EARNSHAW KB Maben Essay Prize Year 9

NICO EVANS BVA Jones Memorial Prize in Living Languages

ANTON FAELDIN Cain Bequest Essay Year 10

Coltrane Leach Dockrill, McCleary Library Award for service to the Library

TIMOTHY LINDBOM Alliance Francaise Award Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French Year 10

BLAKE MCLELLAN TBHS Old Boys' Assn 85th Jubilee Prize for Public Speaking - Year 10

JOSHUA O'NEILL AND QUINN MOTLEY Joint winners of the Hall Jones Prize for Best Speaker (Year 9)

PETER RAWLINS Howell Arithmetic Prize - Junior

BEN ROBINSON Tait Junior Art Prize

TOBY SEELER Alliance Francaise Award Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French Year 9

BRUCE WAITES Tait Food Technology Prize

SCOTT WRIGHT German Embassy Prize for Proficiency in German - Junior

JUNIOR CUPS AND TROPHIES

JOSEPH ALLEN-PERKINS Fenton Trophy (Most Promising Year 10 Pupil Academic, Cultural, Sporting and Leadership)

ROBERT CHAPMAN TBHS Achievement Award for Diligence - Year 9

JOSHUA EARNSHAW TBHS Junior Arts Person of the Year Leonard Hight Cup (Most Promising Year 9 Pupil in Academic, Cultural, Sporting and Leadership)

BEN HELLIWELL McMillan Cup - Best Junior Music Student Information Technology Cup Junior

MATT KENNEDY TBHS Junior Food Technology Cup

SEAN RHODES Matthew Garland Trophy (Contribution to Academic, Cultural and Sporting in Year 9)

THOMAS SCOTT TBHS Achievement Award for Diligence - Year 10



ARTS PRIZEGIVING

BAR AWARDS

FILM MAKING

Ryan Davis, Jacob Keenan, Tim Wills

MUSIC

Ethan Bowmar, Luke Clucas, Ryan Davis, Thomas Valentine, William Valentine

PERFORMING ARTS TECHNOLOGY

Robert Chapman

PIPING

Ethan Griffin, William McArthur

ROCKQUEST

Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Harry Hollyer, Farran Landers

SERVICE COLOUR AWARDS

*This group of students gained **Service Colours** for outstanding contributions to the Performing Arts*

DRAMA

Liam Busse, Sam Early

MUSIC PERFORMANCE

Caleb Nicolson

PIPING

George Hill

ARTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

LIAM BAIN Lucas Percussion Cup: Best Percussion Player

CALEB NICOLSON Lewis Cup: Best Senior Brass Solo

CALEB RILEY Kennedy Cup: Senior Vocalist

HARRY DELANEY Little Cup: Junior Vocalist

RYAN DAVIS McKenzie Cup: Best Senior woodwind

Ethan Griffin McDonald Cup – Best All Round Pipe Bandsman

WILLIAM MCARTHUR Murray Cup - Senior Pipe Solo

ETHAN TYREE Scottish Society Cup: Most Improved Piper

JACK PUDNEY Bob Young Cup - Best All Round learner

ROBERT CHAPMAN Service to Drama at TBHS

RYAN DAVIS Contribution to Performing Arts at TBHS
Cheesman Trophy - All round support within Drama at TBHS

JASON HODGETT Cheesman Trophy - All round support within Drama at TBHS

SAMUEL RITCHIE Junior Artist of the Year

OLIVER PRISK Senior Artist of the Year

JACK WINSLEY TBHS Photographic Shield

HARRY CLOAKE Senior Rock group

CAMERON ELLIS Senior Rock group

DAVID ELLIS Senior Rock group

FARRAN LANDERS Senior Rock group

DYLAN HANDFORD Ballroom Dancing Cup - Best Ballroom Dancer at the TBHS Ball

WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

BAR AWARDS

*This group of students gained **Bars** for their achievements in 2016*

ARCHERY

James Bell, Thomas Bell, Benjamin Hargreave, Dion Parlane, Marshall Severinsen, James Steven, Reed Stevenson, Jordan Walker

BADMINTON

Teigan Geels, Kees Geels, Larry Yeung

BASKETBALL

Ben Aicken, Ollie Browning, Ke-arn Dominey, Tim Dore, Braiden Hammond, Bailey Lissington, Will Lyall, James Steven, Alvin Sutedja, Jamari Vou, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, James Watt

CROSS COUNTRY

Max Pierce, Oliver Prisk, Sean Wills

FOOTBALL

Tyler Cunningham, Harrison Marr, Harry Pierce, Matt Rayward, Hamish Rodgers, Ben Sewell

HOCKEY

Oli Anderson, William Bishop, Brad Cvitanich, Sam Early, Jono Ellis, Matthew Ellis, Jon Mechtold, Jacob Parker, Liam Parker, Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp, Timothy Sheed, Tom Taiaroa, Samuel Taylor, Alec Whitticase

LAWN BOWLS

Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Tom Taiaroa

RUGBY

Sam Allan, Jarod Carey, Hamish Dunbar, Shane Fikken, Ryan Greenslade, Isireli Kawa, Cameron Lyon, Monty Nixon, Elliot Meyer, Hunter Webb, Ben Sands

SKIING/SNOWBOARDING

Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson, Will Gibson, George Guerin

SQUASH

Stephen Garner, Hamish Murdoch

TABLE TENNIS

Larry Yeung, Da Tong Ong, Hercules Cho, Brian Szeto

TRAPSHOOTING

William Bishop, Jacob Keil, Tom Lewthwaite, Layton Wilson

WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

SERVICE COLOUR AWARDS

This group of students gained **Service Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport.

ARCHERY

Jordan Walker, James Bell, Thomas Bell

FOOTBALL

Jack Deeley, Ross Godwin, Max Pierce, Gali Templeton

TRAPSHOOTING

William Bishop

HOCKEY

Sam Early, Jono Ellis, Samuel Taylor

RUGBY

Jake Edwards, Ofa Manuofetoa

PERFORMANCE COLOUR AWARDS

This group of students gained Performance Colours for outstanding achievements within their sport

FOOTBALL

Cam Anderson

HOCKEY

Jono Ellis, Samuel Taylor

BOWLS

Jason Hodgett, Tom Taiaroa

RUGBY

Cullen Grace

WINTER SPORTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

ARCHERY

MARSHALL SEVERINSEN Archery Cup

ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL

JACK DEELEY AND MAX PIERCE Kamahl Metcalf Trophy: All round contribution to the Timaru Boys' High School Soccer team, on and off the field

CAMERON ANDERSON Keys Cup: Best player in the 1st XI Football team

MATT RAYWARD Menzies Cup: Most improved player in the 1st XI Football team

ROSS GODWIN Winter Trophy: Leading 1st XI Football goal scorer in 2016

BADMINTON

LARRY YEUNG Donald Cup: Senior Singles Championship

HAOWAI COLE MW Elliott Cup: Junior Singles Championship

BASKETBALL

BEN AICKEN Bluett Cup: Best defensive Player of the Year

JAMES WATT Austin Trophy: Best Rebounder

ALVIN SUTEDJA Ward Brothers Trophy: Most Promising Junior

WILLIAM LYALL Sixth Man Trophy: Best commitment to practice, games and service

CROSS COUNTRY

MINOR: WILLIAM RAWLINS Anzac Trophy - Minor Cross Country Championship

JUNIOR: GEORGE GUERIN William Scott Memorial Cup - Junior Cross Country Championship

INTERMEDIATE: BAILEY GEBBIE CN Johns Challenge Cup - Intermediate Cross Country Championship

SENIOR: SEAN WILLS Matata Cup - Senior Steeplechase

SENIOR: BAILEY GEBBIE Clifford Cup - Distance Runner of the Year

HOUSE TROPHY: SIMMERS Cross Country Harriers Shield House Captains - Ofa Manuofetoa & Conor Prentice

CYCLING

HAYDEN JEFFERSON Jeff Wadsworth Memorial Cup - best all round cyclist

HOCKEY

JONO ELLIS Cason Cup - Outstanding Player of the year

ETHAN TYREE Woodley Cup - Most Improved Player

TIM SHEED Osborn Brothers Cup - Most Promising Junior Player

WILLIAM SHARP James Cocks Cup - Most consistent Player in 1st XI Hockey

RUGBY

SHANE FIKKEN Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution

CULLEN GRACE Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby

JAKE EDWARDS Seven McKenzie Brothers' Cup - Senior Hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life

CULLEN GRACE Centennial 1st XV Cup - Player of the Year in 1st XV Rugby

THOMAS MULLIGAN Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

HUNTER WEBB Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to Rugby

TIM WILLS Matt Gallagher Cup - Player of the Year 2nd XV

GEORGE BROWN Elston Rugby Cup - Best Junior Player

1ST XV CAPS

Third Year

JAKE EDWARDS
OFA MANUOFETOA

Second Year

BRAD CVITANICH
CULLEN GRACE
MAC EDWARDS
THOMAS EDWARDS
TROY EDWARDS
KALEB HUNT-WHEELER
FINDLAY JOYCE
THOMAS MULLIGAN

First Year

SAM ALLAN
JAROD CAREY
HAMISH DUNBAR
SHANE FIKKEN
RYAN GREENSLADE
ISIRELI KAWA
CAMERON LYON
MONTY NIXON
ELLIOT MEYER
HUNTER WEBB

SHOOTING**WILLIAM BISHOP** Cadet Senior Shooting Championship**ISAAC BEATTIE** Cadet Junior Shooting Championship**SQUASH****CONOR PRENTICE** Mathewson Cup: Senior Championship**STEPHEN GARNER** Selwyn O'Neill Trophy – Junior Championship**TABLE TENNIS****LARRY YEUNG** Bowman Cup: Open Championship**TENNIS****JAMES WATT** Renton Cup: Senior Singles Championship
Old Boys' Cup, Don Green Cup and Davie Cup not awarded**TODD BURTENSHAW CUP***The Todd Burtenshaw Cup is presented to the Junior Student who has achieved the most in sport in a single year.***Nominations were received from:** Jack Sands, Tim Sheed, William Sharp and George Guerin**JUNIOR SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR:** For excellence in Hockey and Cricket: **WILLIAM SHARP****SIR ROY MCKENZIE CUP***The Sir Roy McKenzie Cup is presented to the Senior Student who has achieved the most in sport in a single year.***Nominations were received from:** Mark Otley, Brad Cvitanich, James Watt and Cameron Ellis**SENIOR SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR:** For excellence in Rowing, Rugby and Hockey: **BRAD CVITANICH**

SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

BAR AWARDS*This group of students gained **Bars** for their achievements in 2016***ATHLETICS**

Hamish Dunbar, Ronan Galpin, Bailey Gebbie, Xavier Judd, Hayden McNulty, Ben Sewell, Hamish Stowell, William Valentine

CRICKET

Ben Aicken, Sam Brosnahan, Charlie Martin, Ryan Lewthwaite, Marcell Meyer, Mark Otley, Matt Pearson, Shaun Rooney, Sam Sharp, William Sharp, Ben Stayt

ROWING

James Davidson, Jake Edwards, Matt Kennedy, Farran Landers, Oliver Love, Kallum Puttick, James Steven, Jamari Vou

SWIMMING

Hercules Cho, Campbell Lindblom, Mathew Moore, Jack Sands, Reed Stevenson

TENNIS

George McAleer

TOUCH RUGBY

Jarod Carey, Troy Edwards, Jono Ellis, James Glentworth, Ryan Greenslade, Joel Hill, Tane Horrell, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Isireli Kawa, Harrison Marr, Thomas Mulligan, Jimmy Robertson

SERVICE COLOUR AWARDS*This group of students gained **Service Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport.***CRICKET**

James Copland, Chris Hogan Josh Mehrstens, Shaun Rooney, Mark Otley, Sean Wills

TOUCH RUGBY

Ofa Manuofettoa, Lepani Nausu

PERFORMANCE COLOUR AWARDS*This group of students gained **Performance Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport***ATHLETICS**

Thomas Valentine

CRICKET

Mark Otley

GOLF CROQUET

Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett

ROWING

Jack Clayton, George Copland, Brad Cvitanich, Tim Hepburn

SWIMMING

Riley Taylor

TENNIS

Hayden McNulty, James Watt

YACHTING

Aris Shearer

ATHLETICS AWARDS*This group of athletes were placed **FIRST** in A grade events at TBHS Athletic Sports***MINOR****HAYDEN KENNEDY, WILLIAM LYALL, PETER RAWLINS****JACK POWELL** Ward Cup (Minor 400m)**CAMPBELL PLOWS** Wardell Cup (Minor 1500m)**ALEKSANDER REMPALA** Hunt Cup (Minor Shot Put)

Ben Howell trophy (Minor All-Rounder)

JUNIOR**JOSHUA REYNOLDS****INTERMEDIATE****SHAUN ROONEY****MONTY NIXON** Hutchinson Cup (Intermediate 400m)**SENIOR****MARK OTLEY** Kibblewhite Cup (Senior Long Jump)**CULLEN GRACE** Foden Cup (Senior High Jump)**OFA MANUOFETOA** Henriksen Cup (Senior Shot Put)

Hanson Fraser Cup (Senior Field Events)

HAMISH DUNBAR McCaskill Cup (Senior 100m)

Warring Cup (Senior 200m)

Don Garland Trophy (Champions of Champions 100m)

Sidey Cup (Senior 800m)

Old Boys' Salver (Senior 400m)

*This group of Athletes were placed at the AORAKI championships.***MINOR****JAKE MASON, QUINN MOTLEY, WILLIAM RAWLINS, SEAN RHODES****JUNIOR****DAMIEN HONDELINK, RYAN LEWTHWAITE, LIAM PARKER,****LEWIS TINKLER, CADELL TOMKINSON****SAM MILNE** Wood Memorial Cup (Junior 100m)

Old Sports Cup (Junior All-Rounder)

GEORGE GUERIN Checechako Cup (Junior 3000m)

Blundell Cup (Junior 1500m)

Sherson Cup (Junior 800)

INTERMEDIATE

JAMES WATT, KEROLES ABOUSIF**HAYDEN MCNULTY** Allport Cup (Intermediate Field Events)**BAILEY GEBBIE** Boot Memorial Cup (Intermediate 1500m)

Auckland Old Boys' Cup (Intermediate 800m)

SENIOR

MICHAEL RUSSELL**FARRAN LANDERS** Featherstone Cup (Senior 3000m)**HARRISON MARR** Hogben Cup (Senior 1500m)

Lovelock Cup (Senior 1500m)

XAVIER JUDD Morrison Cup (Senior Hurdles)

Hall Cup (Senior Triple Jump)

These Athletes were placed at TBHS, AORAKI, and the SOUTH ISLAND Championships.

JUNIOR

BEN SEWELL Albert Jackson Cup Cup (Junior Hurdles)

INTERMEDIATE

RONAN GALPIN**THOMAS VALENTINE** McKenzie Trophy (Intermediate Hurdles)

Hamish Stowell Auckland Old Boys' Cup (Intermediate 200m)

Auckland Old Boys' Cup (Intermediate 100m)

WILLIAM VALENTINE Ball Cup (Open Javelin)

Newton Cup (Open Discus)

HOUSE CUPS**AITKEN CUP** Intermediate Relay: **SIMMERS**

(Conor Prentice and Ofa Manuofetoa)

MCKENZIE CUP Junior Relay: **DAWSON**

(Ryan Davis and Oliver Prisk)

CABOT CUP Open Walk: (unawarded in 2016)**CRICKET AWARDS****MARK OTLEY** Allison Cup - Best bowling Average 1st XI Cricket**CHRIS HOGAN** Murray Jack Cup: Best All Round Cricketer**CHRIS HOGAN** McCaskill Cup: Best Batting Average 1st XI Cricket**SEAN WILLS** Bruce Taylor Cup: Most Improved Player 1st XI Cricket**ROWING AWARDS****JAMES STEVEN** Most Improved Rower**BRAD CVITANICH** Outstanding Sportsmanship**JAMARI VOU** Most Dedicated Rower**SWIMMING AWARDS****HERCULES CHO** 1st in senior 50m Butterfly (New Record)**JACK SANDS** 1st in 50m Freestyle (New Record)

1st in 50m Backstroke (New Record)

1st in 50m Breaststroke

1st in 100m Freestyle

1st in 200m Freestyle

F.G. DUNN CUP: Junior Champion**RILEY TAYLOR** 1st in Senior 50m Freestyle

1st in Senior 50m Breaststroke

1st in Senior 100m Freestyle

1st in Senior 200m Freestyle

1st in Senior 50m Backstroke

Wilson Memorial Cup: 1st in Open 1500m**Howell Cup: Senior Champion****SIMMERS Temple Cup** for Interhouse Open Relay

House Leaders: Conor Prentie and Ofa Manuofetoa

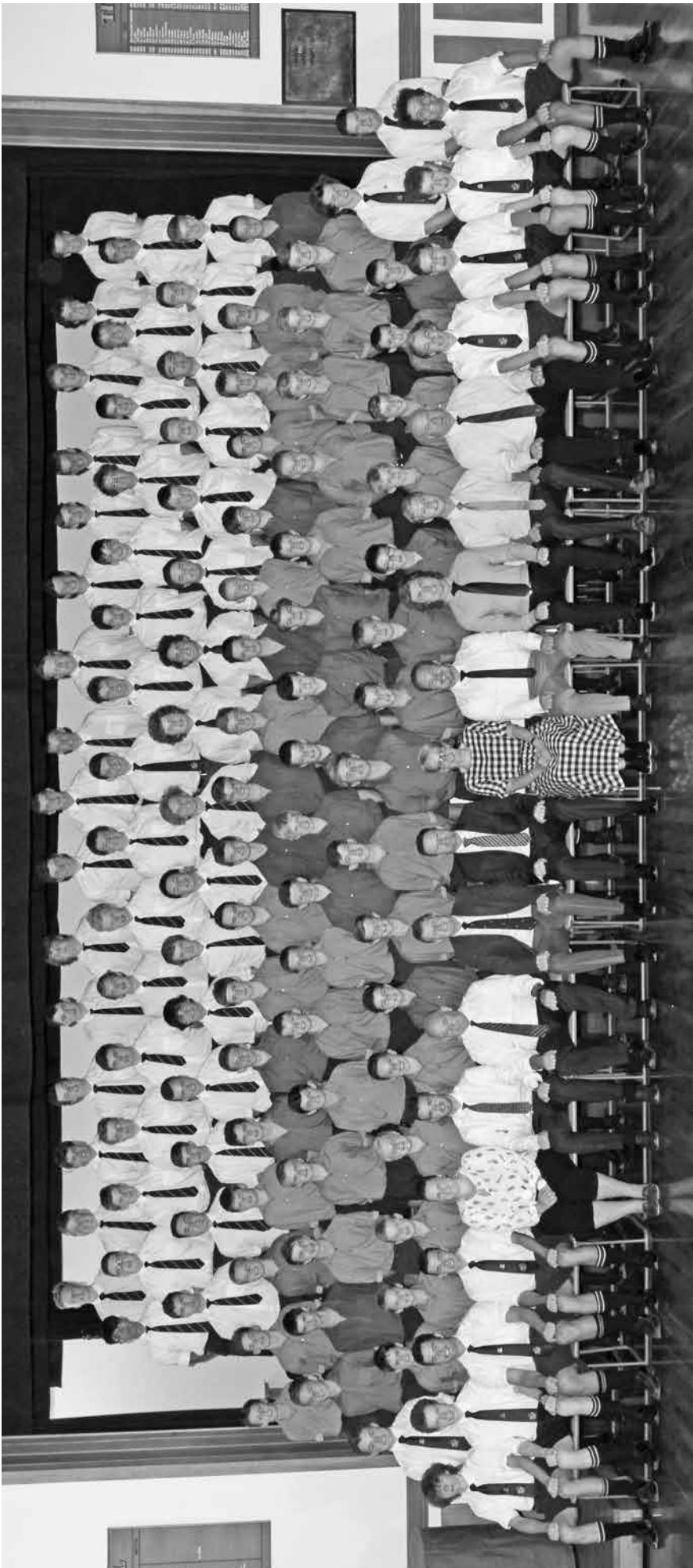
YACHTING AWARDS

(Not presented in 2016)





THOMAS HOUSE



THOMAS HOUSE 2016

- BACK ROW:** (L to R): George Copland, Ben McKeown, Caleb Porter, Cameron Lyon, Jamie Thomson, Gus Sutton, Freddie Goodworth, James Watt, Ethan Bowmar, Elliot Meyer, Todd Ealam, Layton Wilson, Matthew O'Reilly, Hamish Schmack, Cameron Ellis, Olly Wright
- SIXTH ROW** (L to R): Jake Fong, Liam Coll, Charlie Stock, Chris Fleming, Wills Tait, Hamish Lewis, Shane Fikken, Jack Millar, Jacob Keenan, William Murdoch, Paddy Ahearn, Sam Gray, David Ellis, William McCormick, Jack Clayton, Farran Landers
- FIFTH ROW** (L to R): Troy Edwards, Tom Lewthwaite, Andrew Braham, Bradley Lucas, Jordan McNamara, Benji Hawes-Kenny, William Pudney, Mac Edwards, Hugh Rollinson, Thomas Mulligan, Ben Sands, Luke Clucas, Ryan Greenslade, Hayden McNulty, Campbell Black, Matt Rayward
- FOURTH ROW** (L to R): Tom Scott, Marshall Bell, Eli Callaghan, Richard Irving, William Ward, Hayden Jefferson, Tom Sutton, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Sam Milne, Kallum Puttick, George Guerin, Samuel Wilson, Joel Loxton, Sam Taylor, Tim Sheed, George Mulder, Callum Bowmar, William Urquhart
- THIRD ROW** (L to R): Isaac Beattie, Lachie Lamb, Ben Schikker, George Small, Duncan Rollinson, Angus Plunket, Feigus Prouting, Matt Kennedy, William Hampton, Joel Stevenson, Jimmy Robertson, Jack Fulton, Jack Pudney, Harry Delaney, Lachie Hyde, Lucas Wood, Jack Blakemore
- SECOND ROW** (L to R): Sam Allan, Finley Kerr, Hamish Taylor, Tom Scott, Zak Miller, Ryan Allan, Ryan McNulty, James Martin, Flynn Meyer, Jack Sands, Harry Lyon, Rhys Cramond, Eddie Keating, McGregor Isbister, Joshua Wilson, Hamish Gilmore, Henry Amalfitano, Sam Early, William Bishop
- FRONT ROW** (L to R): Bede Wright, James Bell, James Steven, Liam Busse (Head Boy), Janelle King (House Supervisor), Henry Booth (Housemaster), Gary Ivamy (Housemaster), Ross Smith (Director of Boarding), Nick McIvor (Rector), Paula Cross (Residential Manager), Cameron Gibb (Housemaster), Henry Schwenker (Gap Tutor), Jakob Melchinger (Gap Tutor), Grant McFarlane (Housemaster), Tim Wills (Deputy Head Boy), Flynn Schikker, Thomas Bell, Jake Edwards (Sports Captain)

THOMAS HOUSE

THOMAS HOUSE TEAM 2016

Liam Busse (Head of House)
 Tim Wills (Deputy Head of House)
 Jake Edwards (Sports Captain)

THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

Sam Allan, James Bell, Thomas Bell, William Bishop, Sam Early, Flynn Schikker, James Steven, Bede Wight

DIRECTOR OF BOARDING'S REPORT

Director of Boarding: Ross Smith

Thomas House opened the year with 115 boarders in the House. The breakdown of numbers saw 28 boys in Year 9, 26 in Year 10, 27 in Year 11, 20 in Year 12 and 14 in Year 13.

Head of House for 2016 was Liam Busse, supported by Deputy Head Tim Wills.

Once again the staff and prefects held a very successful orientation weekend for the Year 9 students. Everyone thoroughly enjoyed the activities over the two days and it certainly set the scene for the new young lads coming into Thomas House.

Others members of the prefect team were: Sam Allan, Bede Wright, James Steven, Flynn Schikker, William Bishop, Sam Allan and James Bell and Thomas Bell

The School and Hostel attended the Wanaka, Mackenzie and Ashburton A&P Shows. Thomas House once again opened its doors for prospective students and their parents during the annual TBHS Open Day – it was great to see so many take up the opportunity of touring the hostel. Paula Cross, Gary Ivamy, Cameron Gibb and I visited the homes of the Year 9 students and found the experience of meeting the boys and their families in their own environment, extremely valuable.

Unfortunately, the student exchanges with Kinross and Scots PGC College did not go ahead this year as both schools were unsuccessful in recruiting applicants to participate in the exchanges at the required times. This was disappointing for our boys, however it is hoped that the exchange will continue next year.

Thomas House Catering continues to manage both the Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' Cafeterias as well as maintaining the contract to provide meals for the Timaru Girls' Hostel and provide lunches for local primary schools. Justin Holman the new Catering Manager has settled in extremely well putting all of his vast experience into practice. He has been a Chef in London and Auckland hotels and Thomas House is indeed fortunate to obtain his services

Jim McDonald our maintenance person continues to improve the environment of the hostel with his excellent work. Grant Bates, Glen Austin and Steve Coe have also contributed a great deal in maintaining Thomas House.

PARENTS' ASSOCIATION

The parents have continued their strong support of the house. Many special thanks to Virginia Callaghan (Chairperson), Cate Murdoch (Parent Representative on the Board), Annabelle

Hampton (Secretary), Ben Stock (Treasurer). I would also like to thank Mike Guerin and Brent Schmack who have organised the cattle-raising and to the other parents who have been involved with this venture. Another very successful parents' dinner was held in the Thomas House Dining Room which was thoroughly enjoyed by all concerned.

NEW BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

The new building development is still very much on course to begin in 2018. This exciting venture will, when completed, certainly put Thomas House on the map in regard to providing top accommodation for boarding in schools. On behalf of the boys and staff I would like to express our gratitude to the committee; Colin Murdoch, Hamish Sheed, Virginia Callaghan, Warren Leslie, Karla Yeatman, Susan Coker, Sue McNulty, Vicki Rollinson and Cameron Gibb for the enthusiastic, determined approach and the massive time commitment that they have undertaken with this project to date.

STAFFING

Appreciation is extended to all Hostel staff for their contribution throughout the year. The enthusiastic and caring manner in which they perform their duties certainly helps to make Thomas House such a special place.

Henry Booth one of our Housemasters will depart at the end of the year. Henry joined us in June of 2014 and was brave enough to take over Vaughan Skea's apartment or as it affectingly known as the "crow's nest". Living with thirty young men below and fifty boys beside his apartment was no mean feat. I believe Henry deserves a medal for his patience and forbearance on many occasions. He has been an outstanding housemaster and has earned the respect of all with whom he has associated. Henry leaves us to continue working towards a Bachelor of Commerce at Wellington University. We wish him all the very best in his future endeavours and thank him sincerely for his commitment to the boys and his excellent work ethic.

MANAGEMENT

Ross Smith continues as Director of Boarding, Paula Cross as the Residential Manager, and Justin Holman as the Catering Manager. Gary Ivamy took over the position of the Head Housemaster.

HOUSEMASTERS

Grant McFarlane, Paul Bennison, Cameron Gibb, Henry Booth, Blair Jones, Janelle King

ADMINISTRATION

Carolyn Bunting as the Hostel Secretary and Lyn Stewart the Hostel Administrator

CATERING

Catering Manager: Justin Holman

Cooks: Suzette Stocker; Lesley Wilson,

Canteen Assistants: Gayle Burke, Katrina Barnes

Catering Assistants: Diane Blake, Tracy Ritchie, Gay Moore, Gayle Burke, Janine Grant

TGHS: Katrina Barnes, Liz Johnston

Domestic: Kathy Swales, Bernie Bennett, Jan James, Jenny Westaway. Karen Summerville worked for two terms

Maintenance: Steve Coe, Grant Bates and Jim McDonald

THOMAS HOUSE PRIZEGIVING 2016

Senior Housemaster Cup: Thomas Mulligan

Junior Housemaster Cup: Hayden Jefferson

The Arthur Dyer Trophy: Flynn Schikker

The Arthur Dyer Trophy was donated by Mr & Mrs Dyer, their son Arthur was at Thomas House from 2008 – 2012. The Trophy is for a Year 13 student who in their time at Thomas House has developed into 'a fine young man'.

LEAVERS' INTENTIONS FOR 2017

YEAR 10

Jimmy Robertson Day boy 2017

YEAR 11

William McCormick Automotive Course, Aoraki Polytechnic
Wills Tait Work on Dairy Farm

YEAR 12

Troy Edwards Work on Home Farm
Elliot Meyer Day Boy 2017
Gus Sutton Heavy Diesel Automotive Engineering Course Aoraki Polytechnic
Olly Wright Level 4 National Certificate of Agriculture Lincoln University

YEAR 13

Sam Allan Bachelor of Agriculture Science at Lincoln University
James Bell Bachelor of Veterinary science Massey University
Thomas Bell Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Canterbury University
William Bishop Coleridge Downs Farm Cadet Training

Liam Busse BA Majoring in International Relations Victoria University
Sam Early First Year Health Sciences Otago University
Jake Edwards Customer Service Consultant BNZ Ashburton
Jacob Keenan Work Experience for film company 2017 Diploma in film from UB in Canterbury
Thomas Mulligan Building Apprenticeship
Fynn Schikker Bachelor of Social Work Canterbury University
James Steven Grain Harvest in USA- from Texas to Minnesota
Tim Wills Helicopter Load Master in Air Force
Bede Wright Working on Glen Lyon Station

We wish all the leavers of 2016 the very best for the future and thank them for their contributions in making Thomas House such a special place.

HEAD BOARDERS FOR 2017

Head Boarders for 2017 were announced at the Christmas Dinner:

THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS 2017

Head of House:

David Ellis

Deputy Head of House:

Hayden McNulty

Sports Captain:

Cameron Lyon

Prefects:

Cameron Lyon, Bradley Clucas, Jack Millar, Ben McKeown

THOMAS HOUSE JUNIOR PREFECTS 2016

Head Prefect:

Matt Kennedy

Deputy Head Prefect:

Hayden Jefferson

Prefects:

Duncan Rollinson, Tim Sheed, Sam Milne, Isaac Beattie, Eli Callaghan, Fergus Prouting, Tom Scott, Sam Taylor

As the House motto states:

"A place where today's preparation determines tomorrow's achievements"

VALEDICTORY SPEECH: LIAM BUSSE, HEAD BOARDER 2016

Good evening, Mr McIvor, Mrs Callaghan, Mr Smith, Mrs Cross, Housemasters and Students.

I think I can say this on behalf of my fellow Year 13s - that our journey here has sped by. While mine has been a year and a term shorter than most, it has, without a doubt, been the best years of my life so far. I remember arriving on the afternoon of Term 2, in Year 10, finding my way up Fraser Wing for only the second time ever to finally settle in to my room, and suddenly get used to my second home. Lucky for me, I wasn't placed on any official roll so I managed to skip duties for the remainder

of my junior year. Mr Smith's wrath was something to be feared, and the instant punishment of twelve laps for not signing in was to be avoided as soon as possible. Jesse Shearer often beat any of us up when he was on duty, just for coughing. Year 10 finished up with my first Christmas dinner, the junior roles were the biggest deal of the year, and I was



Liam Busse



THOMAS HOUSE YEAR 13

LEFT TO RIGHT: Thomas Mulligan, Sam Allan, Jake Edwards, Sam Early, William Bishop, James Steven, Thomas Bell, Tim Wills, Bede Wright, Jacob Keenan, Liam Busse, Flynn Schikker, James Bell

named as Sam Allan's Deputy for the last few weeks.

After laughing at how ridiculous everyone looked in a white shirt and tie, we ventured off for our first year as senior students, to face the dreaded NCEA. Year 11 and 12 went by in a blur and here we sat, a year ago, with most of our year group probably struggling to sit still. Possibly as much as the Year 12s this year. As the announcing went, our prefects were set with Tim as my Deputy. Our first challenge was the Year 8 sleepover night, where between Tim and myself, we helped foster the Year 9s for your first night over.

Throughout this year, the prefect team has managed to put on, and be a part of a number of things: the Year 9 weekend in, the Year 10 BBQ with Craighead and the more recent quiz night with Timaru Girls' High. We've had a few ups and downs, but managed to pull through our final year mostly without a scratch.

As always, the hostel wouldn't be the home we know it to be without a vital number of staff. To Kathy, thank you for spending your days sorting through not only mine, but around 110 other boys' clothes. The cleaning staff, who day in and day out make our rooms look that much better, thank you for putting up with our messes. To Jim: the man who can do it all. I don't think Mr Smith has found anything you can't do yet, and that goes to show what a wonderful man you are, thank you for everything you do. And to Justin and the kitchen staff: thank you for feeding me three times a day. It can't be easy to cater for and try and please over 100 growing boys, but I think you've definitely succeeded and brought the boys a wide variety of new meals.

To the Housemasters, Mr Ivamy, Mr Mac, Mr Gibb, Mr Jones, Miss King, Mr Bennison and Mr Booth; thank you for all you do to run the hostel after hours. You all take your time to build a unique relationship with the boys, and it helps everyone feel that little bit more at home. Mrs Cross. I don't think anyone could describe how much you help us all. You've seen me at my worst, and helped me through a number of tough times. I can't thank you enough for all of your time, thoughtful words and advice, you're an amazing woman. And last but not least, Mr Smith. Thank you for managing and running this second home. Everything you do is to benefit the boys and to make this house

more welcoming. Thank you for giving me this opportunity to lead this prefect team, and for the opportunity to improve on my own skills.

I'd also like to say a thank you to Tim, for organising a number of things and being so flexible while I've had other things on. You've been an invaluable Deputy and friend, and I don't think I could have had anyone better by my side.

For some final advice to the Year 9s. Unfortunately, I can't say I've experienced what you have this year, but I trust it's been a good start. You've got a long way to go yet but it'll go quicker than you think. To the Year 10s: enjoy getting a taste of what it's like to be a Prefect at the hostel; hopefully you'll make it in your final year too. Good luck for NCEA next year - always, always stay on top of your workload. The Year 11s: I think I'll miss you the most. Remember that next year is the most important academic year you'll have. Be kind, and courteous, because you never know what is going on in someone's life. And the Year 12s. I would like to extend my sincerest congratulations to everyone who is privileged enough to receive a leadership role later tonight. You'll be in for an exceptional year and please don't hesitate to get in touch with myself, or any of the other leaders if you need any help or advice.

All of you boys continue to be the heart of the school, with a number of pleasant comments and stories being told among staff and members of the public. The stereotype of farming and driving tractors is still fulfilled, and you continue to be your friendly, cheerful selves. However, I'm going to propose a challenge to you. Remember that you're only 120 bodies out of over 59 thousand in South Canterbury alone. Out of four million in New Zealand, and out of seven billion in the world. Every. Single. One. Of those seven billion souls is different in their own way. Accept those differences because they all have strengths and weaknesses. You won't like everyone, even in here, but if you can reign in every different strength, even within 120 boys, you'll find something truly special in this fine group of young men.

Thank you.



Dr. Seuss The Ball

INTERNATIONAL

GAP TUTORS



Henry Schwenker



Jakob Melchinger

It is a great pleasure for us both (Henry Schwenker and Jakob Melchinger) to send some words from Germany around the globe to Timaru.

We have been the Gap Tutors in Timaru Boys' High

School from July 2015 until the following July 2016 and it has been one of our best years so far. Timaru Boys' High gave us the opportunity - in cooperation with our Organisation,

Latitude - to experience the whole school structure, which included Teacher Aide duties in pretty much every subject, along with many extra-curricular activities, such as the Year 9 Camps, tramping excursions and many more. We were based in the Learning Support Centre, a department of the school which provides so much support to so many of our boys.

Our second part of our job was the work in Thomas House, which was our new home for the year. We brought the boys to their sport activities and to general appointments. As it was part of our job to sleep upstairs during the night, in case of any Emergencies we could get to know especially all the Juniors very well.

We would love to say a big thank you, to everybody we had the chance to get to know. It was not easy for us to leave everything behind!

WINCHESTER SCHOLAR 2016: MARK OTLEY



Mark Otley

This year I had the privilege of being awarded the Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship to Winchester College in England. The Scholarship enables a promising young player from the Timaru Boys' High School 1st XI cricket team to attend Winchester College for a whole term and experience cricket and school life on the other side of the world. I am the eleventh recipient of the scholarship and on 15 April I started my journey to London.

Having heard stories from previous recipients of their experiences at Winchester, I was excited to see for myself what opportunities would present themselves. I arrived in Winchester and discovered Winchester College is a school full of old tradition and a very rich history. The College was founded in 1382 by William of Wykeham; he was the Bishop of Winchester and Chancellor to Richard II and Edward III, both Tudor Kings of England.

The school has about 800 students of whom all are boarders. They are housed in eleven boarding houses which are situated in Winchester. The oldest and most significant of the boarding houses, which is situated in the centre of the school is called College. College dates back to 1382. I stayed in Fearons House, which was about a ten minute walk from the school.

At Winchester the way the school is set up academically is very different to that of Timaru Boys' High School. One of my teachers, Dr Ceirog-Hughes, decided to take me out of my comfort zone and made me give a presentation on Ernst Barlach, who was a German expressionist and sculptor. This was a real challenge for me as I knew absolutely nothing about him.

The cricket at Winchester was great fun. We played in the Hampshire League with some great results throughout the season, however we did lose plenty of playing time because of

the ever-changing weather in the English summer.

The grounds we played at were outstanding. I found the cricket pitches were slow and I had to adapt my game to suit. We played a mixture of T20 and One Day matches - twenty six in total.

Some highlights for me, were taking a hat trick and four wickets in the same over against King Edward the Sixth XI School in Southampton.

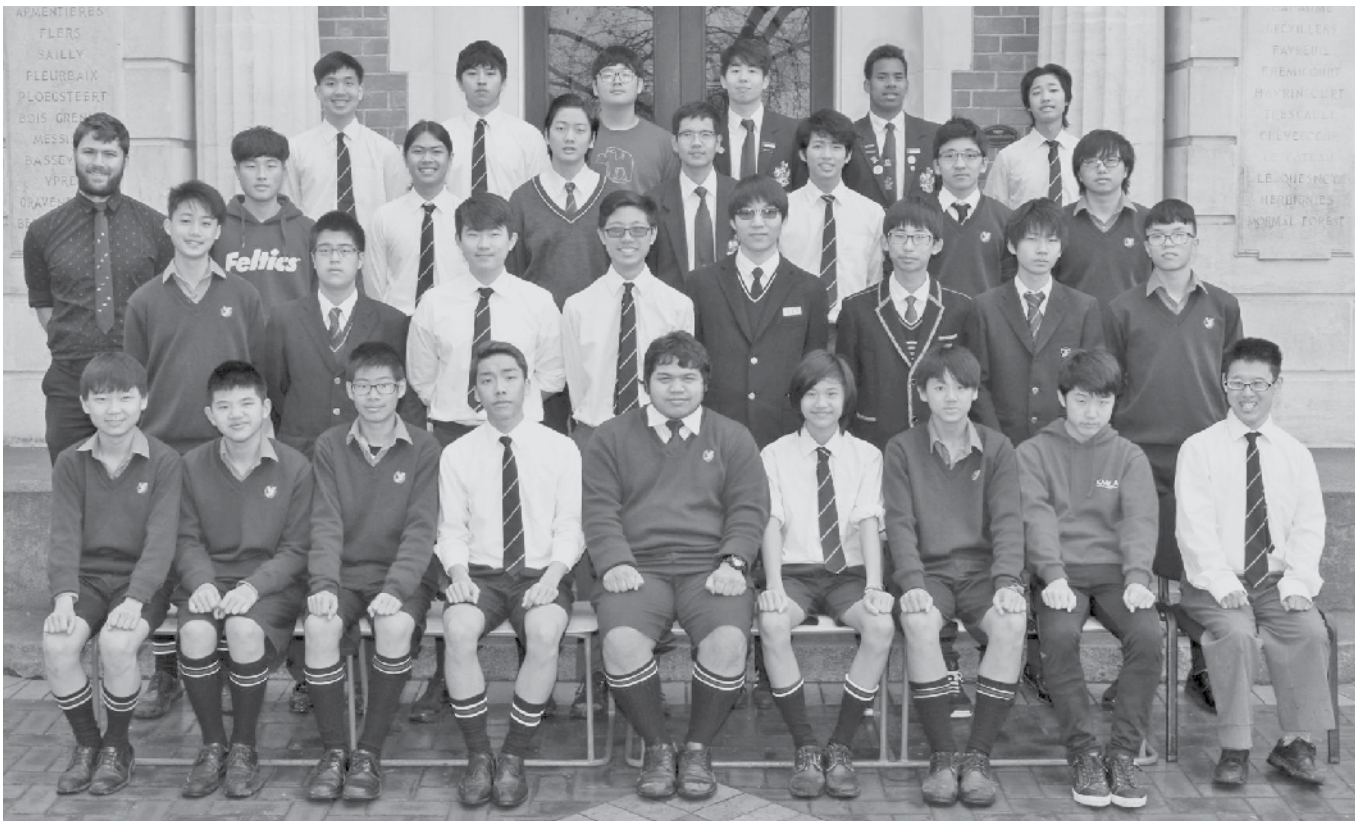
I took three five wicket hauls against Marlborough College, Leopards XI, who were a South African Senior Touring side, and Bradfield School. My best figures were 5 for 25. The coaches were great and they worked closely with me to increase my knowledge and gave me ideas on a different way of playing cricket.

Although I had several cricketing highlights, the overall highlight was the tradition and environment at Winchester College which was amazing. It was something I haven't experienced before and very different to schooling in New Zealand.

Another highlight for me was that I managed to meet some good mates at the school in Winchester. Although their upbringing was very different to mine they were similar in many ways. I have been in contact with them since coming home, and I hope to stay in contact with them in the future.

I'd like to thank to Murray and Verna Parker, the Rector, Mr McFarlane and the teachers involved in my application process, Mr Watson, the Master in Charge of cricket and the teachers, staff, coaches and students of Winchester College. I would also like to thank my friends and family but most specifically, my parents for their support both before, and while I was away.

To any boys in future years who have an opportunity to apply for this scholarship, please do so; there's a great big world out there and this is a great step for you to open your eyes to the opportunities. For me this trip was life changing and I will always cherish the memories and hope to one-day return to England and Winchester.



INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

BACK ROW: Kla Thungkao, Hercules Cho, Ji Hun, Larry Cheung, Lepani Nausu, Ping Manukul
THIRD ROW: Mr K. Smith (Teacher), Seung Pyo, Winta Autarmat, Sho Iida, Pao Limsuwan, Ong Chulanuka, Yuki Hirama, Kerry Liu
SECOND ROW: Build Manukul, Shintaro Kuwabara, Daniel Lee, J.J. Arphaadul, Yohan Kim, David Dawit, Koushi, Ryan Lam
FRONT ROW: Seunghyun Kim, Joe Choy, Tae Niyomthamakij, Edvan Law, Mac Kotchabang, Tim Nernsuwan, Andrew Cheung, Andy Han, Takuma Nukui

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The year of 2016 started with seventeen International students and by the end we were at 22 students from Thailand, South Korea, Hong Kong, Japan and France.

2016 was a good year for all the students with a highlight being the International Camp which is always a hit with all the students, especially the new ones - just seeing the stars in the night sky it is worth the trip into John Scott Lodge. This was successful in bringing both the Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' communities together.

There were a few day trips away, including the regular trip to Christchurch shopping, and Tekapo Ice Skating complex. A day of skiing at Round Hill was enjoyed by most of the students, and then the weekend away to Queenstown saw four vans head south with nearly all the students from both schools.

The Aviation course proved popular again this year with Hercules Cho, Edvan Law and Brian Szeto achieving well with their Solo flights. The ten week aviation course also proved

popular, with two courses run over two terms. Students completed this course and celebrated the end of it with a flight over Mt Cook which impressed not only our International students, but the domestic students who also completed the course.

We had short term students from France, Thailand, South Korea and Japan during 2016; this boosted the numbers in the ESOL room by ten over their time with us. During 2017 we will be hosting more of these students again.

It was very pleasing to see our International Students crossing the stage at both Senior and Junior Prize giving this year; congratulations to Hercules Cho, Kla Thungkao, JJ Arphaadul, Ping Manukul, Ong Chulanuka, Andrew Cheung, Seunghyun Kim.

We are looking forward to commencing 2017 with 28 students in this department.

RITCHIES

Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300

www.ritchies.co.nz

timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz

ACTIVITIES

ANTS: GIFTED AND TALENTED PROGRAMME

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Julie Stevenson



This year we welcomed five Year 9 students to the group Hamish Stayt, Josh O'Neill, Josh Earnshaw, William Snuggs and Peter Rawlins. The Year 10 and 11 students involved were: Joseph Allen-Perkins, Ben Helliwell, Ben Robinson, Anton Faeldin, James Davidson, Reed Stevenson, Ethan Bowmar, Oli Anderson, Tyler Sparks and Ryan Greenslade.

The first afternoon for the year involved the students working through a series of mind puzzles, followed by some group future problem solving tasks. This was broken up with great food and a short mad dash around the school looking for Mr Sparrow's carefully placed orienteering clues.

The first day trip saw the group travel to Christchurch to the Airforce Museum. Some boys took the option of a guided tour, with a special behind the scenes look, while others meandered at their own pace. The facility is a treasure trove of information and is well worth a visit.

The next gathering for the students was at the end of lunch time and during pastoral form time the boys were invited to a question and answer session with the 2016 Student Leaders: Liam Busse, Max Pierce and Angus McKnight. This was an open



discussion with the students able to ask the leaders a range of questions about how they got to their position in the school, the challenges experienced along the way, the surprises, and any general advice that they might have.

The next trip involved a visit to Oamaru's Rod Tempero, Motor Body Builders and Classic Car Restoration and then onto the Steam Punk HQ Museum. It was a fascinating trip and the students were amazed to see the quality - and price - of the cars that were being produced. The process was an enthralling one to witness. This, in combination with visiting the steam punk display, provided the boys with examples of how to look outside the box when designing various objects, and how individual styles and niche markets can lead to business developments.

The final afternoon activity saw the boys concentrate on an activity with a science focus.

Overall, this year the programme has continued to develop. With input from the students, 2017 should bring some more interesting developments.

YEAR 10 YOUNG LEADERS – BURNHAM CAMP

Congratulations to the boys who completed the Year 10 Leadership Programme which was introduced and planned by Mr McFarlane, Mr Miller, Mr Gibb, Mr Archibald, Mr Simpson and Mr Hill as part of a staff Professional Development group.

The programme commenced with 16 students being selected by staff and then mentored by Mr McFarlane during lunchtime sessions before a three day trip to Burnham Military camp. The following boys made the final cut and were lucky enough to go to Burnham from 22-24 November.

Joseph Allen-Perkins, Ollie Cormack, James Davidson, Harry Gawne, Matthew Gualter, Ben Helliwell, Matt Kennedy, Bailey Lissington, William Lyall, Dion McKeown, Sam Milne, Ben Robinson, Alvin Sutedja, Cadell Tomkinson, Kurtis Uren and Tom Scott

The following is an overview of the trip written by Joseph Allen-Perkins and Ben Helliwell.

16 boys in total were chosen in the final group, so it was a huge



privilege to go to Burnham, led by Mr Archibald, Mr Miller and Mr McFarlane. At 11:30am when we arrived, we were taken to the Red Diamond room. The Red Diamond room is the Battalion HQ, where all history and memorabilia of 2/1 Battalion is kept. From there we were briefed by Lt.Col. Eugene Whakahoehoe and had lunch in the mess. After mince and veggies (better than it sounds!), we were shown our barracks then taken for another briefing in the RD room after which we went for a run around the camp and were shown where everything could be found.

After we went for a run we had a challenge, where there were several people in a shelter from a nuclear fallout and we could only save six of eight. We had to decide, depending on their occupation, who we had to leave before we were rescued - an exercise of morals and reasoning. After that activity we had a swim in the onsite pool before changing and eating tea in the mess. Tea was a choice of steak, butter chicken, fish or pork with assorted veggies. Following tea, we performed some leadership tasks and were split into two teams of eight people for these. These tasks included negotiating a "minefield" using only some tyres and some planks; the catch was that we had to get eight people across. One person was wearing blacked out goggles and one other was wearing earmuffs. We then completed the task, and moved to the next. This one was simple. We had to push/pull an 'engineless' truck 50m. However, there was a catch. One of the Burnham staff acted as the driver but he was 'blind' and spoke a 'different language'. Only one person in the group could speak this language but had had their legs blown off in an accident, and thus had to sit in the passenger seat. Just as before, one person was blind and another was deaf. While our group was negotiating one task, the other group was doing the other. The night was rounded off by a ride in the 'engineless' truck, along a 4 Wheel Drive track, including steep climbs and drops. Sleep came at 10pm.



The next morning, we rose at 6:30am to a breakfast of poached eggs, frittata, spaghetti, and mince. Jesse McLean and William Murphy, both Old Boys, then took us for a session on problem solving and communicating that took about two hours. After this we commenced exercise MEXICO, a series of tasks designed to test and improve our communication, problem solving and teamwork skills. After the first of these activities we had lunch in the Mess followed by another three activities, two of which involved transporting goods across water. These were done by building a bridge and then building a boat, both of these mostly out of rope.

After tidying up we had dinner in the Mess and retired to the barracks. Later that night, we were sent out again for another task. This one involved negotiating a tunnel to find and assemble pieces of a puzzle. The catch was the tunnel was completely dark and we only had half a glow stick to light the way. This proved very difficult, as neither of the teams managed to fully assemble the puzzle. This was a confusing time for many, as we often could only work in a group. After this frustrating task we headed back to the barracks to hit the hay.

The following morning was another early start. 6:20am. We were up, dressed and packed. By 7am we were having breakfast, a combination of Hoki, bacon and eggs. We then wrapped up the activities of the previous days with each student giving a five minute presentation on the meaning of the activities and how they enhanced the group and their leadership skills, with a focus on the importance of communication. This was led by Lt.Col. Eugene Whakahoehoe another Old Boy of Timaru Boys' and who commands the Burnham camp. He was inspirational and gave us plenty to think about when it comes to leadership and being an effective leader. After lunch, we were off home unfortunately. A fantastic experience and one we all learnt and grew from.

NATIONAL YOUTH SCIENCE FORUM *Contributed by Liam Arthur*



Liam Arthur

Hello – my name is Liam Arthur and I was fortunate to be selected for the National Youth Science Forum (NYSF) in Canberra during January 2016.

NYSF is a 12-day residential program in January for students who are passionate about science, technology, engineering and maths (STEM!). The aim of the program is to show students the wide variety of study and career options in STEM fields. The

NYSF program consists of a mix of scientific, formal, personal development,



**National Youth
Science Forum**

and social activities. These range from laboratory visits to sports evenings and from a swing dance to working on understanding group dynamics.

First of all, I would like to say that the NYSF was a truly amazing experience and one of the best things I have done in my life. It was really amazing to meet the leaders of the science world and hear from them what they are doing at the frontier of human understanding, which was inspiring and fascinating.

Also, one of the best things about NYSF was the opportunity it presented to meet 200 other like-minded students who shared the same passion for science, which I found really refreshing. The friends I made and the people I met will be hard to forget and this was the greatest thing about NYSF – for that I am very grateful.

Before I attended the NYSF, I didn't really know what to expect; all I knew was that it was a science forum in Canberra with 200 other students. When I arrived, I was astounded. I arrived to about 20 student staff members prancing wildly around the college lawn; chanting furiously. I was not the only perplexed student at NYSF; how could a group of people have so much energy and vigour? But soon we fell under their spell and by the end of the session, we were all chanting as enthusiastically as the staff members were. This was also one of the great merits of NYSF; it gave us a chance to grow in confidence and discover a side to ourselves that we had not known before. I think lots of NYSF's true value was not only in the area of science, but also in personal development.

The session kicked off with two introductory lectures on entrepreneurship and critical thinking. The critical thinking lecture helped to challenge how we think about things and set a precedent for the whole session of making sure that we questioned everything. The entrepreneurial workshop helped us to see how the applications of science and technology are truly limitless and it opened our minds to how science can be implemented in society.

We then carried on to look at the physics research lab where we saw a particle accelerator and some lasers. It was interesting to learn about how these machines actually work and how they can be used to discover more about our physical world. It was fascinating to learn about their research, especially the scientist working on the particle accelerators where they were discovering that the shape of the nucleus isn't necessarily globular but it can be all kinds of different shapes. Later on in the session we actually got to use fibre optics and lasers in practical experiments; it was great to use some of these highly advanced tools to find out more about the world around us. It also gave me an invaluable insight into the practical side of science.

We also had a question and answer session with an astrobiologist where we look at the more theoretical questions we face about our universe. This was an awesome opportunity to have our most burning questions about everything around us answered and I was enthralled by how he explained the workings surrounding the physical laws of the universe.

One of our more light-hearted lab visits was with a scientist who performed novel experiments. This was highly entertaining; he was also great at linking learnt scientific concepts with his experiments which was great for us to see the newly learnt concepts practically applied.

Our interest group also visited a massive radio telescope which peered deep into space via radio waves. It was interesting to

see how exactly astronomers see far away galaxies and stars, and how a radio telescope actually works.

We also visited the earth science lab where we learnt about the age of rocks and how this relates to life on earth and about earthquakes created by the tectonic system. It was great to learn about the structure of the earth how it creates events such as earthquakes.

On Friday of the first week, we visited the Australian Institute of Sport. It was eye opening to see how much science and hard work goes on behind the scenes to ensure sports teams perform to their maximum ability.

We also attended many lectures by experts in their fields, with widely varied topics – from what happens after school, to gender equality in Science.

Of course, I couldn't forget our Skype session with a CERN particle accelerator scientist. This was yet another excellent opportunity to ask fundamental questions about our universe and I found it thoroughly fascinating to hear about their work at CERN.

There were also many activities that weren't lab visits or lectures. These activities included a trip to Parliament House, a disco, a Rotary dinner, a science dinner (the key speaker was a Nobel laureate), a home hospitality day, shopping at the mall, a science quiz, a concert and many more. My personal favourite was the Swing Dance (1920s style dancing to jazz music) – very lively and entertaining and one that surprised me with how much fun it actually was!

I suppose that this was the recurring theme throughout NYSF – surprise. I was surprised at how many interesting people I would meet; I was surprised by what I could do, how much confidence I could have; I was surprised by how far reaching Science is.

As for how my career aspirations have been affected by the NYSF experience, it has played a pivotal role in helping me to decide what I want to do after Year 13. At the beginning of the session, the Chairman of the NYSF said that after the two weeks were up, we would be able to make a more informed decision about our career pathways. He was right. The amount of science I was exposed to really showed me what science as a career is like. That is how I decided that I do not want to pursue academic science as a career but it did identify my passion. Although science is fascinating, I realise that it is not something I could pursue for years on end as my real passion lies in food. I mean, I found the same passion for science in my fellow students at NYSF that I have for food – I am grateful to be able to make a more informed decision.

As mentioned above, NYSF has been one of the best things I have ever done. The people I met, the self-confidence I gained and the science I was exposed to was life-changing. I wholeheartedly recommend NYSF to other students who aspire to be scientists, for I am sure they will find the experience to be as life changing as I discovered.

SIR PETER BLAKE TRUST: ANTARCTIC VISIT *Contributed by Guy McDonald*



On 2 February 2016, I departed Devonport in Auckland harbour on board HMNZS Otago on a journey of a lifetime. I was bound for the Auckland Islands in the Southern Ocean, along with thirteen other amazing young environmental leaders who had been selected by the Sir Peter Blake Trust to participate in a two week expedition working with scientists on marine ecology and geography projects. We faced swells of up to 10 metres high on the voyage south and encountered numerous pods of common dolphins which followed the ship for a while. Three days into the trip, the sea got the better of me, leaving me feeding the fishes while saying goodbye to the previous meal. The food on the ship was great and there was always a large variety of different tasty food options to choose from.

On 6 February at 9:00am, we anchored in Smith Harbour and began undertaking some scientific work. After being split up into four groups, the Navy boys took us out on the RHIBs to different locations, depending on what and where the scientists were surveying. I began working with marine biologist Rebecca McLeod, using a ROV (remotely operated vehicle) on the Polaris II (the Otago University boat) which involved sending the mini camera operated submarine into the unexplored depths of these Auckland Islands. We viewed lots of krill, a sea lion and a few big crabs. In the afternoon, we were dropped off on the rocky shore of Smith Harbour and carried out a sea weed survey, collecting as many different seaweed specimens as we could before the sun set.

The following day, I did plankton collecting with marine biologist Sally Carson in Norman Inlet. For this, we towed

a plankton net off the back of the RHIB for 10 minutes while doing a seabird survey. Once the 10 minutes was up, I dragged the net back in and emptied the plankton into a bucket which we examined under a microscope back at the ship. We found lots of small jellyfish, some krill and lots of different species of zoo plankton which were preserved for future research.

After a nice warm shower and some eggs on toast the next morning, micro biologist Craig Cary, a few young enviro leaders and I piled into an RHIB. This time we were headed for the majestic hills of the Auckland islands to collect soil samples from different altitudes. After a rough windy ride to shore, we arrived on land. My outer layer was drenched head to toe in icy Sub Antarctic water. After a quick briefing, we began scrambling up the steep mossy slopes beneath the beautiful Rata forest until we reached 50m altitude where we took our first soil sample. Our next destination was 100m above sea level but unfortunately, we were held back by some steep rocky bluffs, so we took one more soil sample then headed back towards the shore where we were greeted by a blood thirsty cloud of sandflies. After a close encounter with an aggressive sea lion, we spotted the tiny Navy zodiac coming to take us back to the ship and we were off. w

That night, the ship cruised up to the northern part of the island and anchored 400m off Enderby Island. Early the next day, we got a chance to explore a historic lookout base at Ranui which was used during WW2 then afterwards I made a satellite phone call with school followed by a quick dip in the southern ocean. Unfortunately, soon after, the weather packed up and we didn't get a chance to visit the failed settlement on the main Auckland Island named Hardwicke in Port Ross.

For our last day in the region, we visited Enderby Island, a predator free island which had a large sea lion colony and many giant royal albatross. On the island we met four DOC workers who had been on the island for a number of months surveying the sea lions and yellow eyes penguin colonies.

A day after departing the Auckland Islands, we stopped at Pegasus Bay in Stewart Island where many Navy crew went crayfish, paua and kina diving while a few others, including myself, went fishing off the side of the ship. The following morning we found ourselves entering Dunedin Harbour and all too soon we were going home.

ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP *Contributed by Roy Ford, Year 13*

This year I participated in an environmental committee which has helped us to understand the problems that are occurring throughout the South Canterbury region and saw us address a growing problem within our own school - that of an overuse of

power. An interschool power saving competition (which saw us come third) was introduced with many initiatives set in place to lower our power consumption.

HANDS ON OTAGO *Contributed by Jacob Keenan, Year 13*

Going to *Hands-On* at Otago gave me a great taste of university life where I made lots of new friends and gained experiences I will never forget.

I took a class in Philosophy. The first thing we all did once we entered our class was to open some drink, grab some popcorn, and watch the movie *Predestination*. It was later explained to us that the entire story is a causal loop and our minds were blown. We had just been introduced to beginner's metaphysics. To explain a causal loop, you have to tell a short story.

A time traveller loves the work of Beethoven; she/he decides to pay him a visit. Upon arrival the time traveller finds Beethoven but he has no intention of writing the masterpieces down. Horrified, the time traveller altered history, by giving Beethoven sheet music. Leaving them - in the future, a time traveller loves the work of Beethoven and decides to pay him a visit. But the question is, where did the music come from?

After metaphysics we did a short class on ethics.

Snacks were on during the afternoon and I participated in computer science, psychology, and Maori studies. These were all also interesting.

After the lessons we had free time. We experienced a range of activities on different days; some were compulsory activities, like newspaper modelling, an amazing race, a quiz, a lip -sync, and a superhero themed dance. I also had the opportunity of meeting a group of like-minded people around Dunedin who enjoyed games such as laser tag.

I would recommend this opportunity to anyone and everyone. Not only is it a fun learning opportunity, but there was a mix of people there that fit all the social groups. I still talk to the friends I made there. Also between Guy and myself, I think we gave Timaru Boys' High a great name.

I appreciate having been given the opportunity to go to this. And I think of it as a must do for everyone preparing to go into Years 12 & 13. Definitely take every opportunity as it comes and make the most of everything. It's only a week, but it was the best week of my life.



Contributed by Guy McDonald, Year 13

On 17 January 2016, I attended *Hands-on at Otago* giving me the opportunity to experience what studying at Otago University was like. From accommodation to meals, I was really impressed with what Otago University offered.

For the duration of the course, I was doing an Oceanography course which involved going out in the *Polaris II* and learning about ocean currents. We had to calculate the mass of water moving into the harbour when the tides changed while also measuring salinity, PH, temp, depth and chlorophyll in the water using high tech instruments.

During all this time I made plenty of new friends and also tried to get into routines similar to what university students might have, such as getting up early to go for a run. Some of my favourite parts of the course were doing a team lip-sync, a big social dancing party on the final night, going to interesting lectures and just living like a university student would. I found *Hands-on at Otago* really helpful in giving me insight as to what lies ahead and what courses may interest me when I finish school because we all had an opportunity to talk to the University Guidance Counsellor about our future career pathways.

Overall, I definitely recommend this course to anyone who wants to learn more about studying at Otago University and if you are still unsure of what you want to do when you leave school, this course is for you.

FISHING CLUB

Teachers in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson and Mr Cameron Gibb



2016 was a difficult year for the Fishing Club - locally the fishing was very hard and a number of unsuccessful trips were held at the beginning of the year. The TBHS Fishing Club then started to look elsewhere for fishable waters and in March, the first fish was landed by Rory McLeod at the Tekapo Canals; this location proved to be very fruitful as the year progressed.

The most exciting trip of the Club's history was held in winter chasing spawning rainbow trout in a special location in the Mackenzie Country. Some excellent sized fish were caught - up to 30lbs - and Cameron Lyon managed to catch his first ever fish, a very nice 10lb rainbow trout.

Plans are in place for a winter return trip to the hallowed fishing spot with fingers and toes crossed for a repeat not only of the weather but also the sound of screaming reels.

Angler of the year went to Harry Taylor for his dedication, perseverance and willingness to get involved in all aspects of the fishing club.

Thanks to staff and parents for support throughout the year.

Tight Lines.



FISHING CLUB

*Back Row: Cameron Ellis, Tom Tairaoa, Tim Currie
Middle Row: Mr C. Gibb, Liam Barclay, George Copland, Taine Gibson, Charlie Stock, Mr D. Gibb
Front Row: Brodie Chambers, William Rawlins, William McCormick, Liam Coll, Peter Rawlins, Jian Hernawan*

LIBRARY *Librarian: Ms Stephanie Hutchinson*

The library family increased this year as Mrs Bennett was on a sabbatical and Mrs Hutchinson went on maternity leave. The library was left in the safe hands of Mrs Stevenson as Teacher in Charge of the Library and Mrs Russell. We are grateful for the leadership that Mrs Stevenson brought to the role and the knowledge of Modern American literature and flair for displays that Mrs Russell brought to the library.

The school moved online for research as Mrs Hutchinson introduced the EPIC databases students through the "Year 11" introduction and specialist subject lessons. Subject lessons included: authenticating authors in History, retrieving New Zealand sources in Food Technology, specifying timeframes in Social Sciences and using subject keywords in English.

The school was lucky enough to have a visit from the author Brian Falkner who discussed his books with the junior classes. He proved to be a lively presenter who captivated the boys with stories of how he wrote his stories, and how he went about publishing them. One of the more fascinating parts of his presentation was his ability to say hello in any language that the boys could name. No one was able to stump him.

The library had a big clear out of books to ensure that the collection stays relevant but to protect the rare South Canterbury and New Zealand books a separate Local History section was created.

The student librarians continue to make their presence known by requesting the new manga section which has proved very popular with the rest of the students. They also had increased responsibility when they were running the library without a librarian for a couple of weeks, Mrs Hutchinson better watch out!

This year the library worked with the school literacy teacher to contribute to assembly in terms of book reviews. These involved staff members and students giving students information about the texts that they were currently reading. Thanks to Mr Nathan Archibald, Mr Blair Poulter, James Watt, Axel Jenkins and Jack Sands.



LIBRARY

Back Row: Cameron Ellis, Tom Taiaroa, Tim Currie
Middle Row: Mr C. Gibb, Liam Barclay, George Copland, Taine Gibson, Charlie Stock, Mr D. Gibb
Front Row: Brodie Chambers, William Rawlins, William McCormick, Liam Coll, Peter Rawlins, Jian Hernawan

Top 10 issued books of 2016

1. Skulduggery Pleasant by Derek Landy
2. Diary of a Wimpy Kid: Old School by Jeff Kinney
3. Alone: The Master of Knives by Fabien Vehlmann
4. Tokyo Ghoul (1) by Sui Ishida
5. The Recruit: the Graphic Novel by Robert Muchamore and Ian Edginton
6. Big Nate: From the Top by Lincoln Peirce
7. Skulduggery Pleasant (2): Playing with Fire by Derek Landy
8. Bleach (8): The Blade and Me by Tite Kubo
9. Bleach (1): Strawberry and the Soul Reapers by Tite Kubo
10. Magnus Chase and the Sword of Summer by Rick Riordan

PB4L



This year, Timaru Boys' High School has continued to build and develop a school-wide programme that reinforces positive behaviour and fosters life skills for our young men. The programme is called "Positive Behaviour For Learning" (PB4L).

This is a programme that the Ministry of Education is encouraging schools to take on, based on the following foundation: "that positive behaviour can be learnt and difficult/disruptive behaviour can be unlearned."

Our values were selected based around the school motto

of 'Knowledge is Power': Pride, Our responsibility, Willing participant, Earning respect, Right attitude. Posters reinforcing these values are displayed in all classrooms and around our school. The school values encourage and promote positive behaviour with all students, in all settings.

An integral part of this programme is the rewards system. Throughout the year, students received stamps from staff when displaying the POWER values. When a card of 12 stamps was complete, students gained entry into the weekly Bronze prize draws. Students then moved on to Silver cards which, when completed, went into the monthly draw for community prizes. We had fantastic community support for our Silver prize pool, including sponsored prizes from The Warehouse, Lone Star, Riders HQ, U-Bake, Soul Surf and Skate, Mac Shaw Menswear, The Frontrunner, Rok Fitness, Rebel Sport, Subway, Movie Max, Corporate Print, Flip Out and EB Games. After this, students moved on to ultimate Gold cards which went into the end of year Noel Leeming major prize draw.

Noel Leeming generously contributed prizes for our major prize draw on 26 October 2016. We are continually grateful for the input and support from our students and community; these are central to the success of the PB4L process.

Our worthy prize winners are listed below:**Most cards:** Brodie Chambers & Ryan Mitchell**Leavers Jerseys:** Jason Hodgett & Jonte Woods**JUNIORS**

- Vodafone smartphone: Taine Stuart
- Chromecast: Jack Hull
- Portable Bluetooth speaker: Peter Rawlings & Brodie Chambers
- Virtual reality headset: Billy Riddle
- Casio Trackformer DJ Controller: Jack Aicken
- Logitech surround sound speaker system: Tom Scott
- Sony headphones: Callum Bowmar
- Google Nexus tablet: Hamish Stayt
- Sony noise cancelling headphones: Liam Johnston
- Huawei smartphone: McGregor Isbister

SENIORS

- Vodafone smartphone: Josh Abel
- Chromecast: Jack Deeley
- Portable Bluetooth speaker: Cam Anderson
- Beats studio noise cancelling headphones: Jason Hodgett
- Sony headphones: Hamish Robertson
- Bamboo Spark smart folio: Connor Wilson

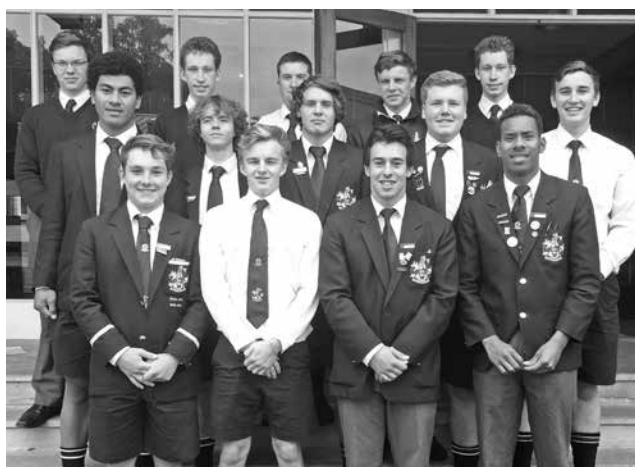
MAJOR JUNIOR PRIZE

- Detect X380 Drone: Josh Earnshaw

MAJOR SENIOR PRIZE

- HP Laptop: Shaun Rooney

RELAY FOR LIFE



Year 13 students set up camp on Site 81 at the annual Relay for Life fundraiser run by the local Cancer Society in March.

Initiated by the students, their participation epitomised the strong leadership and school representation that is given on a regular basis by this year group. Unsolicited feedback from the community reinforced the positive contribution throughout the weekend of these 25 young men – from helping the neighbouring team with their set up, to having fun while displaying great behaviours, the boys were a credit to the school and their parents. Not only was the physical presence of three TBHS teams appreciated, but the local Cancer Society were the grateful recipients of over \$4,000!

Sincere thanks go to the boys, parents and staff who supported the 2016 Relay for Life endeavours – it has been much appreciated.

SADD



This year saw the SADD (Students Against Dangerous Driving) Committee recommence at Timaru Boys' High School. Ethan Grimmer took the helm as the SADD Student Leader and has done a fantastic job throughout the year.

It has been great to see boys getting involved in this group and encouraging others to think about the decisions they make around driving, be they drivers or passengers.

Students Against Dangerous Driving (SADD) empowers young Kiwis in preventing loss of life on our roads. Together. Our vision is that youth will adopt safer attitudes and behaviours when stepping into a car. The aim and focus for the Timaru Boys' High School SADD committee in 2016 was to reach out to the boys at school and get them thinking about whether their actions, attitudes and behaviours out there in the community are safe and how we can make New Zealand roads safer for ourselves and future generations.

This year has been a great year for the SADD committee. We have come up with a lot of ideas and strategies that we hope future committees will have the time and focus to achieve. This year's biggest achievement was the staging of a mock car crash scene at school to show the boys how serious it can be if we drink drive, drive fatigued or drive distracted. It turned out to be a really positive experience and we had awesome support from the emergency services who came and set to work, just as they would at a car crash scene. Washdyke Fire Brigade 'rescued' the driver (AJ MacKenzie) with the "Jaws of Life". This proved an opportunity to let the boys see how the jaws of life work in a real life and death situation. The ambulance dealt with the 'dead' (Tylah LaPlanche) and the 'injured' - Robert Chapman, Regan Dryden and Josh Glass

A huge thank you to the emergency services for their support of this activity: Timaru police Sergeant Howard, Neville and crew from Washdyke Fire Brigade and also Darryn from St John's Timaru. It means a lot to the SADD committee that you took time out to come and help us get the point across to the boys.

Ethan would also like to thank the boys who are in the committee. "It couldn't work without you guys, you have done a great job this year and I can't wait to see what they have got planned for next year". Ethan would also like to thank Miss Carter "for all her help with the group and helping me to get this group going again at Timaru Boys' High School" and Miss Bruce "for all the work she has done behind the scenes for helping me get up to Christchurch for the SADD conference". As a final thought, Ethan's message to the Timaru Boys' High School community is "Life is not a toy, it can be replaced; you can't"



Year 12 History Goldfields Trip

RITE JOURNEY *Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Nelson*



Wow, another year of the programme has come and gone and another group of Timaru Boys' High School students have successfully completed the Rite Journey. 2010 was the first year of the programme - those Year 10 boys are now 21 years old. As teachers of the Rite Journey we endeavour to help students through their adolescent years and provide them with a tool box of values and positive behaviour that will put them in good stead in the future.

Throughout the boys' Rite Journey year, they have had to complete a range of social, emotional and physical challenges - the Hadlow to Harbour, Class Sing off and Clash of the Class Haka and the Solo are examples of these and are all designed to push boys outside their comfort zones.

The year-long programme raises our boys' awareness of issues that they might currently be facing, as well as providing them with the skills and understanding that are required to navigate their way through to adulthood. Through conversations with the classes, Rite Journey teachers discuss a wide range of topics from dealing with change, emotions and relationships to future aspirations and bush craft. Many parents will be giving their boys the same messages and the programme is designed to reinforce positive messages they receive from home. The more adult connections a student can have through this transition, the less the risk of a negative outcome.

In very difficult conditions, this year's Year 10 boys coped remarkably well during the Solo. Every class had to deal with wet, soggy conditions. The boys managed to shelter themselves with a tarpaulin, two pieces of string and two

poles. In addition to this they were given five matches, 100mls of methylated spirits, and some food while using their penny stove cookers, pre-made in class, to cook their tea on.

The connected, busy lives that our boys live sometimes eliminates the ability for them to be still. Solitude and silence are an important part of life and an important part of working through problems, finding solutions and goal setting. The Solo experience definitely gives them time to think and the programme highlights the need for having time for yourself.

Part of the Solo experience is that the boys write a letter to their 'school leaving self'. The boys are encouraged to write about who they are currently, where they would like to be in the future and what they may want to achieve.

This was first introduced in 2013 as a trial and some Year 13 students received their letters at the end of this year's Conferencing session. The response was overwhelmingly positive. This is now a compulsory component of the programme.

If the boys successfully completed the year-long Rite Journey programme, they received a Rite Journey badge. These were handed out after the Solo at Peel Forest. All the boys who earned their badge are encouraged to wear them at Junior Prizegiving. These badges are very important additions to the senior blazer that they will wear again next year.

Timaru Boys' is the only school in New Zealand that give Year 10 boys the opportunity to experience a 'real' solo experience. We believe it is a genuine challenge to complete successfully. We want to continue to give our boys the chance to move from dependency to responsibility, so there has to be an element of risk associated with the experience.

If, as parents and a school, we eliminate all these risks from our boys' lives, then how do they respond when they are first put in a position of risk and there is no adult round? We appreciate parents' continued support of this programme and understand that sometimes parents are more anxious than the boys when it comes to the Solo! I can speak on behalf of all the Rite Journey teachers and say that your boys are turning into fine young men.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB *Teacher in Charge: Mr Nathan Archibald Contributed by William Bishop*



YFC - George Guerin and Hayden Jefferson compete in the fencing section of the TeenAg Competition

The Timaru Boys' High School Young Farmers Club has 30 members that are interested and passionate about the agriculture industry. This year the Young Farmers Club was coordinated by William Bishop and Bryn Drummond. It is awesome to have an additional Agriculture group operating in the school environment because it gives the boys greater insight into the different agricultural industries by providing opportunities for field trips and having guest speakers in to speak about their industries.

At the beginning of the year, the Regional TeenAg competition was held in Geraldine, where we had seven teams of two students entered to compete. We were very pleased to see George Guerin and Hayden Jefferson came 2nd in this regional competition, meaning they were off to compete in the National Young Farmer's TeenAg competition, held this year in Timaru. As a club, we purchased the boys a quality hammer and chisel for their efforts in reaching the final as these tools were required to be supplied for the competition. The boys had to



YOUNG FARMERS

Back Row: William Bishop, Bryn Drummond, Jacob Parker,

Luke Lucas

Middle Row: George Guerin, Jack Hayward, Hayden Jefferson,

Kurtis Uren, Mr N. Archibald (Teacher)

Front Row: Joel Stevenson, Eli Callaghan, Benjamin Ward,

Richard Irving, Matt Smith, Eddie Keating

participate in a variety of practical modules including reversing a motorbike with a trailer through an obstacle course, weighing and drafting sheep, as well as other activities from Southfuels, Beef and Lamb NZ and Dairy NZ to name just a few. The boys also had to complete a one hour exam written by a Lincoln University Lecturer and present a two minute speech on a topic given to the boys the night before. The competition culminated with a 'Race-off' in which all teams completed various activities such as assembling a mailbox and other problem solving activities to complete the day's itinerary. Points were given for each of the modules and the totals were tallied.

At the end of the day, Hayden and George received top score in the Beef and Lamb module and successfully earned 7th place

overall of the 15 teams – an outstanding effort for two Year 10 boys competing against mainly Year 12 and 13 students.

We watch with great anticipation as these two young men continue to work together to lift their achievements and gain knowledge and skills over the years to come. Well done George and Hayden.

We had three trips over the course of the year, commencing with Synlait Milk Factory in Term 1 where we were shown around the factory looking at the new can operation plant, and where we learnt about the trucks and the drying system at the plant. They showed us their vision for the future and we were grateful that they allowed us to come and look at their operational system.

Term 2 saw us head to the Heartland Chip Factory where we were debriefed on how they produce the chips from paddock to packet and then we were grateful to be shown around the factory where we saw the potatoes going through all the processes before getting made in to the final product.

In Term 3, we went to look at the Rooney storage ponds where we learnt about the history of the ponds and how they work. We also went around the Temuka Seed Company and had a tour of how they operate and what happens to the products once produced. We are very grateful for everyone who took their time out of their days to show us round and to talk to us about their industries.

In Term 3 we competed against Craighead Young Farmers Club for the Teen Ag Gate. This is a competition that takes place each year; this year the senior boys went and played a game of Netball against the girls and came away with a win to bring the Gate home once again.

Throughout the year the boys have been out at Agri Learn cutting up firewood and carting firewood around to fundraise money for the clubs trips etc. We have worked hard in the past to raise money to purchase our own chainsaws and safety gear and also two crated trailers to deliver the wood. So if anyone would like some firewood for next year's colder months you know who to call. Overall it was another successful and enjoyable year.



House Singing

LEARNING AREAS

AGRICULTURE *HoD: Mr Nathan Archibald*



Agriculture continues to gather momentum within the school, with over one hundred boys in Year 10 opting to study Agriculture this year. Two classes of Year 11 boys continued to achieve both academically and practically as with a Year 12 class. A small Year 13 class run for two periods a week in conjunction with Agricultural Science also prevailed but will not continue into 2017.

Year 10 students were busy this year cultivating, planting, propagating and harvesting their vegetables and learning about uses and limiting factors of plant production. The boys also explored the global environment and markets to which New Zealand exports her goods.

We looked at small engines and engines in general, exploring the differences between Petrol 4 and 2 stroke engines as well as diesel engines. Other units studied were sheep farming and the different processes that occur on a sheep farm throughout a twelve month period, as well as gaining a small insight into the global giant of Dairy Farming.

The course was capped off with a trip to Bruce Westgarth's farm on Kelland's Hill in which a variety of presenters participated. Shearers, Wool Buyers, Rural Bankers, Dairy NZ representatives, Dog Handlers, Animal Health and Chainsaw experts, Agronomists and Mobile Abattoirs put on displays and small presentations to groups of boys in a rotation style day.

Year 11 Agriculture, which is a Unit Standard based course, continued despite the liquidation of Agribusiness. Greig Richardson continues under his own banner of Agrilearn, providing excellent practical based learning experiences for our boys. Through funding and increased numbers and certain regulations, a proportion of practical aspects of the course have been shifted into Year 12.



The boys studied Health and Safety units, Hydration, Livestock Behaviour, Fencing as well as Cattle and Sheep Breed units amongst others. The boys completed two days out at Agrilearn, experiencing and learning animal handling techniques (sheep), livestock behaviour, weed identification and water supply. A large percentage of these boys move into Year 12 Agriculture for 2017.

Year 12 Agriculture is designed around getting the boys 'work ready' in terms of acquiring skills and accreditation for these skills in a variety of areas. Farm Bikes, Agrichemicals, Tractors, Calf Rearing, Chainsaws and further fencing practicals were completed through Agrilearn's accredited tutors with most boys being very successful.

During class time, theory units including Agrichemicals, further Health and Safety units, Animal Health and Fertilisers were studied. The group included some exceptional future farmers, many who have since taken on full time jobs or been accepted into Agricultural Training Facilities throughout New Zealand.

Year 13 Agriculture consisted of studying only two units on Pasture Production and Feed Budgeting due to two periods a week being allocated.

2017 will be another big year with the strong possibility of joining the Trades Academy for 2018. This would allow an Agricultural Academy to be run at Level 2, with the addition of on farm hours and industry visits to be carried out on a regular basis.

TBHS Agriculture would like to thank all the members of the community who have helped out and given our students experiences throughout 2016.

HISTORY *Teacher in Charge: Dr Jill Harland*



The History programme this year was extended to include the teaching units 'The Otago Goldfields 1861-5' for Year 12 students and 'The Tudors' for Year 13. The latter introductions have ensured an effective balance is maintained between New Zealand and European History topics. In addition to offering additional options, a three day visit to the Otago goldfields was organised during May, to enable students to gather information for both internal and external assessment standards and to introduce archaeological, archival and field study source material in historical research. The first day included destinations including Tekapo, Omarama, Bendigo and Old Cromwell. On the following two days we visited the Kawarau Gold Mining Centre, Arrowtown Museum and Library, Clyde, Alexandra, Naseby and Dansey's Pass.



A month later, Year 13 experienced a very busy day in Wellington that included visiting the renowned exhibition at Te Papa entitled 'Gallipoli: The Scale of Our War', The Holocaust Centre, the Houses of Parliament and the Great War Museum.

The South Canterbury Museum was the popular venue for both Year 9 and 10 students who were researching the topic 'Animals at War'. We were extremely fortunate to have Malcolm Brady, who is an expert in this subject, introduce a very informative and entertaining presentation. We also welcomed Associate Professor Mark Seymour from the University of Otago to Timaru Boys' High School in November to discuss the options and opportunities of studying History at New Zealand's oldest university.

TECHNOLOGIES *HoD: Mr Michael Howard*

FOOD DEPARTMENT

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Lynda Paul

The year began very well with the highlight being the high level of success our boys experienced in both the internal and external assessments for Levels 1, 2 and 3. The number of Merit and Excellence results increased and they were well above the National results. A number of students who have left school are undertaking study in both Food and Hospitality courses. Many have gained positions in the Hospitality Industry as well.

In 2016 our Department warmly welcomed Ms Cat Hansen as the senior Hospitality teacher and Mrs Michelle Moore as the Technician. We are very fortunate indeed to have these highly experienced, enthusiastic and committed professionals to join us, adding a huge strength and strong skill sets to the Department.

We wish to thank the Farmers Mill and Southern Hospitality for their ongoing sponsorship of products and awards.



The Food and Nutrition students have continued to enjoy expanding their knowledge of global foods, budgeting and practical skills and applying a fair, equitable and non-discriminatory practice to their work. This was also reinforced through our Food Department POWER goals.

The Year 13 class has investigated the concern of poor nutritional choices for



breakfast and analysed the effect on society. This has inspired them to teaching the juniors to try and make positive changes to try and improve students' long term health and enhance their future potential, through good nutrition. Teaching the Year 9 class how to cook a variety of interesting and nutritious breakfast meals, along with eating it, was well received and a highlight for them.

The Year 12 Food and Nutrition students have broadened their skills and learned how to preserve seasonal and local food. They have enjoyed gaining skills and were very proud of their final products. Guest speakers on Sports Nutrition and issues of Food Poverty have provided realistic societal issues for consideration. A focus on cooking creative low cost foods enabled trialling new foods.

This year, 11BN enjoyed trialling recipes of their choice and from this they compiled a recipe book for school leavers and people going flatting. This has been very well received.

Hospitality

HOSPITALITY

Teacher in Charge: Ms Cat Hansen

The Hospitality students have enjoyed making a range of very good quality coffees for themselves and staff, and they continue to have a successful partnership with the Aoraki Polytechnic. Units focussed on Food Safety, knife skills and coffee making. All these units ensure that our boys will gain employment skills and skills for life.



METAL TECHNOLOGY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Michael Howard

YEAR 9

Students in Year 9 completed a 10 week rotation of study. They designed and made two projects incorporating the learning required to understand the importance of the design cycle. The first project introduced the students to basic hand tool use in the making of a key ring the second project saw the design and manufacture of a mini hacksaw. Many new and valuable life skills have been learnt.

YEAR 10

Students in Year 10 were challenged to expand their design skills by first making a sheet metal toolbox and then designing their own mini hammer. Those that completed the hammer were encouraged to manufacture a innovative stand using multi materials to display their hammers.

YEAR 11

Students followed a dual path in this optional route of study. They completed Unit Standards in Safety and following a plan to build a specific product. The product in question was a metal toolbox. Achievement standards were also offered with

designing and building a wine rack. The last option was to manufacture a G clamp which was done to a high standard by having the final product powder coated.

YEAR 12

This year students followed the same course that was offered last year with the team work of building grass carts. This project enabled students to gain unit standards in a variety of tasks associated with all skills required to successfully build a fully functional grass cart. In 2017 this course is going to change in that each student is going to be challenged to build their own mini bike and possibly compete at a national competition.

WOOD TECHNOLOGY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston

Wood based classes at TBHS enable students to construct a variety of different skill based projects that are challenging in both their design and construction. This projects also incorporate complimentary materials such as aluminium, acrylic, glass, soft fabrics and electronics. The design process is an integral part of the subject as students are encouraged to construct outcomes for a stakeholder or client; this provides a more authentic learning opportunity in which they take ownership and pride in realising the outcome.

Developments this year have included a new project in Year 10 consisting of a ping pong ball gun. This device incorporates a trigger mechanism which will release the ball onto its path of trajectory once activated. With the aid of the Tech Support students, a small CNC machine has been trialled. This will be ready for use in 2017 for students to create 3D images of shapes or signage onto flat surfaces such as plywood.

Senior students have worked productively this year to complete projects for both indoor and outdoor settings. Macrocarpa timber has been used effectively in the construction of outdoor tables, enabling a rustic finish that would complement its setting and environment.

Concrete has been utilised as a new medium to work with. A mould has been constructed that replicates the end of a park bench seat in which concrete has been poured and allowed to set. With two of these ends created timber rails will connect them together to form the seats base and back. Students are excited about the outcome of this project as they recognise the need for more selective and diverse seating in the school environment.



Lion King Jnr

THE ARTS

DRAMA DEPARTMENT *Teacher in Charge: Miss Morag Carter*

2016 has been an exciting and busy year in Drama department with lots of opportunities for the boys to succeed.

CLASS PRODUCTIONS



Jason Hodgett, Ryan Davis and Liam Busse

In Term 1 the Year 13 boys, under the direction of Old Boy Don McCully tackled a modern New Zealand drama, Michael Galvin's *The Ocean Star*. This 90 minute drama focuses on the relationships between a father and his two sons as they negotiate the pitfalls of life and family. In order to accommodate

all performers, two performances were held in the Drama room with Liam Busse, Ryan Davis and Jason Hodgett performing the first night and Liam Busse, Sam Early and Jason Hodgett performing the second. Joshua Glass was an exemplary Stage Manager throughout the process with Year 9 student Robert Chapman stepping up to take on the role of Lighting and Sound operator.

In Term 3, Don McCully took on the challenge again with excerpts from *The Book of Fame*, this time with Year 11 students Caleb Cameron, Nick Cummings, James Dolan, Bryn Houghton, Josh Reynolds and Donte Segar. The boys worked collaboratively to tell the story of the 1905 rugby tour to England, Scotland and Wales, the tour that defined the All Blacks as a team to be reckoned with and New Zealand as a world leader in rugby. Once again Robert Chapman stepped up to run lighting and sound.

LIVE PERFORMANCES

There have been many opportunities for boys to experience live performance throughout the year. This has included performances at the Court Theatre as well as Timaru's Theatre Royal and touring performances.

The Court Theatre's production of *Macbeth* was an opportunity for not only Drama students but senior English students to see an exceptional modernisation of Shakespeare's play, with Mark Hadlow in the lead role. Senior Drama students also attended *That Bloody Woman*, starring Esther Williams in the latter part of the year. This new and innovative punk rock musical charting Katherine Shepherds fight for the right of women to vote, gave the boys a memorable insight into women's suffrage in New Zealand.

The boys were invited to attend the dress rehearsal of South Canterbury Drama League's *Mama Mia* at the Theatre Royal. An enjoyable evening was had by all with the bonus of watching Liam Busse and Ryan Davis as part of the company.

We undertook two trips to Christchurch to see the New Zealand Opera performances of *Sweeney Todd* and *La Traviata*. The boys were excited to see a performance that was different



Don McCully and cast of Ocean Star

to their norm - for many of the boys, these were their first experiences of live opera.

The New Zealand Playhouse performance of Shakespeare as you Write It stopped at Timaru Girls' High School on their nationwide tour and the boys were able to enjoy this comedic look at some of Shakespeare's works.

To finish off the year, Alexander Sparrow's one-man performance *The President* visited Timaru Boys' High School where he performed for the current and future Year 10 students in the afternoon and the public in the evening. The boys enjoyed this insightful and entertaining look at President elect Donald Trump's innermost thoughts and musings. The boys also enjoyed the ability to ask questions of Alexander following the performance.



The Book of Fame

BOYS GO GLOBAL

Liam Busse, Ryan Davis, Adam Franks, Leon Gould, Jamie Walker, James Dolan, Nick Cummings and Miss Carter spent four days in Auckland experiencing a range of theatrical opportunities. The focus for the trip was to attend Twelfth Night and Romeo and Juliet at The Pop-up Globe, and students also met some of the performers to discuss their experiences. Students also attended the Play On performance at the Globe, with New Zealand musicians singing arrangements of Shakespeare's sonnets and soliloquies. Outside of the Shakespeare experience, students also saw a one-woman show about Jean Batten at The Basement, were the test audience for a new show The Seven Deadly Monologues at Te Pou theatre, went to the New Zealand Opera Open Day and had coffee with Performing Artists at Q Theatre before returning to Timaru. The boys had a fantastic, albeit busy few days and not only enjoyed the performances, but the opportunity to talk about the industry with the variety of performers they got to meet.

SHAKESPEARE GLOBE CENTRE NZ UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO SHEILAH WINN FESTIVAL OF SHAKESPEARE IN SCHOOLS

Two pairs of students entered the Aoraki Festival this year - James Dolan and Nick Cummings with the gravedigger scene from Hamlet and Reuben Woods and Tui Wood with a scene from Much Ado About Nothing. Both groups performed exceptionally well and Tui was selected for direct entry into the National Schools Shakespeare Production in the August Holidays. This award is equivalent to being named 'Best Actor' for the festival.

HP48 HOUR FILM FESTIVAL

Two teams entered the HP48 Hour Film Festival in 2016: Team Greybot consisting of Jacob Keenan, Morgan Ward, Niko Keen-Beran, Joshua Glass, Ryan Davis and Tim Wills and Team Fat Butterfly consisting of Brennan Hawkins and Callum Shrimpton. Both teams submitted their films well before the 48 hour time limit, with team Fat Butterfly completing theirs in a mere 23 ½ hours, to accommodate their work commitments on the Sunday. Team Greybot created a mystery film entitled Eyes Can't See, while Team Fat Butterfly created a mistaken identity film The Strange Case of Charlie Flowers. Both teams also took the opportunity to participate in the 48 minute warm-up competition; creating a 48 second film in 48 minutes. It was a weekend of madness, busy-ness and waffles, with the boys learning what it means to work truly collaboratively and honing their film-making skills while under significant time pressure. In an exciting development, Jacob Keenan is taking a year out of studying in 2017 to work in the film industry, before going on to tertiary study. We look forward to following his ongoing involvement in film-making. Congratulations go to Jacob Keenan.

TECHIE CREW

This year a techie crew has been established to set up and operate lighting and sound for school events. This crew is made up of mostly Year 9 students, under the tutelage of Miss Carter and the leadership of Robert Chapman. While training is in its early stages, it's hoped that the team will become increasingly proficient in the use of lighting and sound technologies, taking responsibility for their use in school events. This year the boys have worked on the Lion King Jnr, school social, the live music social, Arts Awards assembly, and Drama class performances. Congratulations go to Robert Chapman for receiving a Performing Arts Technology Service Bar for his work in this area.

10 HOUR FILM CHALLENGE

To finish the year off, Year 9 and 10 students were offered a 10 Hour Film Challenge as part of electives. Students worked in small groups of 3 or 4 and had 10 hours to write, shoot and edit their short film. All 5 groups completed and showed their films and enjoyed developing their film-making skills while working under time pressure.

TIMARU BOYS' AND TIMARU GIRLS' PRODUCTION: THE LION KING JR

CAST MEMBERS

Rafiki:	Ashley Goodsir / Nicole Galpin
Ed:	Jason Hodgett
Mufasa:	Ryan Davis / Tim Wills
Young Simba:	Caleb Cameron
Sarabi:	Samantha Elliot
Young Nala:	India Fish / Kristie Goodsir
Sarafina:	Megan Sherbourne
Timon:	Reuben Woods
Zazu:	Gina Seyb / Caroline Gordan
Pumba:	Angela Seyb
Scar:	Jake Mason
Simba:	Ryan Davis
Shenzi:	Donte Segar / Lily Hutson
Nala:	Abbey Walker

ENSEMBLE

Jasmyrn Davis
Amy Doran
Josh Earnshaw
Chansey Faeldin
Jessie Goodsir
Jonathon Holmes-Welsh
Jodie Jolley
Georgia Keys
Tyler Laplanche
Karl Omotoy
Ella Riley
Tony Sanderson
Ben Schikker
Bella Shillito
Ashleigh-Page Stewart
Meadow Whitnack
Jonte Woods

CREW

Masks / Puppets:	Ryan Davis
Painters:	Phoebe van de Wiel Cassidy Weaver
Stage Manager:	William Bishop
Stage Crew:	Sam Early Ethan Chittock
Lighting crew:	Robert Chapman
Sound crew:	Harry Delany Callum Bowmar



The Timaru Boys' High School and Timaru Girls' High School production for 2016 was Disney's The Lion King Jnr. More than 40 students were involved in performing and creating the spectacle which was The Lion King Jnr

No sooner had the routines started to settle for the new school year then students were participating in audition workshops. Once we had our cast (including double casting some exceptional performers) Miss Hall started teaching the company the songs, and mastering Swahili, Zulu and Xhosa, while Miss Carter began blocking the lead movements and everyone began learning their lines and lyrics.

In the background of the blocking and rehearsing, Mrs Segar and her awesome team of parents and supporters were developing the costumes and props needed for the production. Student artists Phoebe van de Weil and Cassidy Weavers developed some intricately designed and painted masks and props while Ryan Davis designed and constructed masks and puppets.

After fourteen weeks of rehearsals, constructing, building, painting and planning the pride came together to bring the New Zealand Premier of The Lion King Jnr to life. Over six performances, the students sang, danced, performed and ran a polished and engaging performance.

Joy Slade of the Old Girls' Association called it "a thoroughly prepared and vibrant production" and we had many members of the public leave wonderful feedback for the performance in the foyer. Our best feedback was not only to be able to share the fruits of our hard work with members of our families and school community, but the overwhelming response of the wider Timaru community who sold out most of the performances!



The Lion King Jnr was a huge success! The students involved were able to develop their talents and skills and perform for fantastic audiences. The school community supported the students' work every step of the way and the wider Timaru community enjoyed the production immensely. Miss Hall, Miss Carter and Miss Segar were extremely grateful for all the parents and community members who stepped in to create this amazing production; we couldn't have done it without you!

Pride on three - 1, 2, 3, PRIDE!

MUSIC DEPARTMENT *HoD: Ms Nikki Hall*

INTRODUCTION:

It has been another action-packed year in the Performing Arts with Ms Hall having thoroughly enjoyed working alongside the talented students of TBHS and TGHS to prepare and present items for the Arts in a range of contexts

CHAMBER ORCHESTRA

Musical Director: Nikki Hall

This was a combined Timaru Girls' and Timaru Boys' ensemble that featured staff members Miss Scadden (TGHS) and Miss Carter (TBHS). We worked on a variety of repertoire and tested an arrangement of Fly Me to the Habanera by cellist Ryan Davis. The group provided a great opportunity to further develop the fantastic musicianship of string and wind instrumentalists ("fliolas") at the weekly Wednesday night rehearsals. Students enjoyed performing at both the schools' Senior Prizegivings as well as at the PTA Fireworks Bonanza.



JAZZ BAND

Musical Director: Nikki Hall

These brave musicians gathered Wednesday evenings to rehearse and 'jam' through four-five different chord charts. Everyone had a go at soloing/improvising and playing in tune as often as possible. Caleb Nicolson boldly debuted his blue p-trumpet and Callum Bowmar brought in the funk with his double bass playing. A big thank you goes to drummer Daniel Nicolson (Year 8 at Waimataitai School) who kept us in time.

We enjoyed performing at the TBHS Arts Prizegiving, touring

the local primary schools, and playing with some spectacular thunder and lightning for the PTA Fireworks event.

CONCERT BAND

Musical Director: Margaret van Ginkel

These students have again done a magnificent job of providing music for the most formal events of the school calendar, including the annual ANZAC Memorial Service, Sports and Arts Prizegivings, Waitaki Sports Exchange, and Senior Prizegiving. During the schools tour this year, the members took time to speak and demonstrate their instruments for the young audience. Thank you for your dedication and commitment this year.

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

This year over 118 students have enrolled and participated in the Music Lesson scheme. We welcomed Alistair and Sheryl Bradley and John Roxborough to the team of teachers who continue to provide quality tuition to support students studying NCEA Music. A special thank you to Geoff Davidson and Margaret van Ginkel for preparing and mentoring ensembles for the annual Chamber Music contest and to Peter McMullen for accompanying school singing rehearsals and performing for weekly assemblies.

ROCKQUEST

Fusion in the Sun evolved this year, gaining a second placing at the South Canterbury District final of Rockquest held at the Theatre Royal. They enjoyed the support of Old Boy Jonny



Young who provided the opportunity for the band to perform a half hour set with three other acts at The Hibernian earlier in the year as preparation for the contest. The band lightened the mood with a rendition of "Should I Stay or Should I Go" at the PTA Fireworks Bonanza and provided a masterclass in Air Guitar techniques for students on the local schools' tour.

PIPE BAND

Music Director: Scott Shannon (Old Boy)

Thank you to the Pipe Band who provided music for all of the formal events in 2016. It has been great to have some new blood in the form of talented Year 9s join the band this year and to see students step up into positions of leadership as some more senior members have departed.

NATIONAL SUCCESS

Congratulations to George Hill who represented New Zealand as a side drummer of the Foundation Youth Pipe Band in 2016 in Australia.

George has been playing with the South Canterbury Highland Pipe Band for just over three years, and is the Drum Corporal for their Grade 2 Band, as well as Drum Sergeant for the TBHS Pipe Band.

The Foundation Youth Pipe Band is made up of around 40 young people from bands all over New Zealand, and practices together four times a year, incorporating school tours into their schedule. The Youth Band is currently preparing to compete in the Australian National Championships, to be held in Sydney at the start of October.



George Hill



SCHOOL PRODUCTION - THE LION KING

Back Row: Callum Bowmar, Jason Hodgett, Tim Wills, Reuben Woods, Ryan Davis, Miss M. Carter
Middle Row: Miss N. Hall, Mrs D. Segar, Caleb Cameron, Liam Busse, Jonathon Holmes-Welsh, Jake Mason, Donte Segar, Ben Schikker
Front Row: Tylah Laplanche, Joshua Earnshaw, Harry Delaney, Karl Omotoy, Robert Chapman



CHOIR

Back Row: Jake Mason, Caleb Nicolson, Ryan Davis, Miss N. Hall (Teacher)
Front Row: Karl Omotoy, Harry Delaney, Ben Schikker, Harry Hollyer



CONCERT BAND

Back Row: Thomas Valentine, Caleb Nicolson, William Valentine
Middle Row: Eddie Keating, Grace Beatson
Front Row: Miss N. Hall, Ryan Davis, Ethan Bowmar

SPORT

SPORTS DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Sports Director: Mr Gary Ivamy

2016 has been an interesting year for both Timaru Boys' High School sport and secondary school sport in general.

Both team and individual sports have impressed this year. Brad Cvitanich in rowing, hockey and rugby has proved his prowess across a number of sports. Riley Taylor and Jack Sands in Swimming, the Gibson brothers in Water Skiing, James Watt in Tennis, Mark Otley in Cricket and Jason Hodgett in Golf Croquet are a few of the students who have excelled in their chosen sports.

In team events, the 1st XV Rugby have stood out with a fifth place in the pool play of the Crusaders' Competition and the winning of the Moascar Cup. Hockey was another team sport to impress with a nineteenth place at the Rankin Cup which also resulted in a 3rd place in the India Shield. This was an impressive result for a team that is rebuilding.

Old Boys have featured prominently in the news, with Tom Walsh winning the World Indoor Championships in the Shotput field and following that up with a bronze at the Rio Olympics. Hayden Paddon had another great year winning the Rally of Argentina. The success of the boys that are at school and the continued success of recent Old Boys as well as the success of Natalie Rooney and Emma Dyke at the Rio Olympics show that you can achieve in your chosen sport even when you are starting your career in South Canterbury. Marc Ryan announced his retirement from competitive cycling and indicated a move into coaching at an elite level. It was a pleasure to have Marc speak at the Winter Sports Prizegiving.

Our participation rate for sport sits at 74% which is well above the national average. We receive good support from parents and caregivers who realise the importance of sport in their son's life.

Of growing concern is the lengths that some schools are prepared to go to remain or to be competitive in certain sports. The movement of players between schools purely for sporting reasons seems to have increased and one has to wonder what inducements are being made by some of these schools. The playing field is no longer level and schools need to remember that you don't have to do whatever it takes to win. Does it really help the school in the long run? The burn-out factor for school sportsmen also seems to be on the increase and perhaps schools need to remember that the sports are here for the students and not for the schools.

The school congratulates all students who participated on the sports fields, whether playing, refereeing, coaching or managing. To those who won awards, congratulations - and to those that gave it a go, well done.

HOUSE CAPTAINS 2016

Head of Houses:	Angus McKnight
House Captains Dawson:	Ryan Davis, Oliver Prisk
House Captains Hogben:	Zach Boraman, Hamish Murdoch
House Captains Simmers:	Ofa Manuofetoa, Conor Prentice
House Captains Tait:	Mark Otley, Alex Wilson

HOUSE PLACINGS FOR 2016

1st: Simmers 2nd: Tait 3rd: Hogben 4th: Dawson

	Dawson	Hogben	Simmers	Tait
Swimming	4	8	16	12
Athletics	4	8	16	12
Cross Country	4	8	16	12
Touch	1	0.5	2	1.5
Volleyball, Mixed	0.5	1	1.5	2
Singing	1	2	4	3
Total:	14.5	27.5	55.5	42.5

INTERSCHOOL RESULTS 2016

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE: SUMMER EXCHANGE 9 FEBRUARY IN CHRISTCHURCH

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	50 and 99	278	STAC
Touch	1	1	Draw
Tennis	9	9	Win to STAC on countback

WIN TO STAC 2.5-0.5

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: SUMMER EXCHANGE 16-17 JUNE IN TIMARU

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	90 and 170	236 and 130/4	OBHS
Colts Cricket	60	61/1	OBHS
Tennis	8	1	TBHS
Touch	0	3	OBHS

WIN TO OBHS 3-1

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: SUMMER EXCHANGE 8 MARCH IN TIMARU

	TBHS	WAITAKI	WIN TO
Golf Croquet	7	1	TBHS
Tennis	9	0	TBHS
Lawn Bowls	6	1	TBHS
1st XI Cricket	138	139/5	WBHS

WIN TO TBHS 3-1



NEW WORLD

Highfield Mall, Timaru

CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: WINTER EXCHANGE, 19 MAY IN TIMARU

	TBHS	CBHS	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	0	60	CBHS
2nd XV Rugby	17	24	CBHS
Colts Rugby	19	92	CBHS
1st XI Football	5	5	Draw
2nd XI Football	1	8	CBHS
Junior Football	4	2	TBHS
1st XI Hockey	1	8	CBHS
Golf	0	4	CBHS

WIN TO CBHS 6.5-1.5

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE: WINTER EXCHANGE 14 JUNE IN TIMARU AND CHRISTCHURCH

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	14	11	TBHS
2nd XV Rugby	31	14	TBHS
Rugby - U15s	24	15	TBHS
Rugby - U16s	20	26	STAC
U14A Rugby	28	31	STAC
1st XI Football	6	0	TBHS
Football (14th Grade)	8	0	TBHS
Football (15th Grade)	0	0	Draw
1st XI Hockey	1	8	STAC
2nd XI Hockey	2	2	Draw
Basketball - Senior	47	95	STAC
Basketball - Junior	74	39	TBHS
Chess	0	3	STAC
Trapshooting	368	408	STAC
Badminton	0	9	STAC

WIN TO STAC 8-7

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: WINTER EXCHANGE 22 JUNE IN TIMARU

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	6	31	OBHS
Colts Rugby	5	55	OBHS
1st XI Football	2	1	TBHS
Junior Football	7	0	TBHS
1st XI Hockey	2	2	Draw
Basketball	47	57	OBHS
Squash	2	1	TBHS
Golf	0	3	OBHS
Chess	0	16	OBHS

WIN TO OBHS 5.5-3.5

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: WINTER EXCHANGE 24 AUGUST IN TIMARU

	TBHS	WBHS	WIN TO
Badminton	0	6	WBHS
1st XV Rugby	34	24	TBHS
2nd XV Rugby	38	17	TBHS
Rugby - U16's	56	7	TBHS
Rugby - Colts	14	47	WBHS
U14A Rugby	33	41	WBHS
1st XI Football	1	3	WBHS
Junior Football	9	1	TBHS
1st XI Hockey	4	0	TBHS
Basketball - senior	68	83	WBHS
Basketball - junior	41	69	WBHS
Squash	1	2	WBHS
Golf	2	1	TBHS
Chess	8	7	TBHS
Debating - senior	290	280	TBHS
Trapshooting - open	247	269	WBHS
Smallbore Shooting	672	741	WBHS
Archery	2997	2710	TBHS

DRAW 9-9

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: Junior Exchange
November in Oamaru: Called off due to bad weather

INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGES

TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL TENNIS LEADS THE WAY: OBHS SUMMER EXCHANGE

Timaru Boys' Tennis is in a healthy state as displayed by its comprehensive display against Otago Boys' at the recent Summer Sports Exchange in Dunedin. Unfortunately the cricket and touch did not fare as well as the tennis.

The Tennis team led by James Watt and Hayden McNulty proved too strong for OBHS by taking out the tie 8 games to 1. This was an all-round performance from the team with the juniors, George McAleer, Matt Ellis, Tim Sheed and Ryan McNulty backing up the leadership shown by the seniors. In hot conditions the team only dropped 4 sets with James Watt and Hayden McNulty particularly severe on their doubles opponents. Watt's booming serve and McNulty's ground play were very impressive. This is a team with a lot of potential to go well over the next few years.

The 1st XI Cricket team did well to restrict OBHS to 236 in their first innings with Mark Otley taking 4-22 off 16 overs. Unfortunately, in reply Timaru could only muster 90 runs which handed the first day advantage well and truly to OBHS.

Otago did not enforce the follow on and batted late on the first day and into the second, eventually declaring at 130 for 4, a lead of 276. Charlie Martin was the pick of the bowlers with 2-46. This left TBHS the task of batting out the remaining 88 overs to salvage the draw or to look for the unlikely win. They fell 14 overs short being bowled out for 170 in the 74th over. Sean Wills 55, Marcel Meyer 35 and Ryan Lewthwaite 25, put in great efforts to occupy the crease but ultimately fell just shy of a creditable result. This was a much improved performance for the team.

The Colts did not quite show the fight of their senior players, falling for just 62 all out with Lachie Hyde the pick of the batters. OBHS reached this total for the loss of 1 wicket with George Copland the pick of the bowlers. The team struggled with a couple of players playing for the senior team but they do need to learn to occupy the crease and to put the pressure on when they are fielding.

The Senior Touch team also struggled, losing all three games - the first convincingly - while in the latter two, they managed to close the gap with a 9-6 in the last game their closest match. Ofa Manuofetoa, Joel Hill and Harrison Marr were the standout

players. The team tended to fade towards the end of their games so need to work on their fitness.

Overall it was a good display by the tennis players but ultimately OBHS was too good for the visiting TBHS.

TENNIS DOMINATES YET AGAIN: WBHS SUMMER EXCHANGE

The Timaru Boys' Tennis team easily disposed of their Waitaki opponents in the annual summer exchange held in Oamaru. They won 9-0, losing only a third of their games. Golf croquet and bowls also had wins with the 1st XI cricket the only team to lose.

Hayden McNulty led the Tennis team well with James Watt as dominant as ever. This combined with Tim Sheed and George McAleer using their recent South Island Tennis Champs experience allowed the team to completely dominate their opponents. New players Caleb Cameron and Connor Crotty brought enthusiasm to the team and showed that there is good depth in Timaru Boys' High School tennis.

The Lawn Bowls team of Tom Taiaroa, Cameron and David Ellis, and young Jack Aicken showed plenty of skill in beating their Oamaru opponents. Tom is a very skilled outdoor bowls player while Cameron and David won the National Secondary Schools' Indoor Bowls Championship last year. With Jack being a very talented young bowler, this is another sport that has much potential to continue to achieve at a high level. The team controlled the rink to take out a 6-1 win.

Jack Greenlaw and Jason Hodgett used all their experience to help guide their younger team mates Matthew Gualter and Jack Lister to a comprehensive victory over Waitaki in the Golf Croquet. The team won 7-1 with the only loss being the TBHS second team against the Waitaki top team in the doubles. Again this is a team that has a lot of depth and could go well over the next couple of years.

The 1st XI Cricket team struggled, batting first on a green wicket. Shaun Rooney top scored with Mark Otley also contributing some valuable runs. The team fought their way through to 138. This was not an easily defendable score with Waitaki making the target with only 5 wickets down, Mark Otley taking 2 of the wickets to fall.

Overall, a 3-1 win to Timaru Boys' High School.

TOUCH TEAM TURNS TABLES ON SPORTS EXCHANGE VS STAC

The Timaru Boys' High School touch team showed a massive reversal of form to share the honours with St Andrew's from Christchurch in their annual summer sports exchange.

The Timaru team lost their first game 7-1 to a better organised and fitter St Andrew's team. Early in the second game, TBHS were down 2-0 and a similar result looked to be on the cards. However Jimmy Robertson and Jimmy Hill, the two smallest and youngest players in the team, stepped up and saw Timaru back in the game. The result at the end of normal time was 4-4 and the game went into extra time. Robertson proved the difference with the winning try sealing the game 5-4.

The Tennis proved just as close with the final result being a tie, but with STAC winning on count back of sets won. This is a very impressive result for TBHS as they have not come close to St Andrew's for a good number of years. Again it was the junior players to the fore with Charlie Stock who came into the team at the last minute winning both his singles and doubles. Ryan McNulty and Tim Sheed also won their matches.

The 1st XI Cricket again struggled to perform in their interschool matches with a comprehensive loss to St Andrew's. STAC

batted first and compiled an impressive 278, James Copland taking 6 wickets and Sean Wills taking 4. In reply TBHS scored 50 in the 1st innings and after the follow on, scored 99 in their second innings. Charlie Martin was the only scorer of note with a well compiled 29 lower down the order in the 2nd innings.

Overall, this was a very good display by touch and tennis but with a bit more work needing to be done by the cricketers.

FOOTBALL SHINING LIGHT OF CBHS EXCHANGE

Christchurch Boys' High School proved superior in their annual winter sports exchange with Timaru Boys' High School, taking out the exchange by 6.5 to 1.5.

The TBHS senior and junior football teams were to the fore however with a draw and a win respectively.

The 1st XI Football team struggled initially, going down 2-0 early to a dominant CBHS team. Timaru struck back with two well taken goals to Ben Deeley to make the score 2-2 after a hectic 10 minutes. The first half continued at the same frenetic pace with the teams going into half time with the teams tied at 4-4 with Deeley completing his hat trick and Ross Godwin being rewarded for his high work rate with a goal.

The pace of the game settled down in the second half with TBHS taking the lead after 20 minutes, with a goal to Cam Anderson. Christchurch Boys' equalised soon after and despite having a couple of opportunities, Timaru were unable to finish the game off. This was a good result for the Timaru side and was a good indicator of where they stand prior to their national qualifiers.

The 2nd XI Football team could not match their top team and were disappointingly beaten 8-1 with Ben Sewell working hard in the second half to try and even things up.

The Junior Football team were the stars of the day with a well taken 4-2 win in an even game. The Timaru side were more clinical in front of goal with Bailey Chambers, Carter Brewer, George McAleer and Peter Rawlins finding the back of the net. Rawlins' goal in particular was impressive with a header finding the top corner as he fell away under the challenge of a CBHS defender. Rawlins and Lucas Wood were the stand-out players of the day.

The 2nd XV Rugby team put up a strong fight against the CBHS 3rd XV with the game going down to the wire as Timaru Boys' camped on the Christchurch Boys' try line for the last 5 minutes of the game in an attempt to tie the game. CBHS took out the win 24-17. Hayden McNulty was a stand out with 2 tries and a very clinical display in the back line. Hamish Schmack, Marcel Meyer and Josh Lines also put on creditable displays.

STAC EXCHANGE – CLOSE RESULTS THE ORDER OF THE DAY

A number of close results dominated the annual winter sports exchange between Timaru Boys' and St Andrew's from Christchurch. There were two draws and a number of close matches in both Timaru and Christchurch.

The **Junior Football** bucked the trend of close matches with an 8-0 win. The TBHS team dominated a STAC team that is doing very well in the Christchurch Schools' League. Lucas Wood scored four goals in a game that was dominated by the TBHS side. The second half opened up with some very nice possession-based football. Timaru were unlucky not to win the game in double figures after hitting the post a number of times throughout the game. Henry Baxter and Bailey Chambers both had excellent games in their respective positions.

The **1st XI Football** won 6-0 with Harrison Marr scoring a hat trick. Other scorers were Matt Rayward, Ross Godwin and

Cam Anderson. The team led 5-0 at the break and showed dominance in possession.

The **2nd XI Football** took some time to settle in to what was a scrappy first half of their match against the STAC Under 17 side. The game started to flow in the latter stages with TBHS unlucky not to score with the STAC goalkeeper making some excellent saves. Angus Munro was very solid in the midfield distributing some quality passes to his forwards. Zach Boraman captained his side well and led by example at the back. The final result was a nil all draw.

The **2nd XV Rugby**, despite struggling for players due to injury, dominated their opposition with a good all-round solid effort from the team. Stand-out players on the day were Caleb Nicholson, Olly Wright, Taine Gibson, Mac Edwards and Michael Russell. Axel Jenkins justified his late inclusion with a well taken try. Final score 31-14 to Timaru.

The **Under 16 Rugby** team fought well the whole game but ultimately fell short at the final hurdle as they went down 26-20 after the score see-sawed throughout the game. Harry Bampton was a stand out in the forwards along with Will Pudney with one try and Nick Sole, Hamish Schmack and Hayden McNulty (two tries) were the top performers in the backline.

The **Colts** played themselves back into form with a hard fought 24-15 win. Tries to Damien Hondelink, Marshall Bell, James Davidson with two and Jimmy Robertson with two conversions took the team to a convincing result.

The TBHS **Under 14A Rugby** team showed plenty of enthusiasm and courage against a bigger opposition. The final score was 31-28 to St Andrew's but the home side led for most of the game only to let in a try in the last few minutes to see the game taken away from them. Timaru Boys' looked to move the ball throughout the game and this was helped by the consistent ball retention of both forwards and backs. The tries that were scored came from team work, good passing and players running hard to break tackles. Jack Powell, Jack Sands, Jake Mason and Darian Dysart scored the tries. Connor Crotty and Jack Powell kicked the conversions.

There was accurate shooting in the **Trapshooting** with the win going in the end to St Andrew's by 406 – 368. The best shooters for Timaru were Isaac Beattie and Jacob Keil both with a score of 80.

The **1st XI Hockey** lost 9-1 as they struggled against a quality opposition. Reagan Stevenson was the only goal scorer as they came up against a very fast, polished team. TBHS had good periods throughout but let in too many goals in quick succession.

The **2nd XI Hockey** team played well as they converted two of only a few chances as they fought out a 2-2 draw against a well drilled defensive-based opposition.

Larry Yeung was the player of the day for the Timaru **Badminton** team as they struggled against a quality St Andrew's team. St Andrew's took out the tie 9-0.

The **Senior Basketball** team lost 95-47 while the Juniors showed up their senior colleagues with a well fought 78-39 win.

The **Chess** team was outplayed as they went down 3-0.

Overall the Exchange went to St Andrew's 8-7. A close result for a hard fought tie.

TIED RESULT AT WINTER EXCHANGE

There were some one sided games at the annual Timaru Boys'/ Waitaki Boys' winter Sports Exchange but overall, the result couldn't have been closer, ending in a 9-9 draw with Timaru Boys' relying on the 1st XV win to tie the Exchange.

The **1st XI Hockey** saw a win, 4-0 to TBHS. The first half was a very closely contested match with both sides having scoring opportunities but neither side being able to finish things off. Late in the first half a ball picked up in the circle by Jacob Parker was deftly flicked over the goalie for the first goal. The second half saw things improve for Timaru with three more goals to Jono Ellis, Tim Sheed and Jon Mechtold. Overall, it was a good win with some strong defence shown by Tom Tairaoa and Sam Taylor.

The **1st XV Rugby** team provided a strong finish to take out Waitaki 34-24 with tries to Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler and Ofa Manufofoa in the last 10 minutes. This meant the team took back the Selwyn O'Neill Trophy from Waitaki.

This was a hard fought game in front of an enthusiastic, capacity crowd at Alpine Energy Stadium. Timaru Boys' started with a try to Thomas Mulligan that was converted by Monty Nixon. Mulligan converted a penalty before Isireli Kawa scored a try out wide which Mulligan again converted. Waitaki struck back to lead at half time by 19-17. Captain Cullen Grace scored early in the second half which was again converted by Mulligan. Waitaki drew level at 24, all before Timaru Boys' pulled away at the end of the game. For Timaru Boys', Thomas Edwards and Shane Fikken stood out in the forwards while Mulligan, Nixon and Brad Cvitanich were the pick of the backs.

The news was not so good for Timaru Boys' top **Football** side with the **1st XI** losing to Waitaki for the first time in thirty years. The score was one all with five minutes to go, but it was Waitaki who finished the stronger with two goals in the last five minutes. Some poor defending by Timaru let Waitaki take the lead early before Harrison Marr struck back for Timaru. The home side squandered a number of chances during the game and didn't appear to want the game as much as Waitaki. The final score of 3-1 to Waitaki meant Timaru Boys' were unable to go through the interschool season unbeaten.

In the **2nd XV Rugby** there was a comprehensive victory to Timaru, 38-17. Bradley Clucas was a standout in the forwards with a high work rate, while Sean Wills stood out in the backs. It was a mixed performance but Timaru always looked the better team.

There was another comprehensive 56-7 win for Timaru Boys' in the **U16 Rugby**. Jack Mullany and Hayden McNulty both earned well deserved hat tricks. Hamish Schmack toiled well for the entire game with a high tackle completion, while Caleb McNoe certainly made an impact off the bench when introduced into the game. In the forwards, Hamish Robertson defended well, while flankers Will Pudney and Harry Bampton were always a nuisance at the breakdown. Harri Adams was another player to stand out until injury forced him from the field.

It was a different story in the **Colts Rugby** with both the score and injuries going against the Timaru team. The Colts lost 47-14 as the score blew out at the end of the game. The team has suffered injuries in the last couple of weeks and this game was no different. The team toiled hard but struggled once they lost Jack Clayton, George Guerin and Jimmy Robertson to injury.

The **U14 Rugby** faced difficulty, keeping Waitaki to 22-19 at half time and then scoring a couple of late tries to make the final score a respectable 41-33. Try scorers were Darian Dysart (2), Jack Pudney, Seb van den Bosch and Jack Powell with Powell adding four conversions. For Timaru Boys' Dysart, Jack Sands, Pudney, Jack Blakemore and George Mulder had good games in the forwards. Will Gibson, Jack Powell and Ryan Allan had their moments in the backs.

Timaru took out the **Golf** 2-1 with Jayden McDougall and Benjamin Crozier registering wins - Benjamin convincingly, while Jayden needed a clutch putt on the final hole to win the match for TBHS.

In the **Junior Football**, Bailey Chambers scored three goals in a 9-1 victory. William Rawlins read the game well and used his pace effectively while Ben Helliwell controlled well from the back.

The **Trapshooting** got underway in cold and blustery conditions that were not ideal. Waitaki are a polished unit and they performed well, winning by 269 to 247. Timaru's top shooter was William Bishop who earned equal first top gun with Harry Simpson from Waitaki.

The **Chess** team, led superbly by Haowai Cole, took out a close encounter by 8-7 while the Debaters proved too strong for Waitaki with a 290-280 win by arguing the negative of the moot, "That New Zealand should give more aid to developing countries".

Archery was a new sport in the exchange and we started well with a comprehensive victory by 2997-2710. Marshall

Severinsen was top archer on the day.

Smallbore Shooting made a welcome return to the interschool competition with Waitaki taking it out by 741-672. Guy McDonald was the top shooter for Timaru.

In the **Senior Basketball**, Waitaki won 83-68 with solid performances from Timaru by Todd Phillips, Ben Aicken, Whawhaia Waa and James Watt.

The **Junior Basketball** lost 69-41 while the **Squash** team lost 2-1, with Captain Conor Prentice the only Timaru player to take a win.

With over 400 students participating from both schools, involving eighteen events over twelve different sports on the day, this is a highly anticipated annual event in the life of the school.

ARCHERY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston

Archery continues to grow as a sport within Timaru Boys' High School under the ongoing tutoring of Wayne Garchow. With students having undertaken Archery now for several years, their skills and confidence have grown from strength to strength.

TBHS hosted the Aoraki Secondary School Archery Trophy for 2016 in the Hogben Hall, an event in which several schools from the South Canterbury region competed. The team of James Bell, Thomas Bell, James Stevens, Dion Parlane, Reed Stevenson and Jordan Walker (Captain), Benjamin Hargreaves (Reserve) shot consistently well throughout the competition, never sure of their placing until the third round's conclusion. At the end of the first round TBHS was 25 points behind TGHS. At the end of the second round the team remained 12 points behind TGHS. When the end of the third round was posted, TBHS had shot ahead by 41 points to take out the competition for the third consecutive year - a very strong finish indeed. The Winter Sports Exchange with Waitaki Boys' also ended in victory for the TBHS Archery team.

It has been pleasing to see several of the senior students receive bars and colours this year due to their dedicated commitment to the sport. With their departure at the end of



ARCHERY

Robert Chapman, Ben Hargreaves, Jordan Walker, Reed Stevenson, Mr M. Johnston (Teacher)

2016, junior students will come to the fore with sound skills having been mentored by these great role models.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Mr Wayne Garchow for his ongoing support to Archery at TBHS and his involvement of the sport within South Canterbury schools.

ATHLETICS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Wagstaff

NATIONAL ATHLETICS

The Nationals were held in Auckland over three days from Friday 2 December to Sunday 4 December. The weather over the weekend was humid and hot, ideal for Athletics. TBHS had eight athletes participating this year: five juniors and three seniors.

The Standout athletes with top eight placings were:

Thomas Valentine 7th in the senior hammer

George Guerin 6th in the junior 2000 steeplechase and 7th in the final of the junior 1500m

Ben Sewell 6th in the final in the 100m, junior 100m Hurdles, 8th in the junior High jump clearing 1.75m

Other creditable performances were:

Bailey Gebbie: Semi finals of the senior 800m and a PB in the senior 1500m



NATIONAL ATHLETICS

Back Row: Mr G. Ivamy (Sports Director), Ben Sewell, George Guerin, Mr M. Wagstaff (Teacher)

Front Row: Thomas Valentine, Bailey Gebbie, Hayden McNulty, Hamish Dunbar, William Valentine

Jake Mason: 9th in the junior Triple jump

Alex Rempala performed well in the junior High jump and **Quinn Motley** learnt a lot from competing in two events, the junior javelin and discus.

This year the results were personal best performances for most of the athletes. George Guerin took 9 seconds off both the Steeple-chase and the 1500m and Ben Sewell improved his PB for the High jump by 9cm.

Some of the 2016 National Athletics team were first or second time Athletes at the National level; they all have a lot of potential and will benefit for the experience of competing at this top level. If they work hard, remain motivated and are injury free, they should improve on their results next year.

SOUTH ISLAND ATHLETICS

The South Island Athletics were held in Timaru in the first weekend of April with near-perfect weather, ideal for Athletics.

TBHS had 22 Athletes who were selected from the Aoraki Sports but only 16 competed in the South Island Athletics. The team consisted of a mixture of seniors as well as juniors. This year TBHS had one relay team that qualified for the South Island Athletics in the Under 15 age group. They did extremely well making it to the final, but were unfortunately disqualified.

Our results were very good with most of the athletes achieving personal bests, with several in the top 8 placings and finals.

The standout athletes were: William Valentine who won the Under 15 Discus and was 6th in the Javelin, Thomas Valentine won the Under 15 Hammer and was 7th in the Triple Jump, Hamish Stowell was 2nd in the Under 16 Long Jump and made the final of the 200m, Ben Sewell was 3rd in the under 15 Hurdles, Ronan Galpin was also 3rd in the Under 16 Hurdles.

All other Athletes performed very well a lot in the top 8 of their event. These were Hayden McNulty 6th in the Triple Jump, George Guerin top 8 in the 1500m and 800m, Bailey Gebbie top 8 in the 1500m and 800m, Xavier Judd 6th in the Triple Jump, top 8 in the Hurdles, Michael Russell top 8 in the Hurdles, Farran Landers 9th in the 3000m, Kerolos Abousif 6th in the Shot Put, Ryan Lewthwaite personal best in the Javelin, William Rawlins competitive in the 200m, Jake Mason 7th place in the Long jump and 4th in the Triple Jump, Sean Rhodes competitive in the Hurdles and Quinn Motley personal best in the Discus. These results are very pleasing and a lot better than last year.

The South Island competition will be held in Dunedin in 2017.

The South Island team of 2016 has shown they have the ability and the potential to be competitive at the Nationals at the end of the year.

BADMINTON

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Abbey Bruce

2016 was another up and down year for TBHS in badminton, but we did have some success. After losing comprehensively to Waitaki Boys' and St Andrew's in the Interschool Exchanges this year, we came back and had success in the Thursday night competition.

This year we had five senior teams and four junior teams play in the local competition for Terms 2 and 3. One of the senior teams ended up 2nd overall (Seniors Shaun Rooney, Jono Ellis, Tim Currie, Brad White and Louis Low), while two junior teams took out 1st and 2nd place. (2nd Jack Macpherson and Liam Johnston, 1st AJ Hall and Gage Switalla).

Then at the end of the round they played a mini competition, in which TBHS performed very well, placing in most events. In the singles events Charlie Stock placed 1st, with Kees Geels 2nd and Tim Currie winning the Plate. In the Juniors, Haowai Cole was the Plate winner with Jack MacPherson winning the Consolation Plate.

In the doubles competition, Jack MacPherson and AJ Halls ended up as the Junior Runners Up. In the Senior Doubles we took out 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th. Winners were Charlie Stock and Shaun Rooney, Runners Up were Kees Geels and Teigan Geels and the Plate Winners were Louis Low and Tim Currie.

On 8 August our top five junior and top four senior students battled it out against local schools in the Aoraki Badminton competition. The senior team went up against Ashburton 2 in the first round, drawing three games all, then went down to Waitaki 6-0 and in the last round again drawing 3-3 to



BADMINTON

Back Row: Gage Switalla, A J Hall, Liam Johnston, Jack MacPherson, Timothy Lindbom
Front Row: Teigan Geels, Kees Geels, Charlie Stock, Shaun Rooney, Niko Evans

Ashburton 1. After count backs they ended up third overall in the A grade.

The juniors had a hard battle, going down 2-4 against Ashburton, Waitaki and Opihi, finishing outside of the top 3 in the B grade.

Generally it was a great year of badminton, with some enthusiastic players.

Murray Brown Electrical
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices
All inquiries phone 688 1717



BASKETBALL SENIOR A

Back Row: Mr G. Austin, Ollie Browning, Braiden Hammond, Jamari Vou, Whawhaia Waa, Alvin Sutedja
Front Row: Tim Dore, Ben Aicken, Todd Phillips, James Watt, James Steven

BASKETBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Graham Melrose

TBHS basketball had a year of rebuilding in 2016, entering seven teams in the Friday night SCBA competition held at the Events Centre, Morgans Road, and our own school gym, over terms two and three. Results saw our top teams missing out on titles across the board, the first time in a number of years we have not held at least one age group title. Despite making the finals in Senior A, Senior B, and Junior A competitions, we were not able to prevail despite some close and entertaining games.

Richie Waa, a parent, coached the comparatively small Senior A team. He did a fine job motivating and organising the young squad into a positive, confident group of players. One of the highlights was the final in the Friday night competition, held in term three, when we played a bigger and more favoured Roncalli College team. TBHS led for much of the second half before the Roncalli starters came to life and they held a narrow five point lead when the final buzzer sounded. The senior interschool game against an Under 17 Otago Boys' HS team was also a competitive and positive encounter, one of the best exchanges against our southern foes for many years.

Glenn Austin coached our Year 10 Junior A team and, although they had a promising and well-drilled squad, they did not fire in the Friday night final, losing to the Ashburton College team in a close game. The two Senior B teams had positive seasons and showed good sportsmanship. The taller Blue team, managed by parent Peter Stayt, were moved up to the Senior A competition to balance the draw. They played very well but could not match the skill and discipline of the top Senior A teams. Unfortunately they were not able to contest the Senior B finals. The other Senior B (White) team, coached by Graham Melrose, made the final but were beaten by Geraldine HS in a close but scrappy game. This was a disappointing end to an otherwise enjoyable season.

TBHS had two other Junior A teams and one Junior B team entered. Mrs Ange Black coached the Year 9 and 10 squad, and did a fine job organising and motivating this group. Although they did not make the finals, they were a competitive unit and battled hard all season. The Year 9 squad had promising players, like Jack Crossan and Matthew Ellis, but were not quite able to match the stronger TBHS Year 10 team and Ashburton College. The team was ably coached by Senior A players, Ben Aicken and Cameron Ellis. The Junior B team was coached by Graham Melrose and enjoyed many close, competitive games in our school gym. The team was unable to make the finals but showed glimpses of the form that could have enabled them to challenge the top teams.

INTERSCHOOL GAMES

V St Andrew's College Lost 95-45

Playing without their coach, Richie Waa, on the bench, the team was totally outplayed and outscored in the first half. Despite a better second half, TBHS were not competitive against a skilled and efficient St Andrew's College team.

V Otago Boys' HS Lost 57-47

With Otago sending an Under17 team to compete in this exchange, a very competitive game was played. James Watt playing in his first game at this level had a strong game rebounding and scoring around the hoop. Tim Dore and Todd Phillips provided outside shooting. Whawhaia Waa Tehere controlled the offence and Alvin Sutedja and Ben Aicken had strong defensive games. The score was close right till the last 3 minutes, when Otago pulled away to win.

V Waitaki Boys' HS Lost 83-68

Always a hard fought game. Both teams played hard defence. The difference between the teams came down to superior shooting from distance from the Waitaki guards.

Junior Inter school matches: These were played against St Andrew's College and Waitaki Boys' HS, resulting in a comfortable win against St Andrew's, 74-39, and a hard fought loss to Waitaki, 69-41.

South Island Senior Secondary School Tournament

(Held in Ashburton, tournament week, Term Three)

Results from pool play:

Lost to Waimea 85-66, King's 78-60, Otago 87-52, and St Andrew's 85-59

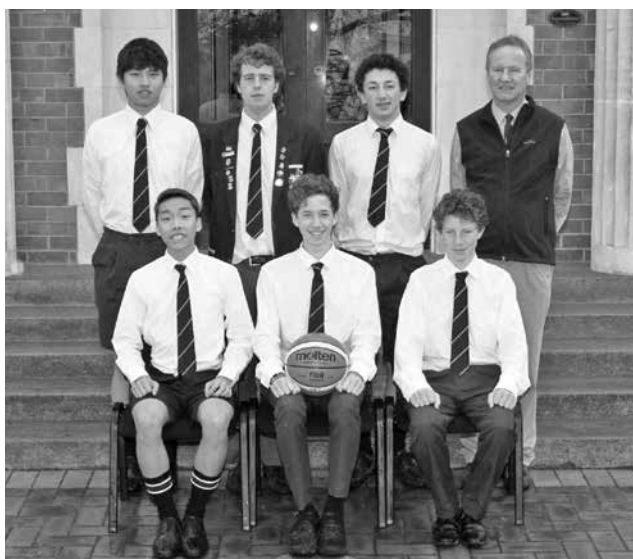
(17th -22nd place playoffs): Lost to St Bede's 94 -67

(Playoff for 21st -22nd place): Lost to Southland Boys' 78-76

The senior team competed in the South Island premiership in Ashburton. This young team took the opportunity to compete at this challenging tournament to gain experience for the future. The competition featured 22 teams, with only Christchurch Boys' as a clear favourite. Timaru Boys' battled hard during all their games and had patches where they worried their stronger opponents. After pool games were completed without a win, the team played off for 17th place. These games were much more evenly contested, but wins were still elusive. The final game against Southland Boys' for 21st place was even throughout with our team losing at the game's end by just two points 78-76.

The team's starting guards Whawhaia Waa Tahere and Todd Phillips were put under pressure from opposing guards but managed to get the team into their offence. Scoring at the offensive end was where the team struggled for consistency. Forwards Ben Aicken, James Steven and James Watt battled hard close to the basket, rebounding well and earning some hard fought points. The team relied heavily on the three point shooting of Tim Dore and Todd Phillips and when shots were dropping in the team was able to keep in touch with other teams. All members of the team contributed at the defensive end with Alvin Sutedja and Oli Browning applying constant pressure to opposing guards. The senior side will have gained valuable experience from this tournament and will be able to apply this in 2017 to achieve their goals. Team coach Richie Waa has a solid core of players returning and will be looking to have a good competitive season with plenty of challenges.

Tournament Team: Ben Aicken, Oli Browning, Tim Dore, Todd Phillips, James Steven, Alvin Sutedja, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, James Watt, Jamari Vou, and tournament referee Will Lyle.



SENIOR B WHITE BASKETBALL

Back Row: Hercules Cho, Cameron Ellis, William Pudney, Mr G. Melrose

Front Row: Edvan Law, Hunter McBride, Jock Adams

Year 9 and 10 Tournament: South Island Zone 4 Premiership - (Term Three, Dunedin)

The TBHS Year 9 and 10 basketball Team gained 10th place at the Zone 4 Junior Secondary School's Premiership, held at the Edgar Centre in Dunedin, with 21 boys' teams from around the South Island competing. Glen Austin coached our school team with Graham Melrose managing. We were privileged to also have great parent support in Dunedin throughout the event.

TBHS, despite being in a strong pool, showed periods where they were competitive against some of the stronger teams present. The team struggled to maintain this through the tournament, however. TBHS finished the tournament with a 3 win, 4 loss record. Only a single win was secured against Burnside HS in the pool play (58-52) but this gained our team 4th place in Pool A, and enabled them to challenge for a top 10 place. Good wins against Marlborough (85-81) and Shirley Boys' HS (62-38) meant the team came up against Nelson College for their final game to decide 9th and 10th place. Nelson proved too strong and classy in this play-off however, winning the game 82-54, but the final placing was a creditable placing for the team.

Point guard and captain, Alvin Sutedja, was the most active and effective defender, leading by example in the team, and his scoring improved as the tournament progressed. Jack Crossan the other point guard, who is in Year 9, and one of the smallest players at the tournament, was the scoring spark for the team. A highlight was his 41 point contribution in the win over Marlborough. This was a major factor in the victory and involved a range of 3 point shots, superb drives to the basket and steady conversion of foul shots. He was consistently a top scorer for his team, often against vastly taller opponents. Ben Robinson a promising forward, was also a strong scorer, although he struggled for consistency at times. Andrew Cheung (a Year 9 player) was the most improved player for TBHS at this tournament, scoring very effectively in some games. Jordan Henderson, Will Lyall and George Copland also contributed valuable points. Other players in the team, Jack McPherson, Keaton Swindells and Bailey Lissington provided valuable defence and support throughout the tournament.

This was a great learning experience for this team, competing with the best teams in the South Island. A number of the opposition teams boasted squads much taller than TBHS's senior basketball team, and included New Zealand age group representatives.



SENIOR BASKETBALL BLUE

Back Row: Jaydon Phillips, Keroles Abousif, James Watt, Andre Phillips, Kale Gordon

Front Row: Corbin Gillespie, Cole Hazlewood, Benjamin Stayt, Elai Lilleyman, Joel Hill



JUNIOR A BASKETBALL

Back Row: Mr G. Austin (Teacher), Jordan Henderson, Ben Robinson, William Lyall, Bailey Lissington, Andrew Cheung

Front Row: Jack Crossan, George Copland, Alvin Sutedja, Keaton Swindells, Jack MacPherson



JUNIOR B BASKETBALL

Back Row: Mr G. Melrose (Teacher), Sam Gray, Jack Pudney, Brodie Eden

Front Row: Regan Dryden, Lachlan Hyde, Quinn Motley, Hamish Stayt, Tyler Laplanche



JUNIOR WHITE BASKETBALL

Back Row: Jake Mason, Xaden Stringer

Front Row: Harry Black, Seb van den Bosch, Harry Taylor



YEAR 9A BASKETBALL

Back Row: Ben Aicken, A J Hall, Matthew Ellis, Riley Newth, Cameron Ellis

Front Row: Brodie Chambers, Ryan McNulty, Jack Crossan, Bailey Chambers, Joshua Cameron

CRICKET

Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson

1ST XI CRICKET OVERVIEW

Coach: Mike Otley /Manager: Peter Stayt

Captain: Mark Otley

The 2016 1st XI Cricket team continued to play Saturday matches in the Christchurch Metro Cricket 1st XI competition. This is a very competitive grade and features three of the best school 1st XI teams in the country.

During the early January to March period, the 1st XI finished eighth in the two-day competition. The team's best performance was the last match against Christchurch Boys' High School 2nd XI at Straven Road. Good batting and bowling performances saw the game go right to the wire; unfortunately we were not able to maintain the high run rate and fell short of the outright victory.

Best performers from this phase of the year were James Copland scoring 192 runs at 32 average and Mark Otley taking 17 wickets at a very good average of 10.0.

The traditional interschools were challenging, with the team being beaten soundly by Otago Boys' High School and St Andrew's College. The age and experience profile between our team and these schools is telling in the two day-format.

The match against Waitaki Boys' High School was reduced to one day due to poor weather; this was a game which was won

by Waitaki. Pitch and ground conditions in Oamaru turned this into a lottery with Waitaki batting second and taking advantage of a drying pitch and faster outfield.

Best performers in the interschool matches were Mark Otley and James Copland both taking 8 wickets (average 17.0 and 23.5 respectively). Shaun Rooney topped the batting scoring 81 runs @ 16.20 average, highlighting the lack of big scores by our batsmen against these teams.

The October to December portion of the year saw the team again finishing eighth in the Christchurch 1st XI Championship. The inability to set defendable targets hindered the team, although it must be acknowledged that the attacks faced were top class, including key members of what was to become of the Canterbury U19 team.

Best performer was Sean Wills scoring 81 runs at 16.2 average, and Mark Otley again topped the bowling, securing 9 wickets at an average of 22.6.

2016 Honors Board Performances:

- M Otley 6-46 vs Shirley Boys' High School 1st XI
- M Meyer 6-26 vs Ashburton College 1st XI
- J Copland 6-69 vs St Andrew's College 1st XI

Mark Otley was the 2016 recipient of the Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship to Winchester College where he performed well for the Winchester 1st XI, leading their bowling attack.



CRICKET 1ST XI

Back Row: Shaun Rooney, James Copland, Campbell Brown, Charlie Martin, Benjamin Stayt, Mr M. Otley (Coach)
Front Row: Matthew Pearson, William Sharp, Mark Otley, Sean Wills, Ryan Lewthwaite

1st XI members formed the backbone of the South Canterbury U15 and U17 representative teams. Mark Otley was a member of the Canterbury U19 team and was subsequently named in the New Zealand U18 team which played in the domestic provincial "A" tournament.

This is Mike Otley's fifth and final year coaching the 1st XI and we would like to thank him sincerely for his service.

Best Batsman: Shaun Rooney
 Best Bowler: Mark Otley
 Best All-Round Cricketer: Shaun Wills
 Most Improved 1st XI Player: Ben Stayt

CRICKET SEASON OVERVIEW

In 2016 there were two teams across the grades in South Canterbury cricket as well as the 1st XI in the Christchurch schools' competition.

At the conclusion of the 2015/16 season the 2nd XI won the 2nd Grade C competition and therefore the Cox Cup which was a great result for the excellent work put in by managers/coaches Wayne Facer and Rob Hepburn, as well as the boys. A number of boys from this side were travelling back to play in the weekends as they had left school over the summer break and we thank them for their commitment.

The new players in this side were competing well during the start of the 2016/17 season and hopefully this will continue into 2017.

By the end of 2016 we had one team in the 4th Grade and this was competing well against the other school teams. Unfortunately, the player numbers coming through have



2ND XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Pearson, Shaun Rooney, Bram Van Den Bosch, Ryan Lewthwaite
Front Row: Campbell Brown, Tim Hepburn, Jamari Vou

restricted growth; however in 2017 we hope to have two teams in the junior grades. Thanks to Mr Simpson, Mr Ivamy, Mr Patterson and Mr Stevenson for their assistance with this side.

In the Year 9/10 national knockout competition, we managed to get through to the Canterbury final against St Andrew's



4TH GRADE CRICKET HIGHLANDERS

Back Row: Mr S. Richardson (Coach), Christopher Fleming, Bram Van Den Bosch, Mr R. Stevenson (Coach)
Middle Row: Jimmy Robertson, Ben Sands, Jack Sands, Ben Schikker,
Front Row: Reed Stevenson, Marshall Bell, Oli Anderson, Lewis Tinkler, Harry Lyon



4TH GRADE CRICKET CRUSADERS

Back Row: Mr C. Simpson (Coach), George Small, George Mulder, Hamish Stayt, Harry Lyon
Middle Row: Alex Doyle, Lachlan Hyde, Jack Blakemore, William Snuggs, Regan Dryden,
Front Row: Sean Rhodes, James Martin, McGregor Isbister, Joshua O'Neill, Billy Millar

College. Despite losing this match the boys worked hard with particular standout performances from William Sharp and Zane Meyer who put on two century stands as opening partners against Ashburton and Darfield.

Mark Otley was named the Winchester Scholarship recipient for 2016 and had a successful time over in England. Thanks again to Murray and the Parker family for allowing our boys a once in a lifetime experience.

Mark was also selected in the Canterbury U19 side to play in the national tournament and this ultimately led to him being selected in the New Zealand U18 side that played in the National A tournament. An excellent result for the hard work

and commitment that Mark and his family have put towards his cricket. Hopefully he can push for even higher honours in the future.

We thank the members of the cricket committee and the assistance they have provided this year in organising cricket at the school. We also wish to thank Mike Otley, the outgoing 1st XI coach, and his family for the support and guidance they have given the boys over a number of years. Steve Coe and Grant Bates have again provided playing facilities that we can be proud of; thank you gents. Finally, a thanks to all our sponsors, umpires, scorers, coaches, managers and anyone else who has assisted the Club in 2016.

CROSS COUNTRY

Teachers in Charge: Mr Tony Hill/Mr Paul Bennison

AORAKI CROSS COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS

Perfect conditions awaited the students at this year's Aoraki Cross Country Championships at Mountainview High School and it proved to be a very successful day for our runners.

Individual successes included George Guerin 1st in the Junior boys and Bailey Gebbie 3rd in the Intermediate boys.

In the team races, George Guerin, Cadell Tomkinson, Sam Ritchie and Josh Cameron won the team title as well as Bailey Gebbie, Matt Rayward, James Watt and Harry Bampton winning the Intermediate title. It was a great day out with lots of success.

CANTERBURY ROAD RACE CHAMPIONSHIPS

Sixteen of our students travelled to Christchurch to compete in the Road Running Championships for Canterbury secondary schools in mid-May.

The day was unseasonably hot with gusty nor-west winds that certainly tested the competitors. George Guerin, Bailey Gebbie and Farren Landers put in solid races and finished in the top ten of the Under 15, Under 16 and Under 19 races respectively. The team was very young and all boys performed very well. The Under 14 team was Ryan Allen, Josh Cameron, Robert Chapman, Quinn Motley, Campbell Plows, Peter Rawlins,



CROSS COUNTRY

Back Row: Bailey Gebbie, George Guerin, James Watt, Farren Landers
Middle Row: Cadell Tomkinson, William Rawlins, Marshall Bell, George Guerin, Quinn Motley
Front Row: Hamish Tayler, Joshua Cameron, Sam Ritchie, Peter Rawlins, Robert Chapman

Hamish Taylor, Josh Wilson and William Rawlins. Our Under 15 team consisted of Marshall Bell, George Guerin, Sam Ritchie and Cadell Tomkinson and our Under 19 team was Farren Landers and Ethan Griffin.



FOOTBALL 1ST XI

*Back Row: Mr R. Stevenson (Manager), Benjamin Sewell, Caleb Riley, Harrison Marr, Harry Pierce, Tyler Cunningham
Middle Row: Angus Munro, Ross Godwin, Thomas Baxter, Gali Templeton, Logan Hope, Mr S. Deeley (Coach)
Front Row: Cam Anderson, Jack Deeley, Hamish Rodgers, Max Pierce, Matt Rayward*

FOOTBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Cameron Gibb

The 1st XI achieved the key goal of qualifying for the National Premier Schools' Tournament and played an attractive brand of Football which has been talked about by a number of coaches and teams at the after-match events.

This season has also seen the development and introduction of eight new players into the 1st XI with a further highlight of Jack Deeley and Max Pierce achieving over one hundred appearances at the School's highest level. This is an achievement rarely seen in the school.

The overall strategy of individual player improvement has largely been achieved with five players being nominated to represent South Canterbury Adult Representative Teams later in September.

Congratulations to both the 18th Grade Harriers and the 16th Grade Ospreys who finished their league seasons, winning their individual league competitions. The 16th Grade Ospreys finished their season only losing one game and by winning the 16th Grade division convincingly; the team gelled very well together and played a very smart brand of football. The Ospreys also made it to the final of the Youth Cup where they lost to a much bigger and more physical Geraldine side. The team developed very well over the season and a number of boys should be looking at challenging themselves next season.

It has been great seeing an abundance of boys involved both in playing and coaching football this year. A big thank you

to the coaches, managers, boys and their parents who put countless hours in training, going to games and supporting their boys from the side-line. It has been excellent to see the boys reflecting the school wide POWER values over the season.

2016 TBHS FOOTBALL 1ST XI REVIEW

Coach: Mr Steve Deeley

Manager: Mr Ross Stevenson

The TBHS 1st XI's preparations started early following the end of the 2015 season in readiness for the 2016 campaign. This was particularly important following six senior boys finishing school or moving into other sports and the introduction of new and younger boys into the squad. The squad continued to train throughout the summer of 2015 with the key aim of getting the boys more comfortable on the ball and having them keep the ball even when they are under pressure. The other focuses were when we were out of possession 'pressing the opposition' high up the pitch as a team and the style of play characterized by possessing the ball for large portions of the game, moving the ball quickly from one player to the next, breaking opposing teams down with short and quick passes. The key aim for this coming season was clearly qualification to the Premier School Tournament in Tauranga during 'Winter Tournament' week.

At the start of the 2016 season the summer and pre-season training paid dividends with wins over Hearts and Pleasant Point prior to the start of the competitive season.

In the first South Canterbury Division One match the boys had a comprehensive win against Timaru City 10-1. However this was followed by consecutive defeats against Thistle and Hearts in the league, Thistle again in the Chatham Cup and Meadowbank.

On May 7th the boys secured their second league win of the season with a 2-1 win over Pleasant Point. Due to the weather a number of league fixtures were postponed following this win, however the first of the Interschool went ahead with a visit to Christchurch Boys'. The boys came away from a pulsating match with a 5-5 draw with only the lack of goal line technology denying the win. This was followed with a qualification match for Premier Schools Tournament qualification where TBHS went down 4-1 to a strong King's High School team.

The boys then had two good league wins against West End and Meadowbank and between these a solid win in the second interschool of the season against St Andrew's College 6-0. During this period the squad lost their most influential player Ben Deeley who secured a scholarship to Auckland Grammar to pursue his goal of representing New Zealand U17s in the 2017 World Cup in India.

On June 22nd the squad had their most important fixture of the season, against Otago Boys' on the Lowers Ground. This match doubled as the traditional interschool and a winner takes all Premier Schools Tournament qualifier. The TBHS boys came away with a 2-1 win in a tightly fought contest and secured a 'wild card' to the Premier Schools Football Tournament. Following this important win the boys had a disappointing end to the 2016 South Canterbury Division One season with only one win against Timaru City from the remaining five league fixtures. This resulted in a total of 15 points and fifth place.

On the 20th August came the first round of the South Canterbury Cup which the boys won easily 8-0 against Timaru City. However during the following week was the last of the traditional Interschool fixtures, against Waitaki Boys'. This, on paper, was the easiest of the exchanges and would have given the THBS boys an undefeated interschool program during the 2016 season. Unfortunately this was not to be the case as the boys went down 3-1 to a spirited and highly motivated Waitaki team and the most disappointing TBHS performance season to date. Prior to Tournament was the South Canterbury Cup Quarter final with the team coming out on top for the first time during the season against Thistle which earned a semi-final spot against league champions Meadowbank.

The squad then travelled to Tauranga for National Tournament and played well without reward in the first two group matches against Marlborough and Middleton Grange. In the final group match against Rongotai the TBHS boys had a disappointing 3-2 loss. Unfortunately this form continued during the placing matches until TBHS met Rongotai again in the 31st/32nd play-off match. Again in another close fought encounter the boys went down 4-3 and finished the tournament in 32nd and last place.

Although this was a disappointing outcome, the boys played with spirit, commitment and with more composure in front of goal, and with a bit more luck, the boys would have secured a higher finishing position. Throughout the Tournament the boys were a credit to TBHS and their parents. Cameron Anderson was the clear 'standout' for the team and deservedly won the Most Valuable Player award for TBHS which was nominated by the opposing coaches.

On the return to Timaru on Friday 2nd September, the next day was the South Canterbury Cup semi-final against Meadowbank. The boys had the worst possible start going down 1-0 directly from the kick-off. The boys battled hard but found themselves 3-0 down; however the game changed with TBHS dictating

possession and scoring twice to bring the game to an exciting end. The boys continued to dominate possession and created a number of chances but could not convert again. This 3-2 loss ended the 2016 season for TBHS 1st XI.

Overall during the season the team acquitted themselves extremely well. The boys were praised from the opposing teams and referees for the attractive style of play and from referees particularly for their attitude during the South Canterbury Men's Division One campaign. Jack Deeley and Max Pierce led the team admirably during the season as co-captains and both achieved over 100 appearances during their time at TBHS. The attendance from the boys at the home and away after match teas was extremely positive and could not have happened without the excellent support from parents who supplied and prepared teas for home fixtures and meticulously cleared up afterwards. The support from parents during matches was extremely encouraging to all the players and helped immensely during some difficult matches.

Ross Stevenson, Team Manager, again showed his experience in this role throughout the season but particularly at Tournament. This was appreciated by Coach Steve Deeley and the team.

1ST XI PLAYER PROFILES 2016

Hamish Rogers (Goalkeeper): Hamish played in all 30 matches during the season. He again acquitted himself extremely well especially in the demanding South Canterbury Men's Division One league. Hamish's strength is his ability as a 'shot stopper' where he made a number of key saves during the season which ultimately helped lead the team to some important wins. This was Hamish's last season at TBHS and he leaves with a career record of 62 appearances.

Max Pierce (Midfield and Co-Captain): Max played in all 30 matches during the season, scoring four goals. Throughout the season his attitude and commitment both on and off the field was unquestionable and was a credit to TBHS. Again Max played deeper in midfield, however he had the energy and awareness to link up play and find himself regularly in the final third in attacking areas. This was Max's final year at TBHS making 103 career appearances which has not been achieved by many THBS old boys. Max also scored a career total of 12 goals.

Jack Deeley (Central Defender and Co-Captain): Jack played in all 30 matches during the 2016 season and achieved a career total representing TBHS 115 times. This is an achievement that has not surpassed by many former players at TBHS. Jack again was an inspirational leader both on and off the field. That Jack often made the last ditch tackle or interception was typical of his calm approach. His distribution from the back was excellent and his consistency around free kicks in the final third was critical in some important wins. Jack scored three goals during the 2016 season with a career total of 17.

Tyler Cunningham (Left Back): Tyler played in all 30 in his first season for the 1st XI, and considering this his impact was extremely positive. Tyler's strong performances were based upon his good basic technique which he has focused on during his development journey. Tyler scored one goal during the 2016 campaign and will be a key player for TBHS going forward.

Ross Godwin (Striker): Ross played in all 30 matches in his last season for TBHS 1st XI top scoring with scoring 13 goals for the campaign. Ross continued to develop his game particularly holding the ball to bring other players into the games. Ross's enthusiasm and commitment is unquestionable and he will be a great asset to any South Canterbury Division One team now he has finished at TBHS. Ross has a career record of 85 appearances and 34 goals.

Oliver Prisk (Midfield): Oliver played in five matches during the season, ending the campaign and his TBHS career early. Oliver finished the TBHS 1st XI with 71 appearances and 13 goals.

Cam Anderson (Striker): Cameron played in all 30 matches for TBHS 1st XI this season and now has a career total of 75 appearances to date. He scored 11 goals during this campaign and has an overall total of 21 for TBHS 1st XI. Cameron was the team's most consistent and creative player during the season which was clearly demonstrated at the Premier Secondary Schools Tournament in Tauranga when he was voted the team's most valuable player by the opposing coaches. Cameron plays his final season with TBHS next year and will be the leading hope for success during his last campaign. All going well he will secure over 100 career appearances for the 1st XI.

Ben Deeley (Midfield): Ben played only seven matches before ending his TBHS 1st XI career when he moved to Auckland Grammar School to pursue his goal of playing for New Zealand U17s in the 2017 World Cup in India. Although Ben played just seven matches he contributed eight goals including a hat-trick against Christchurch Boys'. Ben finished his TBHS career with 37 appearances and 17 goals.

Gali Templeton (Full Back): Gali competed in all 30 1st XI matches during 2016. As stated within last year's report Gali is technically good and continually does the simple things really well. These basic skills ensured Gali had a really consistent season and was a key member of the squad. He scored one goal this season and has a career total of three. This is his final season at TBHS and has total appearances in the 1st XI of 62.

Caleb Riley (Midfield): Caleb made 19 appearances this season and now has a career total of 52 for the 1st XI overall and one goal. Caleb had a great attitude this season, showing solid leadership and resilience. He listened positively to areas highlighted to improve his game and confirmed this learning during match play. This is Caleb's last year with TBHS.

Matt Rayward (Midfield/Striker): Matt made 29 appearances in his first season for TBHS 1st XI, scoring 9 goals. Matt made a real impact in the team and will be a key member of the squad next year. He has naturally quick acceleration which makes him a threat to all defenders. Matt has worked hard on the basics and if he continues this work, along with his natural talent he will be a real threat and match winner in the next campaign.

Harrison Marr (Striker): Harrison returned to TBHS after a successful season with Pleasant Point during 2015. He played in 28 matches scoring 12 goals. Harrison made an immediate impact on the team playing wide on the left. Harrison's key strength was his ability to see a 'half chance' particularly from distance. This is Harrison's last year at TBHS, with 45 career appearances.

Harry Pierce (Central Defender): Harry made an immediate impact in his first season playing in the South Canterbury Division One league and built a strong partnership with Jack Deeley at the heart of the team's defence. Harry's commitment and bravery are second to none and he is another key player to watch over the next few years at TBHS. Harry is a strong leader which will make him even more important both on and off the field going forward. Harry made 30 appearances this season and has a career total of 36.

Ben Sewell (Striker): Ben made 24 appearances for the 1st XI in his first season for TBHS 1st XI and scored one goal. He has made a positive transition from junior football into Timaru's senior league. Ben has followed a good development path and if he continues to improve his basic technique along with his natural ability he will have a major impact on the team in local and regional football.



FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE HAWKS

Back Row: George Hill, James Heeley, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Caleb Hayman, Sung Min Lee
Front Row: Dillon von Pein, Grayson Mattingley, Angus Munro, Carn Blair, Logan Cummings



FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE HARRIERS

Back Row: Mr D. Gawne, Benjamin Sewell, Harry Cloake, Connor Rabbidge, Bram van den Bosch,
Middle Row: Ethan Gray, Harry Gawne, Zak Konings, Jordan Frame
Front Row: Ong Chulanuka, Liam Barclay, Zach Boraman, Caleb Cameron, Laurie Chapman



FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE FALCONS

Back Row: Brian Szeto, Jacob Taylor, Josh Reynolds, Mr R. Stevenson (Teacher)
Middle Row: Gali Templeton, Daniel Lee, Seongmin Kang, Bryn Houghton, Jack Deeley
Front Row: James Dolan, Benjamin Hargreaves, Kahlil Shearer, Reed Stevenson, Edvan Law



FOOTBALL 16TH GRADE VULTURES

Back Row: Roy Ford (Coach), Timothy Lindbom, Scott Wright, Will Rushton, Isaac Davies, Blake McLellan
Front Row: Anton Faeldin, Gemy Bell, Daniel Dickson, Alec Whitticase, Nico Evans

Thomas Baxter (Defender): Tom made 16 appearances for the 1st XI in his first season and considering the transition from playing in the Timaru Junior league his performances were strong and extremely confident. Tom again has followed a solid development path and this shows through positively in his basic techniques. Tom will be a key player for the School 1st XI going forward.

Angus Munro (Midfield): Angus made 8 appearance this season to add to the 12 from previous seasons. Angus continues to be a tenacious midfield player who has the ability to secure a starting 1st XI place this coming season.

Logan Hope (Midfield): Logan made 12 1st XI appearances this season and again is another player transitioning from junior football. Logan will get further opportunities with a number of senior players leaving TBHS this year.

Harry Gawne (Midfield): Harry made just one appearance for the 1st XI during 2016. I am sure he will get further opportunities during his football career at TBHS.

JUNIOR FOOTBALL

14TH GRADE EAGLES

The 14th grade Eagles made excellent progress throughout the season which was commented on by a number of opposition teams and coaches. In the latter stages of the season the boys started to gain some pleasant results against opposition that earlier in the season had dominated them in all facets of the game. The Eagles worked extremely well as both individuals and also as a team showing a high level of fortitude and determination even when the results were not going their way.

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Matt Smith, Dedication = Josh Cameron, Development = Tom Atwill

Many thanks to Mr Kyle Smith for his contributions in coaching thorough out the season.

16TH GRADE OSPREYS

The 16th grade Ospreys had an excellent season winning both the 16th grade league competition and the end of season knock out competition. The Ospreys also made it to the final of the Youth Cup competition where they were beaten by a strong Geraldine team. These results were outstanding considering the team was playing in an age group above them in the local competition.

Throughout the season the boys showed their potential and willingness to play a structured possession based style of football that was very effective against all opposition, this included an unbeaten interschool season against Otago Boys', Waitaki Boys', STAC and Christchurch Boys'. A number of the boys pushed for higher honours representing South Canterbury at their prospective tournaments. The team had excellent structure and organisation and showed a very professional attitude that was well respected by both opposition and parents.

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Ben Helliwell, Dedication = Peter Rawlins, Development = Ben Ward.

The team was well coached by Matt Chambers.

16TH GRADE VULTURES

The 16th Grade Vulture had a difficult season. Only having four teams in the competition decreased the motivation for the boys at times as both the other TBHS team and Roncalli were very strong this season. Making some excellent progress as the season progressed was a testament to the boys attitude and willingness to play for each other. The boys can be very proud of the improvements that they made over the season both individually and as a team.



FOOTBALL 14TH OSPREYS

Back Row: George McAleer, Harry Gawne, Cadell Tomkinson
Middle Row: Mr D. Gawne, Benjamin Ward, Laurie Chapman, Dylan Parenzan, Hibiki Ichihara
Front Row: Daniel Dickson, Alexander Hall, Nick Hutchison, Jack McPherson, Blake McLellan



FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE EAGLES

Back Row: Matt Smith, George Squire, Samuel Rogers,
Middle Row: Mr K. Smith, Leo Ritchie, Ben Schikker, Flynn Porter, Riley Broomhall, Taylor Fettes
Front Row: Jalen Johnston, William Flavell, Joshua Cameron, Tom Scott, Thomas Atwill

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Daniel Dixon, Dedication = Nico Evans, Development = Scott Wright

The team was well coached by Roy Ford.

18TH GRADE FALCONS

The 18th Grade Falcons had a difficult season with some very close results not going their way. Maintaining positive throughout the season was one of the many compliments the boys received as the season progressed. Having two other TBHS teams in the 18th Grade competition increased the motivation and the competitiveness of what was a difficult season.

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Bryn Houghton, Dedication = Josh Reynolds, Development = Jacob Taylor

The team was very well coached by Jack Deeley and Gali Templeton; with thanks to Mr Stevenson for managing the team and refereeing many games.

18TH GRADE HAWKS

The 18th Grade Hawks finished the season with some excellent results. They showed that at times they had the potential to beat any team in the league on their day. The boys learned a number of lessons from the season around attitude and dedication.

Many should be looking to step up to the 1st XI in 2017 as they showed that they have the determination and ability to perform at this level.

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Angus Munro, Dedication = Tipene Richards-Imbens, Development = Grayson Mattingly.

18TH GRADE HARRIERS

The 18th Grade Harriers finished by winning what was one of the closest and exciting league competitions of the last few years in winning the 18th Grade. The competition came down to the final game of the season where the Harriers beat a dogged Roncalli team 2-1 to clinch the championship.

The team had a number of players that stepped up into the 1st XI as the season wore on; these personnel losses made the boys more determined to step up and to continue playing with the same heart and character. Zac Boraman led the team both on and off the field and was an excellent role model for the team. The boys grew in confidence, ability and teamwork as the season progressed, initially starting the season without much continuity; the team culture transformed very quickly and they started to play excellent football and began to get the results that they deserved. The boys learned a number of lessons throughout the season on professionalism and work ethic which will hold them in very good stead for their footballing futures.

Awards were presented to the following boys: Excellence = Harry Gawne, Dedication = Liam Barclay, Development = Bram Van Den Bosch.

The team was well coached and mentored by Damian Gawne, with many thanks to Chris Barclay for the refereeing and assistance throughout the season.

GOLF

Teacher in Charge: Mr David Harding

GOLF CROQUET

Teacher in Charge: Mr Ross Stevenson

SECONDARY SCHOOLS FINALS – NELSON 2-3 APRIL

Team: Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett

The team were placed third after defeating New Plymouth Girls' High School 7-3, 5-7, 7-3 in the third and fourth playoff.

They lost the Knock Out stage 5-7, 7-5, 5-7 to Mt Hutt College (2) who lost to the other Mt Hutt team in the final.

Jack and Jason lost only one match in their seven pool games, to the eventual winners Mt Hutt College (1) 2-7.

This was Jason's and Jack's last Schools' competition as a pair, as Jason leaves school at the end of 2016 and Jack undertakes an exchange later this year in the USA. Both are to be congratulated for the effort they have put in to croquet while at school and the support they have shown for other students.

Jason's and Jack's parents have again supported their sons in their endeavours this year which has involved to some extent attending Nationals, the Training camp and providing dollars. I thank them on behalf of the school for their continued support through their school career.



GOLF

Mr D. Harding, McGregor Isbister, Benjamin Crozier,
Jaydon McDougall



GOLF CROQUET

Mr R. Stevenson, Cameron Ellis, Jason Hodgett, David Ellis,
Brennan Hawkins

NATIONAL SELECTION

Jason gained a number of honours during the year.

He was awarded the Most Improved player for Aorangi Club 2015/2016 – Holder of Russell Phillips Memorial trophy.

He was selected for the NZ Under 21 squad 2016 to attend the 2015-16 coaching event at the Rose Gardens in Palmerston North on 15 December 2016 and to participate in the CNZ

Under 21 Golf Croquet Championship held at the same venue.

Jason was also selected to represent NZ at the World Under 21 Championships in Melbourne February 2017.

With Jack travelling overseas unfortunately he was unavailable for selection for New Zealand squads.

HOCKEY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Stephen Ross

1ST XI HOCKEY

The TBHS 1st XI enjoyed another very successful season. This year was the ultimate of 're-builds' for the side given they lost twelve members of the 2015 side which won the India Shield national schoolboys' title.

There was also another significant 'first' for the side, with no fewer than seven juniors being selected. Due to the lack of experience, the 1st XI competed in the Senior Men's division two competition for the season. This competition gave the side a wide variety of games. Two losses and a draw in round robin play were valuable lessons for the boys, but they showed their class in the finals series to brush past a classy Cambridge side 5-1 in the final.

The 1st XI had contrasting results in their interschool fixtures. Wins against Otago Boys' High School and Waitaki Boys' High School were overshadowed by heavy losses to St Andrew's College and Christchurch Boys' High School. Both of these schools however ended up ranked in the top eight in the country.

At the national Rankin Cup/India Shield tournament in Wellington, TBHS found themselves in a tough pool. They narrowly went down 2-1 on the opening day to Westlake, the defending champions from 2015. A narrow 4-3 loss to Rathkeale was followed up with a heavy 6-1 defeat to King's High School. From here the team was relegated to the bottom 16 teams playing for the India Shield, but this is where the 1st XI came to life.

First up was Scott's College - a team which won the India Shield only two years ago. TBHS found themselves 2-0 down at half time but came out firing in the second, getting the scores back level with time nearly up. With the game destined for extra time, Sam Early snuck home a deflection with literally two seconds left on the clock to secure a miracle victory.

In the quarter finals, TBHS put in a classy performance to get past private school Lindisfarne 3-1 to advance to the semi-finals. Hastings Boys' High School were our semi-final



HOCKEY 1ST XI

Back Row: Brad Cvitanich, Tom Taiaroa, Sam Early, Jacob Parker, Liam Parker
Middle Row: William Sharp, Matt Ellis, William Bishop, Timothy Sheed, Michelle Manson
Front Row: Oli Anderson, Alec Whitticase, Sam Taylor, Jono Ellis, Ethan Tyree



HOCKEY 2ND XI

Back Row: Reuben Dockrill, James Copland, Liam Arthur, Ben Stayt, Campbell Plows

Middle Row: Mrs S. Coker (Manager) Joshua O'Neill, Laurence Carter, Ryan Lewthwaite, Quinn Motley, Jack Dockrill, Samuel Ritchie, Mr J. Dockrill (Coach)

Front Row: Brayden Stevenson, Hamish Tayler, Alex Wilson, McGregor Isbister, Sean Rhodes

opponents and they had been slick all week. Hastings showed their class to lead 3-0 at the break. The TBHS coaching staff made the courageous move of removing the goalkeeper to give another striker. This decision threw Hastings off their game and after several periods of attack, TBHS pulled off a hockey miracle to draw level 4-4 with time ticking down. The match went to extra time golden goal, with Hastings scoring a sharp penalty corner goal to advance to the final. The game drew one of the biggest crowds other than the final, with the intensity grabbing many people's attention.

The India Shield bronze medal game on the final day saw TBHS up against hockey heavyweights Napier Boys' High School. TBHS appeared the fitter of the two sides and some classy hockey out wide saw TBHS take a 4-2 lead late in the game. Napier scored with two minutes remaining to make the end of the game a thriller, but TBHS held out to secure bronze – making it only the third time in history that TBHS have medalled at the tournament.

Credit must be given to Jon Mechtold who spent nine weeks at TBHS. Jon is from Germany and at 17 years old, has represented his country at age group level. Jon came to NZ to experience our style of hockey and further develop his game. His expertise also helped develop our players. Jon was a great asset to the team, both on and off the field.

Congratulations must also go to all of those players who gained representative honours. Co-captains Jono Ellis and Sam Taylor both represented Canterbury at U18 level. The majority of the team went on to represent South Canterbury at either U15 or U18 level, competing at national tournaments. Jono Ellis and Sam Taylor also joined an elite group by receiving their caps for playing 100 1st XI matches.

Overall, 2016 was a very successful year for the TBHS 1st XI and, with plenty of youth and talent in the ranks, there is promise for future years.

HOCKEY 2ND XI

This season saw Jamie Dockrill appointed as the new coach of the TBHS 2nd XI Hockey Team with Manager Susan Coker assisted by Peter Stayt. The team was a relatively young one with eight Year 9 boys selected.



HOCKEY 3RD XI

Back Row: Mr K. Grant (Coach), William Valentine, A J MacKenzie, Thomas Valentine, Hayden Kennedy, Mr R. Mitchell (Coach)

Middle Row: Matthew Gualter, Joel Stevenson Joel Loxton, Quinn Motley, Jack Thomson, James Bruce, Mrs J. Kennedy

Front Row: Max Mortimer, Fergus Prouting, William McCormick, Seb van den Bosch, Jacob White

The team played every weekend in a tough and physical competition, but whilst difficult at times, it was extremely beneficial to the team's confidence, and it was easy to see their improvement as the season progressed. There was some great talent in the side and a number of boys were selected for South Canterbury representative honours including:

Under 18: Ben Stayt, Liam Arthur and Laurie Carter

Under 15: Sean Rhodes, McGregor Isbister, Ryan Lewthwaite and Sam Ritchie.

The team only had one inter-school during the year against St Andrew's 2nd XI which was a closely fought game resulting in a 2 all draw.

The team was fortunate to travel to Taupo to compete in the Galletly Cup. The week was a great learning experience for the team and the improvement shown throughout the week was rewarded when they were able to snatch a win against a great St Bede's team.

Overall it was a strong season with real improvement shown across the team and all the boys can be very proud of themselves and the effort that they contributed, in particular the three Year 13 players, Liam Arthur, Alex Wilson and James Copland who leave at the end of the year.

Team awards for the season went to Sean Rhodes (Most Improved player) and Liam Arthur (Player of the Year).

3RD XI HOCKEY

The TBHS 3rd XI team played in the Division 3 competition for 2016. The team was coached by Kevin Grant and Raymond Mitchell with Jolene Kennedy as team manager.

The team was captained by William McCormack and had a very successful season, suffering only two losses to Mountainview. Sadly one of those losses was the final which meant they finished in second place overall, however this was still a very pleasing outcome. The team gelled well early in the season and played a good structured game with Hayden Kennedy scoring the most goals for the season.

At our final prize giving, William McCormack received Player of the Year for his terrific job in leading the team and Quinn Motley was Most Improved Player.

LIONS HOCKEY

The Timaru Boys' High School Lions were a team consisting entirely of Thomas House students, and played in the Division 3 competition for 2016. Managed by Stephen Godsiff, with assistance in coaching by Sam Early, the team had a successful season against several much more structured and drilled teams. The large number of hostel boys on a hockey turf led to some very interesting play at the beginning of the season, which improved significantly towards the end of the season, where many boys showed promise with their skills. Led by a group of senior boys, the Lions easily took down two 1st XI teams early on in the season, and continued their success for the majority of the season, finding themselves in the semi-finals of the league against a much more competitive Mountainview XI team.

Unfortunately, with the score being drawn at full time, the Lions went down in penalty strokes; an amazing effort against the eventual winners of the division. Finishing their season in a very credible 4th place, this group of boys should be proud of their efforts.

Two players were awarded for their contribution to the team with Hayden Jefferson receiving an award for the most improved player, and Cameron Lyon receiving an award for the player of the year. Recognition is deserved by Mr Stephen Godsiff, who did an excellent job managing the team, and was greatly appreciated by all involved for his commitment and calming presence which was needed on occasions.

PANTHERS HOCKEY

The Timaru Boys' High School Panthers team competed in Division 3 during 2016. The team was made up of a mixture of year groups and abilities. Coaching of the team was done by William Bishop but due to him being over-committed at times, Mr Ross helped out and was also assisted by the Captain of the team, Jack Winsley. Thankfully Jack's parents also were able to play a major role in ensuring the strips were washed for each game as well as assisting in keeping an eye on the team.

The Panthers over the season suffered some sound defeats but despite this, were able to stay positive on the field. They had some very competitive games against the Pumas, winning one game and only just losing another. One of their most memorable games was against St Kevin's where they travelled to Oamaru only to be messaged at the Waitaki Bridge to say the game was called off due to flooding. This resulted in a draw being awarded, helping them to get to the finals to play for 7th and 8th where they finished in 8th place overall for the season.

At the team's break-up, Callum Bowmar, their goalie, was awarded the Most Improved Player trophy and the Captain Jack Winsley received the trophy for Player of the Year. Jack deserves a special mention for captaining this team. He stepped up during the season and played a major role ensuring players were organised both on and off the field as well as giving encouragement to players when they needed it.

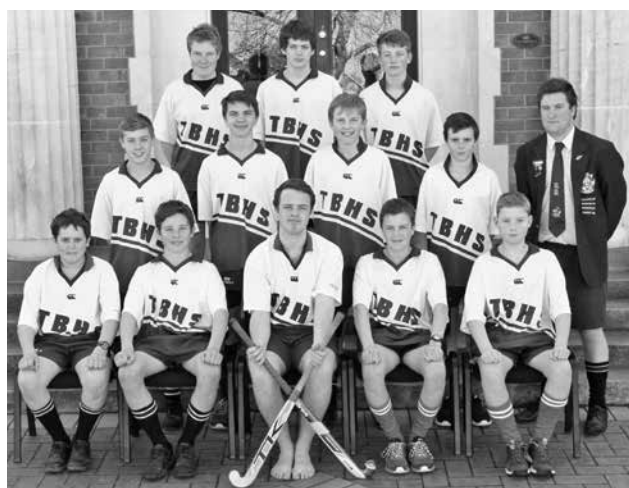
PUMAS HOCKEY

The Timaru Boys' High School Pumas team played in the Division 3 competition for 2016. The team was coached by Stephen Ross and although no official manager as such was appointed, Susan Arthur stepped up and ensured the strips were washed and returned each week. The Pumas were a young, relatively inexperienced but very enthusiastic team. Over the season they suffered some sound defeats however as the season progressed, it was obvious that their skills and understanding of the game improved with results becoming closer during the second round of games, as well as goals being scored more regularly.



LIONS HOCKEY

Back Row: Luke Clucas, George Copland, Ethan Bowmar, Hamish Lewis, Cameron Ellis, David Ellis
Middle Row: Mr S. Godsif, Richard Irving, Jacob Keil, Charlie Stock, Hayden Jefferson, Jimmy Robertson, Sam Early (Coach)
Front Row: Isaac Beattie, Hayden McNulty, Layton Wilson, Cameron Lyon, Jordan McNamara



PANTHERS HOCKEY

Back Row: Callum Bowmar, Callum Shrimpton, Angus Plunket
Middle Row: Joshua Wilson, Ben Schikker, Lachlan Hyde, Hamish Gilmour, William Bishop (Coach)
Front Row: Finley Kerr, Ryan Allan, Jack Winsley, Harry Lyon, Tom Scott



PUMAS HOCKEY

Back Row: Adam Keen, William Urquhart, Harry Black, Tom Crawford, Mr S. Ross (Coach)
Second Row: Aidan Arthur, Ben Rogers, Luke Giddings, Joshua Earnshaw, Cameron Kinraid

Throughout the season the team did manage to secure one win against the Panthers which was a very special moment for them. What was exceptional about this team was their overall spirit; they always played well and supported one another which was recognised at the South Canterbury prize giving where they received the Umpire's Trophy "Awarded to the team in any grade of Division One, Two or Three competition

who, in the opinion of the Umpires, has displayed the best behaviour and sportsmanship during the season".

At the team's break-up, Brayden Jackson-White who had had a brilliant season in goal deservedly was awarded the Most Improved Player trophy and the Captain Luke Giddings received the trophy for Player of the Year.

MOTOCROSS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Nathan Archibald

SOUTH ISLAND AND AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS MOTOCROSS CHAMPS

On Saturday 15 October, the South Island and Aoraki Secondary Schools MX Champs were held at the Backflips Track in Pleasant Point and saw Timaru Boys' High School enter thirteen riders (four teams) - the most from any school represented.

Points from racing contributed to different titles: the Aoraki title and the South Island title.

Everyone had an awesome day of racing except that in one of the first competition races, Tom Waldron crashed and ended up with a broken leg - tib and fib.

Usually the event would consist of three rounds of racing but due to the dryness and the dust it was creating, the day was cut short and only two races were completed. The boys can be extremely proud of their achievements.

INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

11-13yrs 85/150cc MX

FINLEY KERR 1st Aoraki/7th South Island

14-16yrs 85/150cc MX

CALLUM MCEWAN 3rd Aoraki/7th South Island

12-16yrs 125cc MX

JORDY CORDELL-HULL 2nd Aoraki/10th South Island

JONTY COLLINS 3rd Aoraki

HAYDEN JEFFERSON 9th Aoraki

14-16yrs 250cc MX

CALEB PORTER 1st Aoraki/4th South Island

JACOB KEIL 7th Aoraki

14-16yrs Farmbike Class

RICHARD COLES 1st Aoraki/2nd South Island

SAMUEL WILSON 2nd Aoraki/3rd South Island

ELI CALLAGHAN 3rd Aoraki/4th South Island

JACK HAYWARD 4th Aoraki/5th South Island

RICHARD IRVING 5th Aoraki/6th South Island



MOTOCROSS

Back Row: Eli Callaghan, Caleb Porter, Hayden Jefferson, Mr N. Archibald (TIC)

Front Row: Tom Waldron, Richard Coles, Jordy Cordell-Hull, Callum McEwan, Jonty Collins

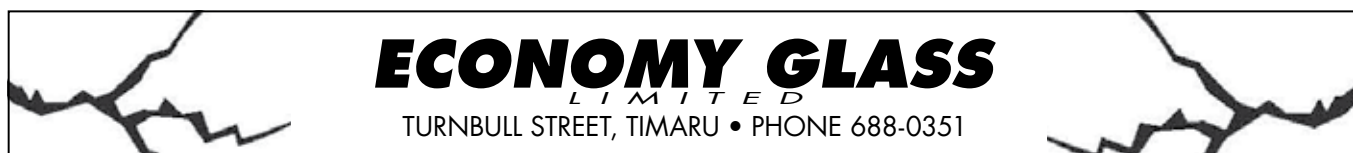
TEAM RESULTS AORAKI

3rd TBHS 2 Jonty Collins, Caleb Porter and Richard Coles

4th TBHS 3 Hayden Jefferson, Samuel Wilson and Eli Callaghan

6th TBHS 4 Callum McEwan, Jacob Keil and Richard Irving

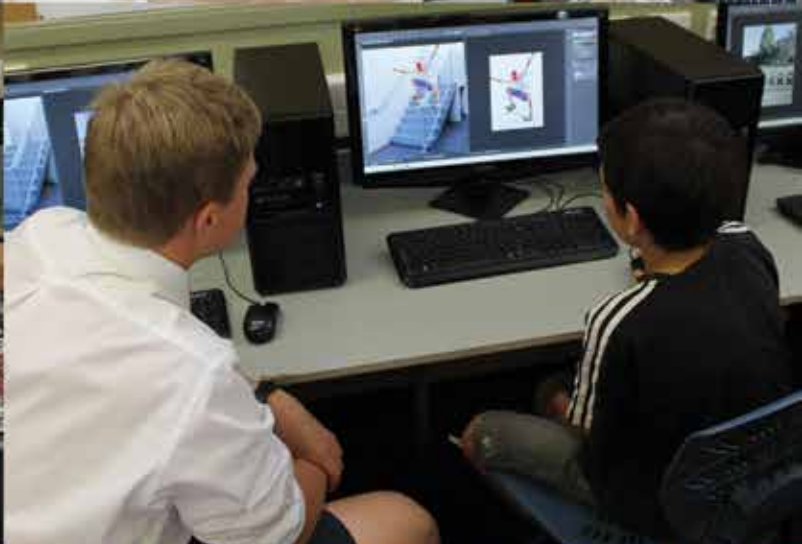
8th TBHS 1 Finley Kerr and Jordy Cordell- Hull (missing Tom)



ECONOMY GLASS

LIMITED

TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351



Open Day

MOUNTAIN BIKING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Greg O'Neill



Liam Barclay

During the year the school mountain biking team participated in two main competitions.

Four riders entered the Aoraki Secondary School Competition: Hayden Jefferson (10ON), Liam Barclay (11WS), Cadell Tomkinson (10MF) and Joshua Earnshaw (9HD).

The Aorakis were run over a six lap course of the Timaru Scenic Reserve. Hayden was

racing in the podium positions at the end of the first lap when he suffered a flat tire that ended his race. Stephen came fourth in the Under 15 Boys' category. Cadell came third in the Under 17 Boys' and Liam Barclay who came fifth, but clearly had the most style.

The South Island Championships (also the New Zealand Nationals) were run in Dunedin in the middle of the Term 3 holidays. There were three events: The Downhill, Super D, and Cross Country. Again Hayden, Cadell, Liam and Stephen Garner entered. Stephen came second in the South Island Super D, third in the National Super D, third in the South Island Downhill and fourth in the National Downhill while Cadell came fourth in the South Island Cross Country, sixth in the National Cross Country, third in the South Island Super D, fourth in the National Super D, Seventh in the South Island Downhill and



MOUNTAIN BIKING

Back Row: Mr G. O'Neill, Hayden Jefferson
Front Row: Sam Ritchie, Liam Barclay, Cadell Tomkinson, Benjamin Ward

eighth in the National Downhill. Hayden was second in the South Island Cross Country and fourth in the National Cross Country. Liam was fifth in the South Island Downhill, seventh in National Downhill, third in South Island Super D, fifth in National Super D.

It was a very successful year for TBHS mountain biking –we look forward to seeing continued high quality competition in the 2017 season. Congratulations boys on your achievements.

ROWING

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Ella Wright

Contributed by: Tim Hepburn, TBHS Rowing Captain 2015/2016 Season

The 2015-16 rowing season saw a big influx of new rowers into our squad from all levels of the school and made for a strong season on the water.

It began as always with a novice camp, giving our new rowers their first experience of the Lake Ruataniwha rowing setup and the early starts that would become a fact of life over the season. Our early regattas were frustrated by windy conditions and cancellations but as a group we were optimistic that our squad could be very competitive moving forward.

Our training was hampered by the usual water issues and weekend trips to Twizel became the norm. Our January camp was a week of intense training on land and water which paid off with a strong showing at the Canterbury Champs. Most of our crews made A or B finals and we were able to race a Novice Eight for the first time.

In late January we faced our first major regatta of the season, the South Island Club Championships. Many of our Timaru Boys' High School crews made A finals with four standout crews gaining medals. These were a silver in the Under 17 double by Tim Hepburn and Brad Cvitanich, silver in the Novice double by Jamari Vou and Farren Landers, Bronze in the novice quad by Jamari Vou, Farren Landers, James Steven, Jake Edwards and coxswain Matthew Kennedy and finally another bronze in the Men's Club quad in a mixed quad with Roncalli which included



ROWING

Back Row: Brad Cvitanich, Tim Hepburn, James Steven, Liam Blackmore
Middle Row: Neil Paver, George Copland, Kallum Puttick, Jamari Vou, Farran Landers, Mrs E. Wright (Teacher)
Front Row: Matt Kennedy, Blake Woods, Jack Clayton, James Davidson, Bede Wright

the Timaru Boys' rowers Tim Hepburn, Brad Cvitanich and coxswain Ollie Love.

Next on our minds was the South Island Secondary Schools rowing champs. This regatta was our final test before the Maadi Cup and would give us an idea on where we were sitting before heading into the main event. We went into this regatta with confidence after our recent performances at South Island Club Champs and we were not disappointed. Along with

many A finals we picked up three bronze medals in the Under 17 double with Tim Hepburn and Brad Cvitanich, the Under 15 double with Jack Clayton and George Copland and in the Novice eight with Jamari Vou, Farren Landers, James Steven, Jack Clayton, George Copland, Jake Edwards, James Davidson, Kallum Puttick and coxswain Matthew Kennedy. These results put us in high spirits for the upcoming Maadi Cup.

And so the Maadi Cup arrived, the pinnacle event of any rower's season. This year the event was held at Lake Ruataniwha and like every year was shaping up to be one of the biggest yet. The competition as always was fierce, especially from the North Island crews which we had not faced all season. After a long, tough few days of heats, quarters and semis, three of our crews managed to make A finals placing them in the top 8 of the country. These were in the Under 17 double with Tim Hepburn and Brad Cvitanich, the Under 15 double with Jack Clayton and George Copland and in the Novice eight with Jamari Vou, Farren Landers, James Steven, Jack Clayton, George Copland, Jake Edwards, James Davidson, Kallum Puttick and coxswain

Matthew Kennedy. Although each of these crews fought hard we were unlucky to miss out medals most notably in the Under 17 double which placed 4th by half a second and in the Under 15 double which placed 5th. Along with these A final placings many of our crews made B finals as well which at an event like Maadi is no easy achievement. Topping off the season Brad Cvitanich was selected in the South Island Secondary School team on the back of his successful performances over the season.

Overall the 2015-16 season was one of the best in recent memory for our Timaru Boys' crew. As always a huge thanks to our coaches Brian Smith, Jamie Vou and Hooper Kelly-Smith as well as our teacher-in-charge Ella Wright for the work they put into Timaru Boys' High School Rowing. Thanks also to all the parents who helped out this season with food, transport, accommodation and fundraising. It is a huge effort for all concerned and the boys really appreciate the work that goes in to make it happen.

RUGBY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson

SEASON REVIEW

The 2016 Rugby season was another satisfactory one with about 225 players playing in 11 teams. These numbers are about the same as the previous three years but there was a decrease in the number of Year 9 and 10 players that may have an impact on us in the future unless numbers increase.

The fine weather also meant the grounds and facilities were largely good throughout the season with players able to practice for longer and in better conditions than previous years.

Having eleven teams to organise remains a challenge and it means we have to become more professional in the way we run our club and communicate with everyone effectively. Good progress has been made in the last two to three years in this area but more work is still needed.

Having the largest player numbers of any club in South Canterbury is great but it does place a lot of pressure on the volunteers who administer the sport and all that this entails. Looking forward to 2017 and beyond, the biggest challenge for us is having good people involved with the day to day running of teams and at committee level. If we can increase numbers in these areas, our player depth will improve further and our teams will gain more success. This will lead to more players getting recognised at higher levels of the game locally and nationally.

The committee deserves enormous credit for their work this year. Tony O'Connor was impressive in his first - and hopefully not last - year as TBHS Rugby Club President. The structures he is attempting to implement are to be commended. His 2IC Fraser Dunbar is a passionate man who has effectively helped with much of the sponsorship side of things this year. The rest of the committee provide much energy for the improvement of our boys also. Vicki Robinson as secretary was superb, as was Rod Sparrow as Treasurer, and Gary Ivamy came in this year as Club Captain adding much to the group. It was great also to have two teachers on board, Steve Blair and Gavin Miller. Their experience in the game, and willingness to help was valued.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the entire committee for their work this year. Your help has been

immense and you have laid a good foundation for the future. Many of this group will leave within the next 24 months so new parents need to be found to take their place. Thank you to all our Rugby Club sponsors for 2016. Without your input, it would see huge cost increases for our boys and probably mean less teams overall. Thanks go to the numerous coaches and managers of our teams and those who referee this game we all love. Without any of these people, rugby would struggle to have the place it does within our school's sport.

Facebook and regular newsletters home to all caregivers continued to be the main way we communicated with everyone this year. These are marvelous tools and both have been used for much of our organisation. These two mediums have meant there is little need for meetings at school at all. A simple tag of a person's name can mean the message for them pops up on their phone and there is no excuse then for a boy not to front up having read the message.

Communicating to Old Boys and other supporters remains a challenge and we are looking at ways to maximize their potential. Tony O'Connor has been active in this area and it was great this year to have a couple of functions in this regard. There are hundreds in the community that want to know how rugby is going at TBHS and we need to tap in to this in some way. The way we do this is a big question facing us as we look toward 2017.

The half game rule is now part of the game and I am confident our teams do it well. However the bigger challenge this year was with us having mixed small squads; we ran in to issues at finals times because we were not allowed to bring players in to a new squad because of a six game rule in that team if you want to play in a finals match. Dispensations and regrade issues continued to rear their ugly heads at times but some good solutions were found throughout this year.

Cullen Grace and Thomas Edwards (for the second time) made the 45 player Crusaders Schools Training group. This is a tremendous achievement and worthy recognition for two very talented rugby players. Cullen went on to start at lock for the final 23 man squad they named to play the Hurricanes School team. Both players are returning in 2017 and it will be great to see their progress. Hopefully two or three others can make

this group with them.

Many of the boys made South Canterbury representative teams. It is a great honour to make a representative team and our boys were all excellent in the way they contributed both on and off the field in those teams. Many of you who played also gained awards at the South Canterbury Rugby Awards. It was disappointing, however, that many chosen or nominated in these teams chose not to play for a number of reasons.

Our Year 13 players numbered 30 this year. We take this opportunity to wish you all well for the future whether it is on or off the rugby field. Your dedication and commitment over five years to rugby and school are appreciated. Please make sure you all keep playing in the future.

This year we mixed all our teams except the 1st XV and 15A Colts. Overall this proved successful though no team won a local grade.

The 16A had a good season with wins in every game they played. The three opponents were St Andrew's, Waitaki and Darfield 1st XV.

The 14A team completed extra trainings as a group of about 30 throughout the season and then the best 20 played two exchanges versus St Andrew's and Waitaki Boys', both of which were lost.

The 2nd XV team played St Andrew's, Waitaki Boys' and Christchurch Boys'. The former two were well won while the latter saw a close loss, but a very good performance.

The 1st XV gained a very credible 6th place in the UC Championship and they also won the Moascar Cup for the first time as well as 5two of their four traditional exchanges. The competition was stronger this year than it had been for a few years and we have fewer resources than many of our opponents so this result is great for all the school rugby community. We punch well above our weight year after year. Well done to all involved.

We take this opportunity to thank all those involved in this team at a management level for the time and energy you gave to this team. Teacher Gavin Miller gives hundreds of hours of dedication to this team and his love for the school and rugby shows through. His expertise now flows over to helping the South Canterbury Heartland team. Mark Cvitanich, Graham Sharp and Regan Joyce were also coaches with the team. They were excellent with the boys on and off the field. Rod Sparrow, Eddie Grace, Chris Leonard and Gerhard Pienaar deserve great recognition for the work they also put into this team.

In the local Under 18 grade we had two even teams and our teams finished 2nd and 3rd. There were sadly only four teams in the grade. White had a great season and below full strength lost their final in heartbreaking fashion by a point five minutes in to extra time to Geraldine. Blue were competitive but were affected by injury often and having up to 10 school leavers by the end of the season created some issues with availability for practices and games.

The local Under 16 grade had eight teams, four of which were ours. Our mixed teams finished a very credible 2nd, 3rd and 6th while the Under 15A Colts finished 5th. This was a good competition where all boys seemed to enjoy their rugby. Most will move in to Under 18 Rugby next year and two or three may play 1st XV. This will require a step up in fitness and skills as the intensity of those games will be much higher in every aspect. The big question for us is how many of our boys really want to do this.

The 15A Colts team had a tough week tournament winning only one game. This was on finals day versus Marlborough Boys'. We therefore finished 7th of the 8 teams there. We also lost

to Nelson College, King's High and Shirley Boys'. Several boys stepped up well over the week and have a lot of potential for the future.

Thanks to teacher Steve Blair with his efforts with this team plus the three coaches, Greg Uren and TBHS Old Boys and former 1st XV players Andrew Scarlett and Sam Robinson.

In the local Under 14.5 grade we had 4 of the 10 teams in the grade. Squads numbered only 18-19 and this meant everyone got the game time they wanted but it also meant at times we were definitely stretched in terms of numbers. Our results were adequate this season but there are areas where we need to improve. This grade serves its purpose but more of our boys need to step up here and try to make improvements in their game that coaches and managers are trying to help them with. At the moment some boys are been too lukewarm in their approach to rugby here. Many new capable players were found but the feeling was the boys could work a lot harder to get fit and develop their skills and game sense.

Sevens rugby continued to grow over the year and we attended the National Condors tournament for the first time gaining 23rd equal place from the 32 teams. We were invited to this event after gaining 2nd place in the Canterbury Championships. This was a great weekend and further details on it are included in this report further below.

SEASON EVENTS

January - March:

1st XV preseason programme starts with about 40 players putting themselves forward.

Other age groups begin preseason and good numbers are registered across all grades.

We continue to be the biggest local Rugby Club. All teams are named by March 31st.

April:

Our 11 teams start competitions. All teams apart from 1st XV and Colts are of even and mixed ability.

Grading Day is held so dispensations can be checked. All of our players involved were approved.

We held a Charity Auction. It was hugely successful. Gavin Miller superbly organised this event.

May:

Club Day was an outstanding success. The main game was a victory to the 1st XV over Ashburton.

Christchurch Boys' Exchange was a very difficult day with three losses to a very strong opponent.

U14A and U16A programmes commenced and boys seemed very keen to make these teams.

June:

The 1st XV win against St Andrew's won them the Moascar Cup for the first time ever. This was an awesome achievement. Other games in this exchange also went well. Sadly, the Moascar Cup was lost soon after and both the Otago Boys' games were a challenge to the teams who played. The 1st XV team however continued to gain good success.

July:

In U18 grade the White team reached the final but lost in heartbreaking fashion. The Blue team finished 3rd. In the U16 grade; two of our teams made the semis while the other two teams finished creditably in 5th and 6th.

Cullen Grace and Thomas Edwards made the Crusaders Training Camp with Cullen starting at lock in their match vs the Hurricanes. A great achievement by both boys to make this squad.

August:

- The U16 Pumas made local competition final but were not good enough on the day, going down to Roncalli.
- The 1st XV finished the UC Championship in 6th place. A very respectable season overall.
- Waitaki Day was as memorable as ever. A day of tradition like none other. Rugby results that day were 3 wins, 2 losses. The 1st XV, 2nd XV and 16A won while the 15A and 14A lost.

September:

- The 15A Colts finish Tournament in 7th. It was a difficult week but one from which they will develop and learn.
- U14.5 teams finished with mixed results but local derbies versus other TBHS teams were great to watch.

October:

For the first time ever, the TBHS 7s team qualified for the National Condor 7s Tournament to be held in Auckland in November.

November:

We attended the Condor 7s for the first time. This was an amazing experience and the boys competed well throughout, finishing 23rd equal from 32 teams.

SEASON ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

SHANE FIKKEN: Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

CULLEN GRACE: Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby

THOMAS MULLIGAN: Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

CULLEN GRACE: Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby

HUNTER WEBB: The Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby

JAKE EDWARDS: Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup-senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life

TIMOTHY WILLS: Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV

GEORGE BROWN: Elston Rugby Cup - best junior player

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER: TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fair play and team contribution

SEASON SUMMARY TBHS 1ST XV RUGBY

1st XV: 6th in UC Championship, Moascar Cup, Wins vs Waitaki Boys' and St Andrew's College, losses to Otago Boys' and Christchurch Boys' in traditional exchanges

CAPTAIN Cullen Grace

COACHES Gavin Miller, Mark Cvitanich, Graham Sharp and Regan Joyce

MANAGERS Rod Sparrow, Eddie Grace and Chris Leonard

BACK OF THE YEAR Isireli Kawa

FORWARD OF THE YEAR Cullen Grace

MOST IMPROVED Shane Fikken

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM Thomas Mulligan

RESULTS UC CHAMPIONSHIP

vs Lincoln (away) won 93-7
 vs Ashburton College (home) won 39-10
 vs Roncalli College (away) won 29-14
 vs Christchurch Boys' (away) lost 0-60
 vs St Bede's College (away) lost 10-21
 vs Shirley Boys' (home) won 17-15
 vs St Andrew's College (away) won 14-11
 vs Nelson College (home) lost 3-18
 vs Christ's College (home) lost 23-43
 vs Burnside High School (home) lost 12-14
 vs Rangiora High School (home) won 19-7
 vs Waimea Combined (neutral) won 29-17
 vs Marlborough College (home) won 18-12
 vs St Thomas of Canterbury College (away) won 15-10

PLATE PLAY-OFFS

vs Burnside High School (home) won 25-15
 vs Marlborough College (home) lost 12-15

REMAINING INTERSCHOOL FIXTURES

vs Otago Boys' High (home) lost 6-31
 vs Waitaki Boys' High (home) won 34-24

The 2016 season was one of rebuilding after a disappointing and disjointed year in 2015 both on and off the field. Taking into consideration what was largely still quite a young and inexperienced side, this season was in many ways a success with the team finishing 5th in the UC Championship round robin with a last gasp loss to Burnside costing a top four finish before a pretty heart-breaking loss in the plate final; winning two traditional inter-schools and for the first time in the school's history, winning the Moascar Cup - all significant achievements for the side.

Indeed, during the pre-season tournament in Oamaru, the team had set themselves the goal of finishing in the top eight of the UC Championship and winning at least one traditional interschool (having been winless in inter-schools in 2015.) That both were achieved with a brief Moascar Cup tenure to boot, was a source of some satisfaction.

With up to fourteen players who have 1st XV experience returning next year, it is hoped we can build upon this year's achievements and again be a competitive side in 2017.

The nature of 1st XV Rugby is ever evolving. Schools are putting more and more resources into their rugby. Christ's College particularly, and St Andrew's, have really upped the ante and are running basically semi-professional organisations while using their financial advantages to fund a number of full-time paid coaching positions and scholarships within their schools. In response to this, a number of schools are being more proactive and approaching/recruiting players from Year 8 and at times, senior boys from other schools. Some of our boys are at times targets.

Rugby features as an option in Term 2 and 3 technology rotations for juniors within some schools, alongside quite structured sports courses at Years 12 and 13 that are also becoming increasingly common. Many schools also use their international student programmes and boarding hostels to advantage in attracting good rugby talent. This has seen the talent pool spread across more schools in the UC Championship, and while the top schools are not currently as strong and dominant as in the past, the competition as a whole is more competitive.

In 2016, St Bede's and St Andrew's did not finish in the top eight which would be unheard of in the history of the competition,

and a huge number of games were decided by very narrow margins. Christchurch Boys' and Christ's College were a little ahead of the pack in the round-robin (although Christ's, as top qualifier, were upset by 4th placed Shirley Boys' in the semi-final) but from Nelson College in 3rd to St Thomas's in 11th, there was very little between the teams.

The question for us is what to do about going forward as we are currently not putting the emphasis, finances and resources into rugby that almost all other UC Championship schools are. While a good current talent pool should keep us competitive next year and possibly into 2018, the results of our junior teams this year are a real concern looking down the track. The other issue is the amount of time and effort required by players and management in trying to stay competitive. You can feel like you are paddling the canoe flat out and going nowhere trying to organise the season, fundraise, deal with players, parents and staff, etc on top of training, playing and travel commitments, on top of your regular school and work commitments. This again is in comparison to a number of other schools who have part- to full-time people in paid rugby specific positions, with time and resources to be envied. Which means sustaining long term involvement with the 1st XV, and therefore continuity and consistency are a big ask of individuals' time and effort.

While we are not in a position to go down the path of some schools, and don't necessarily need to, the time for action in other areas is now, as it is difficult to regroup, rebuild and attract boys with rugby ability to your school if you have dropped away and become unappealing in a pretty competitive player market. Thanks are due to the coaches and management of both Under 18 sides who were very obliging in both releasing boys to the 1st XV, and in giving game time to members of the 1st XV as required.

UC CHAMPIONSHIP OVERVIEW

In what was in many ways an unbalanced draw for us, we played palpably the three weakest sides in the first three rounds, although Roncalli, as is often the case, really lifted themselves against us in what was another very difficult winless season for them. It was therefore difficult to get a real gauge of exactly where we were at and the unfortunate payback arrived in round four against the eventual competition winners, Christchurch Boys'. We were ill-prepared to play a game of that intensity and were very poor against a side that played well and ruthlessly exploited our numerous mistakes. This game forced us to have a good and honest look at ourselves. We resolved that it would be our lowest ebb after a pretty disappointing 18 months in terms of 1st XV rugby and that we wouldn't allow it to happen again.

We returned to Christchurch only four days later to play St Bede's who, while still competitive, were certainly down on their normal level in 2016. Unfortunately a combination of knocked confidence from the Christchurch Boys' hammering, some injuries and a pretty foul day weather-wise, saw a winnable fixture slip away. Again mistakes and an inability to get out of our own half presented St Bede's with the opportunities they needed to win the game.

The Christchurch Boys' game was the beginning of a very challenging period where in the space of a month (with some midweek fixtures included) we had to play seven of the strongest sides in the South Island.

Next up was perhaps the turning point of our season, with a win over the highly rated Shirley Boys' side who had been finalists in 2015 and would be again in 2016. We played well in the first half, exploiting some space out wide against a lethargic and possibly over-confident opponent. We dug deep to hold on in

the second half, even after a fine team try was overturned on a technicality of a ruck clean-out in the build-up which was not the only time a big call went against us playing at home during the season. We deserved to win this game which was acknowledged by a gracious group of Shirley supporters and coaching staff after the match. It was important in as much as it gave the boys some belief and the understanding that if they stuck to their systems and played well they could compete with the better sides.

Next up was the traditional inter-school against St Andrew's which doubled as a Moascar Cup challenge. This was a hard fought game between two even sides. We began well and probably held a slight physical edge up front for most of the first half. We created a number of opportunities which we didn't fully capitalise on, and had only a well worked set piece try to Finlay Joyce to show for our efforts in a 7-0 half-time score line.

The momentum shifted in the second half as St Andrew's lifted and an inability to win our own lineouts put us under pressure. Two penalties and a try saw them ahead 11-7 with ten minutes to go and it looked like a real opportunity might be lost. Pleasingly, we showed patience and composure and after a sustained attack, centre Ofa Manuofetoa burst through to score under the posts from a well-structured back move to give us a 14-11 lead. Strong defence held St Andrew's at bay and the final whistle was a historic moment as we became the first TBHS side to hold the Moascar Cup (and only the fourth South Island school to ever have it alongside St Andrew's and traditional powerhouses St Bede's and Christchurch Boys') which is basically the Ranfurly shield of New Zealand schools' rugby. It was first played for in a tournament between New Zealand, Australian and British allied forces awaiting ships arrival to take them home at the end of World War I. The trophy is in fact a propeller from a German aircraft shot down by the allies. New Zealand won the tournament and donated the trophy to the New Zealand rugby union to give as a challenge trophy for schoolboy rugby upon their return to these shores. Having the Moascar Cup in the school and around the community was a bit of a thrill for all involved and the achievement received good coverage in 'The Timaru Herald'.

Unfortunately, only four days later we lost in our first defence to a strong Nelson College side. The boys tried hard, but Nelson had studied our game against St Andrew's (who gave them a copy of it as their next game was against Nelson in Nelson and potentially a chance to win it back) and effectively shut down the mid-field attack we based our game around. We changed tack and attacked around the fringes and while we got some go forward we again could not finish our opportunities. The key moment in the game was half-way through the second half when we were disallowed what some observers felt was a try under the posts when only trailing 8-3. When Nelson scored a converted try five minutes later, the game was over and the cup gone. To be fair, Nelson were a little bit bigger and better than us across the park and the fact they retained the cup for the rest of the year and pushed Christchurch Boys' hard in the semi-final, proved there was no shame in losing to them.

Next up was another midweek interschool against Otago Boys' who had been the top school in the South Island for at least three of the past four years, and while Southland Boys' knocked them off their perch this year, both they and Southland were ahead of the top UC Championship sides. This was a game in which we fronted up and defended bravely against a big, powerful side. The final score did not really reflect the general run of the game where we were quite competitive. Three of Otago's five tries came from rolling mauls off their very good lineout. Again, our inability to win lineouts, get out of our own half and finish our opportunities were costly.

On Saturday we faced top of the table Christ's College at School Park in what was our fourth game in 10 days. We played strongly in the first half taking it to Christ's up front and were probably unlucky to trail 17-13 at half-time. Unfortunately, conceding two tries in the first 10 minutes of the second half via a charge down and favourable bounce extinguished our chances, as did some missed tackles against a proficient side good at moving the ball and with some game-breakers in the backs. Understandably fatigue was also a factor. The following Saturday we played Burnside at Pleasant Point. This was one of the more disappointing games of the season. Again we did not lack for effort, but struggled for territory and possession due to a malfunctioning lineout and kicking game. We defended well and led until the dying minutes against a gritty, competitive side when after sustained pressure we conceded a try awarded on suspicion under a pile of bodies. This loss left us with work to do to make the top eight in a very compressed mid table.

The last game before the holiday break was against Rangiora who, although they eventually finished 12th, were another determined gritty and improving side. We had to work quite hard to win 19-7. The holiday break and week off were actually good for us as our performances against both Burnside and Rangiora reflected the toll the very hard mid-season run of games had taken.

The first game back after the holiday break was in Hanmer Springs against Waimea Combined who, in an interesting move, had been allowed to combine with six other schools in the Tasman region. This clearly strengthened them and also raised the possibility in the next few years of schools like Lincoln, Rangiora, Roncalli and Ashburton following suit as it would seem inequitable if they were not allowed to do so, which would make the competition two tiered in terms of types of teams and certainly stronger. We played well in what was a positive and entertaining game against a small but mobile side who moved the ball at every opportunity. We were able to get some good go forward with our runners around the ruck and in midfield which opened up space for us to set up a pleasing bonus point win.

Next at home was Marlborough who had a big, strong pack and some quality inside backs; indeed they were the only side to defeat Christchurch Boys' and but for a couple of narrow losses, would have made the top four. We started this game strongly, defending well around the fringes against their big ball carriers and being able to hold onto the ball and put pressure on them on attack. This continuity saw us build a 15-0 lead by half-time. Marlborough changed tactics in the second half and moved the ball effectively against us but determined defence saw us hold on for a win that cemented a place for us in the top eight.

The last game of the round robin was in Christchurch on a bitterly cold day after a week of snow in Canterbury against an unpredictable St Thomas side who, while suffering several losses, had beaten Shirley Boys' and lost a Moascar Cup challenge to Nelson in the last minute. This was a tough, physical game against a side fired up by putting in some big early hits. Only the efforts of some of our key forwards got us through for a victory that cemented top spot in the 5th-8th play-off section.

We played Burnside at home in the semi-final. This was a tough, competitive game between two evenly matched sides. We started well and two tries by Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler had us up 10-0 early. Burnside came back pressuring us at scrum time and effectively holding onto the ball for sustained periods. At 10-all early in the second half, it was anyone's game. Pleasingly we then played some of our best and most enterprising rugby of the season to establish a winning 25-10 lead. It would be

fair to say the Burnside supporters did not react well to being beaten and produced a real dummy spit at the end of the game.

This saw a plate final in Timaru against Marlborough. We played well in the first half and stretched Marlborough but unfortunately our 5-0 lead reflected some missed opportunities. Marlborough played strongly in the second half and unfortunately a lack of composure and good decision making saw us in a position to lose the game right on full-time. After fighting really hard and winning five games in a row to get to the final, this was a disappointing finish to the season.

WAITAKI INTERSCHOOL

Waitaki were a strong side in 2016, making the Otago schools' final before losing to a very strong John McGlashan side who subsequently upset Otago Boys' in the Otago-wide final (as Otago Boys' play premier colts grade in Dunedin.) Waitaki had a number of players returning from 2015 when they beat us in Oamaru and were confident of success in Timaru. For us it remains the game of the year and was important in terms of trying to get the Marlborough defeat of four days earlier out of our system. This was an entertaining game of fluctuating fortunes played before a large crowd at Alpine Energy Stadium. Waitaki scored first after sustained forward pressure but we answered back almost immediately with a good try to Thomas Mulligan. Waitaki then replied with a try before Israeli Kawa finished a good team movement with Mulligan adding the conversion and penalty for a 17-12 lead. On the stroke of half-time a turnover saw the Waitaki halfback race 50 metres to give them a 19-17 advantage.

Our defence had at times been disorganised around the ruck and we had struggled to contain some of Waitaki's strong ball runners while in attack we had at times been guilty of not reading and attacking the space available. Early in the second half we upped the tempo and held onto the ball which resulted in a fine try to Cullen Grace. Waitaki again hit back with forward pressure and scored to lock the game up 24 all. Pleasingly, with the game on the line, we dominated the last fifteen minutes and tries to Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler and Ofa Manueofetoa saw us regain the Sel O'Neill Shield. The team received a fine ovation from the school and particularly for the boys who were leaving and had experienced a difficult 2015 season it was a rewarding end to the season.

RUGBY 1ST XV

PLAYER PROFILES

THOMAS EDWARDS (PROP)

Thomas had a quiet start to the season as he tends to need game time to build his fitness and form. He is a strong ball carrier and his work-rate improves as the season progresses. He was a key part of our side, supporting us go forward. The exciting thing is that Thomas has another year in the team and several areas where he can continue to improve, which would make him potentially a dominant force in this competition.

SHANE FIKKEN (PROP)

Only in Year 11, Shane had an outstanding year. His work-rate is excellent, he is a very constructive player and understands his roles within the systems on attack and defence. He belied his age and comparative lack of size at both set pieces and in general play and did not back down against any opposition. Should be a key member of the 1st XV for two more seasons.

HUNTER WEBB (PROP/LOCK)

Hunter was possibly a marginal selection in the squad at the start of the season. He developed really well throughout the year and made the most of his year of 1st XV rugby. He listened



MOASCAR CUP WINNERS, UNIVERSITY CHAMPIONSHIP 6TH PLACE

Back Row: Chris Leonard (Manager), Ryan Greenslade, Monty Nixon, Shane Fikken, Cameron Lyon, Hunter Webb, Sione Mosa'ati, Ben Sands, Mark Cvitanich (Coach)

Middle Row: Gerhard Pienaar (Kicking Coach), Eddie Grace (Manager), Rod Sparrow (School Liaison), Sam Allan, Hamish Dunbar, Elliot Meyer, Thomas Edwards, Mac Edwards, Jarod Carey, Regan Joyce (Coach), Gavin Miller (Head Coach)

Front Row: Troy Edwards, Isireli Kawa, Jake Edwards, Thomas Mulligan, Cullen Grace (Captain), Ofa Manuofetoa, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Brad Cvitanich, Finlay Joyce.

and tried very hard at both training and in games. A feature of his play was his defence proving a very effective legs tackler, lowering the big opposition ball runners around the fringes.

JAKE EDWARDS (PROP/HOOKER)

Jake had a slow start to the year through injuries and a suspension. He has good skills and body position in contact on the field and is a solid scrummager. Jake is a positive team man and enjoys the social side of the game. At times he could phase in and out of games and his involvement was not as high as one might have hoped of a third year player.

JAROD CAREY (HOOKER)

Jarod was an enthusiastic team member and another Year 13 who enjoyed the opportunity to play 1st XV rugby. At times he felt the pressure of his throwing obligations at set piece but was mobile in broken play, getting around the field and contributing on both attack and in defence.

ELLIOTT MEYER (LOCK)

Elliott is a big player who is coming to terms with the requirements of playing at this level. He made improvements in his body position during the year and if he can continue to do so and lift his fitness levels he can have an impact in 2017. Elliott was a reliable team man throughout the year whether starting or coming off the bench.

CAMERON LYON (LOCK)

Cameron came into the squad after initially starting in one of the Under 18 teams. It was a big step up for him probably, particularly in coming to grips with the different systems in attack and defence. He did well and his mobility allows him to be effective in defence and at the breakdown shifting bodies. A positive and reliable team man, hopefully Cameron returns in 2017.

CULLEN GRACE (LOCK/BLINDSIDE FLANKER)

Cullen had an outstanding season leading from the front as captain. This was reflected in his selection in the Crusaders Schools side and as our player of the year. He was our key lineout forward, improved his ball carrying ability through the

year and is a very effective, physical front-on defender. Cullen is an intelligent player who picks up new ideas and systems quickly and has a hard-nosed attitude and approach. If he further lifts his fitness he can be a dominant player in the 2017 competition.

MAC EDWARDS (OPENSIDE FLANKER)

Mac is a fit and keen rugby player. His strength is in his mobility and ball-running where he has the ability to shift on his feet and beat a man. He struggled at times defensively and over the ball where he has some technical work on and is a young player in a challenging position. Is looking at adding the ability to play hooker to his bow and has made a positive, enthusiastic start to this challenge.

BEN SANDS (LOOSE FORWARD)

Ben is a keen and physical young player. Playing 1st XV rugby was a big step and learning curve given his limited previous rugby experience and he understands that he has areas he needs to work on. Ben was eager to please and listened well to advice. Being in the 1st XV was good for his personal development.

FINLAY JOYCE (NUMBER EIGHT)

After a difficult first season at this level Finn developed and grew in confidence during this season. He has good speed and evasion and made progress in understanding how best to use these assets. His athleticism also makes him a lineout option. Unfortunately he suffered a serious injury which limited his involvement in the second half of the season. Finn is potentially a key player in 2017.

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER (OPENSIDE FLANKER/MIDFIELD BACK)

Kaleb had a very good season and was one of our best and most consistent players. After starting the season strongly in the midfield he answered the team's needs and switched to the forwards where he used his experience and physicality to good effect. He was particularly effective as a strong, direct ball carrier. An amusing sideline was 'The Timaru Herald's difficulties in spelling his name or even getting it in the correct order!

SAM ALLEN (HALF-BACK)

Due to an overseas trip Sam had a slow start to the season and probably took time to develop the confidence required to play in a key position at this level. He steadily improved as the season went along, the sharpness of his passing picked up and he was quite combative defensively around the fringes. Sam was a loyal team man and enjoyed his opportunity to play 1st XV rugby.

THOMAS MULLIGAN (HALF-BACK, 1ST-FIVE)

Thomas had a solid season alternating between 9 and 10. He was a courageous defender and had good acceleration to challenge the line with when he ran. He worked hard on his game and trying to improve his kicking and to implement game plans. He was a committed and positive member of the leadership group of the side.

RYAN GREENSLADE (1ST-FIVE)

Ryan is a promising young footballer who handled at times limited game time well. He is a courageous player who is prepared to run at the line and does not shirk his defensive responsibilities. Ryan appears to have time when in possession of the ball which is a good sign. He is aware that he needs to develop his kicking game but has the work ethic to do so and is potentially a key player in the next 2 seasons.

BRAD CVITANICH (2ND-FIVE)

Brad is a strong and direct footballer. He carries hard and defends bravely. He understands that improving his distribution skills is very important for his position and role in the team. He has a good work ethic and is a considerate member of the leadership group. Another who will have a key role to play in 2017.

MONTY NIXON (FULLBACK/CENTRE)

Monty started at fullback but then swapped roles with Ofa and moved to centre. Monty is a fearless player who consistently belied his age and size with very direct running and outstanding tackling. Indeed teams, often to their cost, targeted Monty and kept running at him. He is new to this level and has 2 more years to add polish to his game which is exciting for him and the team.

TROY EDWARDS (UTILITY BACK)

Troy has some good natural rugby skills. He was given opportunities in a range of positions but was unable to really make a spot his own. Troy enjoyed being in the 1st XV and being a part of all that entails. He is leaving school in 2017 due to a work opportunity.

OFA MANUEOFETOA (CENTRE/FULLBACK)

Ofa is a big, strong player with some good natural skills. He started the season at centre but was at times frustratingly inconsistent. He was moved to fullback during the second half of the season and seemed to relish the extra time and space. He produced some very good performances and finished the season strongly. He was going to return in 2017 but has opted to pursue a league opportunity which was a little frustrating for us, as the time invested in him was beginning to pay dividends and he could have provided some real X factor for us with another year under his belt.

HAMISH DUNBAR (WING)

Hamish moved up to the 1st XV during the season and performed soundly. He listens and works hard at training, has good pace and is improving as a player. He needs to develop a range of methods of beating a defender and strengthen aspects of his defence. If he does he will be capable of having a real impact in 2017.

ISRAELI KAWA (WING)

Israeli developed into our key attacking weapon and was one of the most dangerous wingers in the competition. His acceleration, strength and evasion skills made him one of the leading try-scorers in the competition. He has some work to do defensively but if he does is capable of making an impact at senior level. Israeli is a very polite and warm personality who was universally liked. We wish him and all the other boys leaving well with all their future endeavours.

Also played and/or reserved: **Cody Gibson, Angus McKnight, Hayden McNulty**

18 WHITE: 2ND U18 GRADE

CAPTAINS: Cameron Lyon, Hamish Dunbar and Sean Wills

COACHES: Paul Ryan and Geoff Honeywell

MANAGER: James McKeown

BACK OF THE YEAR: Shaun Rooney

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Bradley Clucas

MOST IMPROVED: Jack Millar

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Hayden McNulty

The Under 18 White had a very enjoyable season and have to be commended on the way they conducted themselves on and off the rugby field in 2016. Sadly the competition only had four teams. The team always had the measure of the Waitaki 2nd XV and got on top of the other TBHS team as the season progressed. The clashes, however vs Geraldine were always willing, but until the final we had always come out with victory. The loss in the final by a point, five minutes in extra time, should not take away anything from the rest of the season however, but we will always rue the one that got away.

Cameron Lyon and Hamish Dunbar left the team midseason with a well-deserved promotion to the 1st XV. They were really missed but this reduced the squad number to 20 and gave other players more game time. Many more players then developed and the team become quite united in meeting its objective that was to win the local competition.

For the last four weeks of the season this team was undoubtedly the best in the grade but as we got closer to the final injuries crept and we discovered that three of our better players would be unavailable for the final and we only had seventeen available. This was always going to put a strain on resources and would mean some players would have to move positions.

**RUGBY U18 WHITE**

Back Row: Geoff Honeywell (Coach), Tim Wills, James Steven, Jamie Thomson, Cameron Lyon

Third Row: Tane Horrell, Ben McKeown, Hamish Schmack, Bradley White, Flynn Schikker, James McKeown (Manager)

Second Row: Paul Ryan (Coach), Sione Lolohea, Jack Millar, Oliver Wright, Hunter Lane, Bede Wright

Front Row: Hamish Dunbar, Shaun Rooney, Taine Gibson, Samuel Taylor, Hayden McNulty



RUGBY U18 BLUE

Back Row: Cameron Shaw, Joshua Lines, Caleb Nicolson, Hamish Robertson
Front Row: Michael Russell, Lepani Nausu, Axel Jenkins

However a great win in the Semi Final over Waitaki 2nds meant Geraldine would be the opponent in the final, Geraldine had beaten TBHS Blue in the other Semi Final. The final got moved to School Park from Alpine Energy Stadium at the last minute due to the ground conditions there. However the day was warm and a huge crowd gathered to watch the game.

The game was intense and fierce and we were ahead the whole game. Hayden McNulty, Taine Gibson and Bradley Clucas in particular were superb and while we were tiring, Geraldine with all their twenty-two players available were looking fresher. We tackled and defended for about twenty and finally five minutes in extra time we cracked and Geraldine scored making it 7-8. The conversion missed but it was game over and the players, their parents and supporters were left absolutely gutted.

Sadly this was the first win for Geraldine over this team in four attempts this season and our team's second only loss of the season.

The coaches and managers of this team did a superb job through the season. Paul and Geoff kindly gave their free time to coach this team three times a week with no sons of their own in the team, simply to help the game of rugby. James has now managed Boys' High teams for four years and the way he interacts and deals with issues surrounding his role is superb.

Well done to all the boys also; we look forward to seeing you all back next year playing and enjoying your rugby, wherever this might be.

18 BLUE: 3RD U18 GRADE

CAPTAIN: Phil Richardson
COACHES: Reon Keenan and Jonny Scott
MANAGER: Conor Prentice
BACK OF THE YEAR: JP Heunis
FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Hamish Robertson
MOST IMPROVED: Axel Jenkins
OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Caleb Nicolson

The Under 18 Blue team had a very mixed season. A combination of recent school leavers and Year 12 and Year 13 boys continually proved to be very challenging to organise and keep focussed for the season.

With only 4 teams in the grade it was decided that we would play each other three times then there would be a semi-final and hopefully a final.



RUGBY U16 PUMAS

Back Row: Logan SurrIDGE (Coach), Ben Goodman, Xavier Judd, Caleb Porter, Tyler Sparks, Hamish Stowell, Chris Fleming, Lachlan Gillespie (Manager)
Second Row: Ken Adams (Coach), Michael Hynes, Baillie Herriott-Spittle, Neil Paver, Jack Clayton, William Pudney, Kaleb Ewart, Michael Hynes (Coach)
Front Row: Harry Parker, Campbell Black, Simon Cunningham, Jordy Cordell-Hull, Jock Adams

The team revolved around a solid dozen boys who served the team and school very well. They were at all practices and were extremely focussed on doing well. Underneath this layer were a few boys who had several injuries, as well as half a dozen others who were not quite as focussed and for a number of reasons could and did not contribute quite as much as expected.

However despite this the team did play some very good rugby at times. The first three games were won well and we led the competition. The second group of fixtures were a mixture of losses and cancellations and slowly the team slipped down the ladder and the rugby was indifferent. The final round we produced our best rugby, knowing that all was on the line. We ended up still 2nd on the table after all these games.

This gave us a home semi-final. This game was moved to Pareora because of ground conditions in town. The opposition was Geraldine and we let ourselves down overall. We started well and dominated possession but then ran out of steam and ended up reasonably well beaten on the scoreboard.

This was then the end of the season. Only nine games! A big thanks goes to all the boys who turned up every week to practice and gave their all every week to this team. You were a pleasure to coach and we wish you all the best for your future.

16 PUMAS: 2ND U16 GRADE

CAPTAIN: Simon Cunningham
COACHES: Michael Hynes, Kent Adams and Logan SurrIDGE
MANAGER: Lochy Gillespie
BACK OF THE YEAR: Kees McConnochie
FORWARD OF THE YEAR: William Pudney
MOST IMPROVED: Kaleb Ewart
OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Simon Cunningham

The Pumas had an outstanding season, making the final of the Under 16 grade. This was the first time a 'mixed team' had made a final since TBHS had started fielding mixed teams in 2009.

Right from the start, it was obvious the team had try scoring ability in the backs, and good ball skill levels in the forwards. The team brought into playing a wide game, shifting the ball from side to side, and stretching team's defences, searching for overlaps and space, and creating opportunities. The Pumas were well led by Simon Cunningham, on and off the field. They came a long way during the season in learning to deal with

referees positively, and in preparing well pre game so as to start well.

Outside of Roncalli U16A, the eventual winners of the competition, the most difficult but enjoyable games were against the other Boys' High teams. The Colts, Tigers and Lions games are mate against mate affairs that bring the best out of everyone. The team set a goal of being undefeated against the other Boys' High teams, and while they achieved that, it was hard earned.

A highlight of the season was beating an unbeaten Roncalli U16A on their home track. We took a 24-7 lead mid-way through the second half and held them out to the end. The boys displayed a lot of spirit and discipline for a satisfying result.

We qualified top on a countback, beat Mackenzie/Temuka in the semi, to set up a rematch with Roncalli U16A in the final. Unfortunately, the finals date was shifted, putting player/coach availability and playing times up in the air, and so preparation for the final was poor.

We went into the final with seventeen players, losing two to injury early. We did well to lead 24-12 just after halftime, but with Roncalli having a full bench of fresh players, the pace of a final began to tell. While it would have been nice to play this game at full strength, the reality was that Roncalli pulled away to be convincing winners.

It's always difficult losing a final, but it doesn't take away from what was a successful and enjoyable year. The boys became a team, played exciting rugby and had fun doing it.

Manager Locky Gillespie did a great job behind the scenes, the coaches worked well together again. The management team would like to thank the players and their parents for their support and commitment through the year, and of course Edward Patterson for everything he does for Boys' High rugby. We look forward to seeing Puma players pushing for higher honours at TBHS next season.

16 LIONS: 3RD U16 GRADE

CAPTAIN: Logan Goldingham

COACHES: Clint Carter, Aaron McNoe and Mark Lawrence

MANAGER: Viki Lawrence

BACK OF THE YEAR: Caleb McNoe

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Paddy Ahearn

MOST IMPROVED: Taj Lawrence

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Logan Goldingham

It was a thoroughly enjoyable year of rugby for the Lions of 2016. They were a great bunch of young men who always did their best for themselves, their team and their school. The team had a wide range of personalities but they came well together at practices and games.

There were several games that were highlights over the year. We played Roncalli three times, twice Roncalli won- including the Semi Final - and once we won, but each time it was full on! The boys never gave an inch to them and they never gave an inch back. The Semi Final in particular was one in which we suffered several injuries and many went in to the game with the flu, but this was still one of the best games in any grade this year. It was disappointing to lose this game but you could not fault our commitment.

We also loved playing the other three Boys' High teams. The Pumas were slightly better than us both times we played them but we did get the better of the Colts and Tigers.

Logan 'Snowy' Goldingham led this team very well over the season. He was well liked and respected and was very good at talking with the referee and to calm his own players down when needed. Caleb McNoe and William Murdoch were other players to stand out and both have good futures in the sport.



RUGBY U16 LIONS

Back Row: William Murdoch, Paddy Ahearn, Clint Carter (Coach), Charlie Stock, Benji Hawes-Kenny

Middle Row: Hamish Robertson, Kaleb Mitchell, Wills Tait, Luke Clucas

Front Row: Tom Lewthwaite, Taj Lawrence, Jaydon Phillips, Cole King, Jordan McNamara

The majority of this team will play a lot of rugby in the future. At what level, will be determined by their willingness to push themselves. All players in this team were capable and we would like them to all try and make the 1st XV either next year or the year after.

The coaches and manager wish to thank you all for the season. It was great spending time with you and we wish you all the best for the future.

16 TIGERS: 6TH U16 GRADE

CAPTAIN: Nick Sole

COACHES: Dave Woods, Grant Blackmore and Ian Gebbie

MANAGER: Karen Sole

BACK OF THE YEAR: Jack Mullany

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Harry Bampton

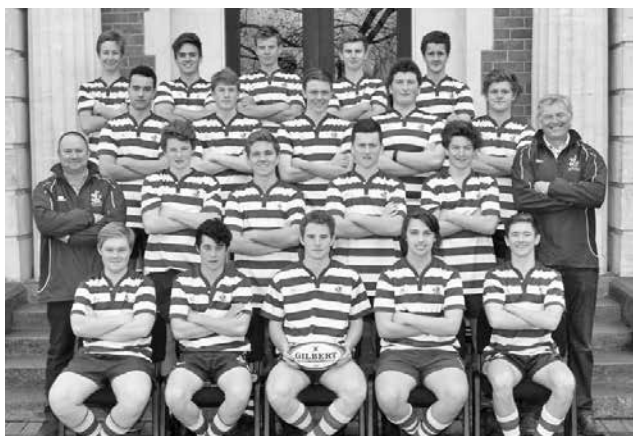
MOST IMPROVED: Jed Hewlett

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Joshua Wilson

The 2016 season for the Under 16 Tigers was a real mixed bag. This was a team that could have beaten any team in the grade when playing to potential. It was also a team that had a lot of fun but wasn't too committed at practice. This was demonstrated against Waitaki when after losing the first round game 10-44, the Tigers came out in the second round with a different attitude and won that game 67-24. They also had great games against the other TBHS sides and played an exciting and attacking brand of rugby. Their games were not dull to watch but always had their coaching team guessing which way this team was going to play. The team ended up sixth in the competition.

The coaching team of Ian, Dave and Grant thoroughly enjoyed working with this group of rugby players. Nick Sole (Captain) had bad luck with an injury (broken hand) at the start of the season and missed a large chunk of it. We were in luck when Harry Bampton joined the side early in the season and proved very useful as openside flanker and secured good loose ball. Tight forwards (Bradley Williams, Matthew O'Reilly, Connor Wilson and Toby Crawford) all had very consistent seasons and were well supported by Jed Hewlett in the loose.

The backline was well served by Josh Wilson at halfback (more voice needed, Josh!). Charlie Martin and Josh Mitchell were great utility backs and played in many positions during the season as well as at first five. Jack Mullany and Nick Frame



RUGBY U16 TIGERS

Back Row: Liam Blackmore, Nick Frame, Matthew O'Reilly, Jack Mullany, Connor Wilson

Third Row: Caleb Walker, Charlie Martin, Bradley Williams, Rory MacLeod, Jakob Kerrison

Second Row: Ian Gebbie (Coach), Joshua Mitchell, Kaden Sadler, Matthew Sorenson, Blake Woods, Dave Woods (Coach)

Front Row: Toby Crawford, Joshua Wilson, Harry Bampton, Jed Hewlett, Bailey Gebbie

formed a strong running pair in the centres and were often able to make line breaks. This pair is a work in progress and if offload skills are developed they will become a dangerous pairing on attack if allowed to continue playing together. We had a handy set of outside backs (Bailey Gebbie, Blake Woods and Liam Blakemore) but were under-utilised during the season due to the lack of off-loads from the inside backs.

The team ran fitness (beep) tests during the season and it was pleasing to see these results improve for individual players. These tests are a good indicator of which players will have the stamina to keep playing the game at pace in the last ten minutes.

A good group of young men who enjoyed their rugby and were a pleasure to coach. On behalf of Ian, Grant and Dave we wish them all well for their next season.

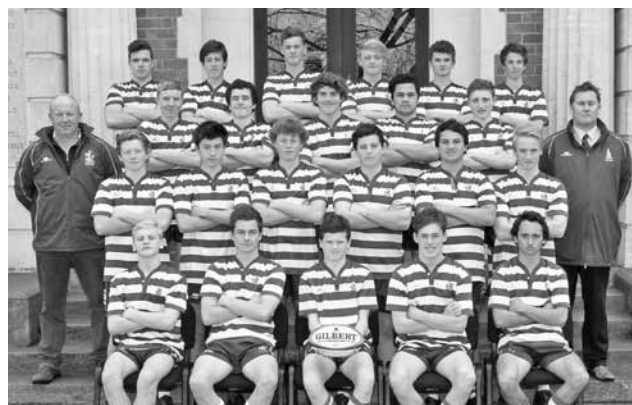
15A COLTS: 5TH U16 GRADE

CAPTAIN: Joseph Allen-Perkins and Jimmy Robertson
COACHES: Greg Uren, Andrew Scarlett and Sam Robinson
MANAGER: Steve Blair
BACK OF THE YEAR: Damien Hondelink
FORWARD OF THE YEAR: George Brown
MOST IMPROVED: William Ward
OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Jimmy Robertson

The Timaru Boys' High U15A Colts had a difficult year, finishing 7th out of 8 teams at the South Island Colts tournament in Dunedin and winning the bottom four competition, finishing 5th overall in the local South Canterbury Under 16 competition which featured eight teams. The Colts played twenty one games throughout the 2016 season, winning seven games and losing fourteen. The team scored 480 points within the season and conceded 750.

South Canterbury U16 Competition

The Colts played thirteen games (one weekend was cancelled) spread over two rounds, generally playing older and bigger boys. The team won five games during this stage with the highlights being the two victories over Waimate and a hard fought 36 -17 victory in Oamaru against Waitaki U16s. The local games versus the three TBHS U16 teams were always good battles but the Colts struggled with the older, more experienced players. The Colts were then placed in the bottom four playoff. They opponent in the final was the TBHS Tigers



RUGBY COLTS

Back Row: Kobie Savage, Flynn Meyer, Riley Mullings, Caleb Winter, Sam Milne, Kurtis Uren

Third Row: Greg Uren (Coach), George Guerin, William Ward, James Davidson, Darian Dysart, Todd Burbery, Steve Blair (Manager)

Second Row: Reece Greer, Lewis Tinkler, Angus Brown, William McArthur, Jared Deer, Dion McKeown

Front Row: Deon Miller, George Brown, Jimmy Robertson, Marshall Bell, Damien Hondelink

who had previously defeated the Colts twice. The game was one of the best performances of the year and came down to a final conversion, which Jimmy Robertson coolly kicked, to win the match. The game was a good team effort and was good reward for the effort that had been put in throughout the season.

Tournament

The Tournament was held in Dunedin this year. The three pool games all resulted in defeat: 7 - 41 vs King's High school, 0 - 86 vs Nelson College and 13 - 42 vs Shirley Boys' High School. The skill level and physicality of these teams was a real eye opener for the team and resulted in a crossover game against Marlborough Boys' College. After a bizarre start which saw Marlborough try and do a second haka the game was played as a tight and physical affair which came down to the wire. The Colts continually built pressure and were rewarded with a try to Kobie Savage, his second of the match, which meant the scores were level. Jimmy Robertson stepped up, as he had done earlier in the competition playoff, and kicked the conversion to win the game 26 - 24. The win was a great way to finish a hard week. The boys enjoyed the week away and were positive representatives of the school.

Interschool Fixtures

Four traditional Interschools were played throughout the year. The game against St Andrew's returned a good victory with two evenly matched teams. Waitaki ran away with a 47 -14 victory which saw three boys end up in hospital but this was not a true reflection of the two teams. The other two losses, against Christchurch Boys' High School and Otago Boys' High were lessons in rugby where the Colts were outplayed and outclassed. The match against Otago, who would have to have one of the biggest Colts sides in the country, was notable for the way the team defended for most of the match.

Players to stand out in the forwards included Joseph Allen-Perkins for his physicality. Joseph was looked to by others to get the team on the front foot with his hard running and tackling. He never backed down especially against the older U16 teams from school. George Brown was a strong ball carrier and worked hard to disrupt the opponent's ball as often as he could. Kobie Savage improved throughout the season and once he was able to use his size and strength effectively he was a damaging ball runner. Dion McKeown and William McArthur both were front rowers who stood out with their ability to make copybook low tackles.



RUGBY U14 CHEETAHS

Back Row: Will Hart, Eru McClutchie, Taine Stewart, Jordan Henderson

Third Row: Maxx Morris (Coach), Tama Parker, Jake Mason, Hamish Stayt, Taniela Koloa, Xavier Judd (Coach), Brent Isbister (Coach)

Second Row: Aotealoe Mavae, William Sharp, Morgan Hudson, Jack Powell, A J Hall, Seb van den Bosch

Front Row: Tyler Laplanche, Jared Lysaght, Ryan Lewthwaite, Jacob White, McGregor Isbister

In the backs, Jimmy Robertson stood out. He created a lot of the attack with his ability to “show and go” and he provided crucial points throughout the season with his goal kicking. He was the team’s leading point’s scorer with 87 points. Damien Hondelink used his speed to advantage and his ability to make an outside break was an important part of the attack. He was the leading try scorer with thirteen tries. James Davidson started the season on the wing and he was an effective ball runner who really stepped up at tournament when moved into the forwards.

The effort and commitment shown throughout the year from all players, during games and at training, are to be commended. The time and effort the coaches put in throughout the year is greatly appreciated by the team and the boys would not have made the progress they did as a team without their help. Throughout the year the boys participated in a number of fundraising ventures and the team would like to thank all of the parents who supported us in carrying them out. Special mention must be made to Hinds Cartage for the sponsorship of the team bags.

UNDER 14½ CHEETAHS: 9TH U14½ GRADE

CAPTAIN: Ryan Lewthwaite
COACHES: Brent Isbister, Maxx Morris, Cameron Lyon and Xavier Judd
MANAGERS: Jill White and Kylie Laplanche
BACK OF THE YEAR: Taniela Koloa
FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Morgan Hudson
MOST IMPROVED: Hamish Stayt
OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Tama Parker

The 2016 Cheetahs team had a core group of about twelve players who attended every practice and games and did very well. In addition to this, another 6-8 boys came and went a bit and have to learn a little more about responsibility toward a team. Despite all this, it was an enjoyable year; the results were mixed, but the enjoyment and development was evident and this was clearly seen.

Morgan Hudson and Taniela Koloa were two of the better players in the team and have big futures in the sport. Out wide the team was also served by the hard running Jake Mason and Jack Powell. Hamish Stayt and AJ Hall in their first year of rugby have a big future in the game also. Jacob White and



RUGBY U14 JAGUARS

Back Row: Dallas Amalfitano (Coach), Anne Martin (Manager), Angus McKnight (Coach), Michael Russell (Coach), Jarod Carey (Coach), Dale Rhodes (Coach)

Third Row: Shannon Drake, James Bruce, Thomas Waldron, Campbell Jackson, Jacob Marr, Takuma Nukui

Second Row: James Martin, William Snuggs, Kyle Drew, Harry Lyon, Leo Rossouw, Ollie Cormack

Front Row: Nate Talbot, Henry Amalfitano, Liam Parker, Sean Rhodes, Billy Millar

Seb van den Bosch also were very committed and have good futures in the game.

Potentially the best player in the team was Eruera McClutchie. If he can make use of this potential a lot more of him could be seen at the higher levels of the game.

The teams always played well versus other TBHS teams resulted in a couple of victories and were unlucky on many occasions not to beat others at other times. A little more commitment from some players may have got them across the line in a few more of these.

The best result was a win over St Kevin’s. It was tight throughout but the boys held their nerve to win. The Paongo brothers who arrived mid-season were standouts in this game with their hard running and excellent defence.

Thanks to the managers and coaches or their excellent work coordinating this team. We want to see all of you players next year in whatever team you make.

UNDER 14½ JAGUARS: 7TH U14½ GRADE

CAPTAIN: Liam Parker
COACHES: Dale Rhodes, Dallas Amalfitano, Angus McKnight, Jarod Carey, Michael Russell and Dylan Hanford.
MANAGERS: Anne Martin and Diane Parker
BACK OF THE YEAR: Kyle Drew
FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Shannon Drake
MOST IMPROVED: William Snuggs
OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Liam Parker

The 2016 Jaguars team have been a pleasure to be associated with. We commenced the season with twenty one keen and excited boys. Training was well received and numbers were strong. Grading day was a mixed bag with a draw and a loss. We suffered a casualty from the first game with Tom Morris suffering concussion and missing the first three games of the season.

The start of the competition saw us play the three other TBHS teams in consecutive weeks. As coaches we soon learned that rugby at this level was about keeping the ball in hand with very little need for positional kicking. Winning our first five games in a row saw numbers remain strong at practice with some very good rugby played; of particular note was

the game against St Kevin's, which we won 68-20 with some spectacular tries scored. Special mention to Liam Parker who scored six, with this game seeing Tom Morris return and make a big impact. Unfortunately this would turn out to be his first and only competition game as the next day he broke his wrist, ruling him out for the season.

Coming back after the holiday break saw a lot of the boys return with fitness levels well below where they were prior to the holidays. We suffered two heavy losses against Temuka/Mackenzie and Roncalli which left us having to win our last round robin game in Oamaru against Waitaki Black to make the top four. The team played very well, coming from behind to be leading with ten minutes remaining. With Waitaki also playing for a top four spot, they threw everything at us and after some stout - and at times scrambling defense - the boys finally cracked on the last play of the game. The game ended in a draw which resulted in the Jags missing the top four by one agonising point.

Motivational levels for some players dropped from this point with numbers at practice falling to a solid core of 12-13. The bottom six competition saw us win two further games but suffering injuries to key players and lacking some players in key positions at training caused the team to plateau towards the end of the competition.

During the season the team picked up a try-scoring bonus in most games which reflected the style of play the team produced during the year. The results were a credit to the team as we consistently fielded a forward pack that was considerably shorter and lighter than the opposition but the ball won by these forwards was put to good use by our exciting backs.

A big thanks to our awesome manager Anne Martin (and Di Parker who filled in for three weeks) who was a fantastic communicator and organiser all year. To all the parents who supported the team and ensured we were never stuck for transport, thank you very much. Thanks to our senior school guys, Michael, Jared, Angus, Ofa and Big D, for their contributions to the team throughout the year.

Finally to the young men who made up the Jags: you have been a great bunch to be associated with and Dallas and I have been proud to coach you this year. We've had many laughs, a lot of good natured banter and some very good rugby at times. You've never stopped trying and your willingness to learn is a credit to you all. The mix of Year 9 and Year 10 boys has been fantastic and I hope the friendships you've made on the field will stick throughout your time at Timaru Boys' High and beyond.

All the best for next season and we look forward to following your progress in the years to come.

UNDER 14½ LEOPARDS: 6TH U14 ½ GRADE

CAPTAIN: Samuel Wilson

COACHES: Craig Motley with Hayden McNulty, Bradley Clucas, Shaun Rooney, Tim Wills, Hamish Dunbar and Sione Lolohea

MANAGER: Mark Rogers

BACK OF THE YEAR: Matthew Ellis

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: George Mulder

MOST IMPROVED: William Urquhart

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Fergus Prouting

The Leopards started off the season with two close losses (by 2 and 5 points) on grading day. This was the start of a theme for the season with six more losses by less than 7 points over the season, including some in heart-breaking last plays of the game. To their credit, the boys stuck together and kept at it, turning up to practice in large numbers and playing with enthusiasm and grit.



RUGBY U14 LEOPARDS

Back Row: Craig Motley (Coach), Matthew Ellis, Bryn Rogers, Kallum Puttick, George Mulder, Mark Rogers (Manager)

Third Row: Hayden McNulty (Coach), Rory Duigan, Keegan Young, Eli Callaghan, Liam Johnston, Angus Plunket, Shaun Rooney (Coach)

Second Row: Cadell Tomkinson, Sam Tayler, Quinn Motley, William Urquhart, Jack Pudney, Ryan Allan

Front Row: Mackenzie Annett, Fergus Prouting, Samuel Wilson, Lachlan Hyde, William Hampton

After a winless round robin series, the team decided to push for at least two wins in our last five games. After one narrow loss just before the holiday break, we finally won our first game against the Cheetahs which was greeted by a resounding cheer from the spectator parents! As we were also picking up bonus points for scoring 4 tries and finishing within 7, the team were determined to finish as high up the table as possible. A wash-out gave every team some points and then St Kevin's defaulted to us in the last game giving us another 5 points. With several other teams falling by the wayside as a long season took its toll, we ended up an outstanding 6th overall and second amongst the bottom six teams.

The team scored 272 points for the season, which included 46 tries and 18 conversions and two penalties. Many players stood out over the season. In the forwards, Will Urquhart played almost every game in the front row and after some specific tackle practice improved markedly in that aspect and ended up our most improved player. George Mulder and Captain Samuel Wilson both led by example, often doing most of the hard yards up front while still tackling everything that moved, with George taking the forward of the year award. Sam was the top try scorer in the forwards with 5 tries. Bryn Rogers threw himself into mauls with gusto while Jack Pudney several times took 'Crunch of the Day' with some huge spot tackles. Eli Callaghan led the team when Samuel was away and also often played out of position to cover gaps in the team. Keegan Young was always willing to get involved and Kallum Puttick had some great patches of play. Angus Plunket toiled away every game often having to fill in at lock. Rory Duigan scored a couple of great tries proving hard to put down close to the line and Mackenzie Annett had his moments playing in nearly every position in the pack.

The backs scored some great tries with Cadell Tomkinson running in four in one game and having an exceptional first season of rugby which saw him selected in the Town U14.5 team and scoring 11 tries altogether. Matt Ellis also scored in almost every game ending with 6 tries, 11 conversions and a penalty and his incisive running and accurate defence created havoc for the opposition and led to him being named back of the year. Fergus Prouting played in multiple positions in the backline always giving his best and putting hits on much bigger opponents and always gave 100%. Fergus was deservedly our

winner of greatest overall contribution to the team. Ryan Allan showed glimpses of greatness at halfback but was hampered by an arm injury in the latter half of the season. Quinn Motley grew into the first five role as the season progressed, taking the ball to the line, giving accurate miss passes and also made some great territorial kicks. Sam Taylor started the season quietly before hitting his straps in the second half providing valuable go forward. Liam Johnston joined us for the second half of the season and filled in at several positions while William Hampton proved an adept finisher on the wing, ending the season with 3 tries. Lachy Hyde played mainly at fullback and showed some great kick returning and broken field running. Mention should also be made of Duncan (Nehe) Rollinson who played several early season games for us before his hockey commitments took over.

Several players earned representative honours for Town and Country U14.5s, and TBHS U14As with Samuel Wilson and George Mulder being selected for South Canterbury U14s.

A special thanks to team manager Mark Rogers who took care of all of the administrative duties that the job entails and kept me organised. A huge thanks to all the senior students that assisted with the team – without your input the team would not have ended up as well as we did.

Well done Leopards; you finished the season in style as the highest placed TBHS U14.5 team, all the best for your rugby in the future.

UNDER 14½ PANTHERS: 8TH U14½ GRADE

CAPTAIN: Shade Darroch and George Small

COACHES: Dave Westgarth, Les Crossan, Axel Jenkins and Hunter Webb

MANAGER: Tony Kemp

BACK OF THE YEAR: William Kemp

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Darian Dysart

MOST IMPROVED: George Small

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Jack Blakemore

The Panthers started the season well with two close losses over the grading day, both by one try, but the team showed plenty of promise and hopes were high for the season. The boys set themselves a goal of making the top four.

The round robin began with a loss, setting the scene for the majority of the season. It took a while for the team to get into the game; when they did however, they outscored the Jaguars in the second half but by that time the damage was done, losing 22-50.

The team's first win came against the Leopards when for one of the few occasions during the season, we fielded a full team of 20. The boys performed well during this game and once again, they had high spirits, hoping they had turned the corner with their season. This however was their only on field win during the round robin with the only other win coming by way of default, and a draw against the bottom placed side after the union called off that week's games due to rain.

Before the last game during the round robin the coaches, in an attempt to turn the season around, had made a change of Captains moving George Small and Shade Darroch into the roles. Other changes that were made focussed on game plan; lacking speed out-wide, we decided to play a more forward orientated game keeping the ball in the forwards longer and committing fewer players to the breakdown. Although we were out of the top four running, the key game was against Roncalli which if we won, would see us potentially help another Boys' High side into the top four game. This became a repeat of the first game for the season which saw Roncalli score 20 quick points in the first half, but the Panthers turned it around with



RUGBY U14 PANTHERS

Back Row: Axel Jenkins (Coach), Jack Blakemore, Flynn Meyer, Luke Davis, Darian Dysart, Jack Sands, Lepani Nausu (Coach)

Middle Row: Ethan Tyree, Harry Delaney, Bryn Chambers, Will Gibson, Jack Crossan, Dave Westgarth (Coach)

Front Row: Tom Scott, Eddie Keating, George Small, Dylan Deer, Baxter Harris

the Captain and Vice-Captain showing good leadership by getting the game plan to work, achieving some domination in the forwards and breakdowns, scoring late in the first half and again in the second half, winning the second half 7-0 but losing the game 25-12.

Before the beginning of the finals series, the team set two goals with number one being to finish top of the bottom six, and the second goal was to beat all the other Boys' High sides - doing this was going to help achieve the first goal. Boys also wanted bragging rights over their mates, and the coaches felt the second goal was easily achievable. The first game in the finals series was against St Kevin's at Pareora which returned a close loss, but boys showed plenty of improvement going on to win three out of the five games for the finals series and achieving their goal of beating all other Boys' High sides.

The last game of the season deserves mention - if we won with a bonus point we could go to the top. Against the Cheetahs it was always going to be a tough game and the game itself was a nail biter with the lead changing numerous times; scores were tied at 17 all up until a last minute penalty, with us taking it out 20-17.

The Panthers, despite heavy a couple of heavy losses, played well throughout the season, with their biggest issue being lack of numbers/commitment whether it be at training or games. It was always a struggle to field a full team and most days at training we were lucky to have thirteen boys there. The boys who did show up to training became the core of the team and carried the others throughout the season. For the boys who did show up to training regularly, their improvement showed in the fact that most were selected for either the school Under 14A side or South Canterbury U14 side.

One player who stands out in the forwards was Darian Dysart, who not only made the school Under 14A side but also made the South Canterbury team and was called into the Colts who went to tournament.

A number of boys made the South Canterbury U14 squad: Jack Blakemore, Dylan Deer, Jack Sands, George Small and Darian Dysart.

Other players who stood out during the season for whole hearted commitment were Eddie Keating and Harry Delaney, both showing great commitment to training and improving their games, and although neither received an award for their

efforts during the season, both players improved greatly, pushing themselves to the limit at training and giving their best when it came to games.

Special mention needs to be made of Kegan Westgarth-Armishaw. A recurring shoulder injury kept him out all year but despite this setback, he showed true commitment and dedication by showing up to every training and helping in any way where he could. He would also come to games and help out on the sideline by running the touch flag or the water. All the best for when you do get back to playing next season, Kegan.

Thanks to everyone who made the season a success both on and off the field: Edward Patterson for chasing up the boys at school to make sure we had enough to play on Saturday and basically acting as our manager when we didn't really have one, Les Crossan our backs coach, who despite health issues mid-season, continued to coach after his recovery. And last but not least Axel Jenkins, the only student helper who never missed a training session or game all season.

We wish everyone the best for the rest of the season and for their future rugby. Be proud of what you have achieved this season, Panthers; although at times it was tough with numbers it ended up being a successful season, finishing close to the top of the bottom six and achieving one of your goals by beating all the Boys' High sides during the finals round and gaining the bragging rights.

SEVENS RUGBY

Sevens rugby continued to grow in strength across the country and our top group of players attended the Canterbury Championships in October. Required to make the top two to qualify for the nationals, the team played superbly and achieved this by beating St Bede's in the semi final 22-14.

This means they qualified for the national Condor finals in Auckland in December. This was always going to be a tough challenge and so it proved, with the boys playing many of the top rugby schools over two days in very warm and humid conditions.

This was the 30th Condor 7s Tournament, a prestigious gathering of the top New Zealand Secondary School Rugby talent from across the country in eight pools of four teams. The positive publicity and feedback garnered for the school was very pleasing.

DAY 1

- Game 1: Lost to Liston College 24-5. Commendable effort but our mistakes meant they got away on us and it proved difficult to come back.

- Game 2: Win to us over Wesley 24-5. Awesome game and well deserved winners. All players were outstanding. A great win.

- Game 3: Lost to Kerikeri 33-5. Tough game playing against a very well-drilled team. We looked a bit tired but never gave in at all.

DAY 2

- Game 4: Playing off for places 17-24 in this 32 team competition. Lost 25-10 vs Da La Salle. Very physical game. Boys are starting to hurt but remained committed to finishing well. Another good performance against a very big opponent. Four injuries were suffered in this game, leaving us with only eight fully fit players.

- Game 5: Lost 31-19 vs Aurora, the Auckland champions. In this game we played really well and a lot of the younger boys really stood up, actually winning the second half 19-5. Playing with only eight fit players made it difficult with Lolohea, Joyce, Kawa and Dunbar all injured. Overall, we finished 23rd equal out of the 32 teams.

Best players over the weekend were the captain Cullen Grace, who was ably supported by many others such as Lelly Kawa, Finlay Joyce and Hamish Dunbar. However to single anyone really is hard as all the boys gave their all and never backed down. This team were a pleasure to travel with and are keen to go again next year. Only one player from this team leaves TBHS this year. This sets us up very well if we want to attend the event again. The message from the boys is that they are very keen to do so.

We would also take this opportunity to thank all the parents, sponsors and the TBHS Rugby Club who helped fund this tournament. It was not a cheap exercise and without you all, we could not have gone to Auckland.

We also finished as the second best South Island school at the event, only behind Christchurch Boys'. We would take this opportunity to thank Will Joines, Graham Bolton, Vicki Robinson and Mr Patterson for their work before and during the competition in coaching and managing the boys.

The full squad was Cullen Grace (Captain), Finlay Joyce, Shane Fikken, Brad Cvitanich, Lelly Kawa, Hamish Dunbar, Hayden McNulty, Sione Lolohea, George Brown, Harry Bampton, Jack Mullany, Ryan Greenslade.

In the Canterbury Tournament, Ratu Nausu and Jarod Carey were also part of the squad but neither was available for the Condor Tournament and they were replaced by Jack Mullany and Ryan Greenslade.



Phone 03 688 5440
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

www.ideal.co.nz
0800 263 232

SKIING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Greg O'Neill

This year the school sent a team of four to the Aoraki Secondary School Ski Competition. They were Taine Gibson (12CR), Cody Gibson (12WG), George Guerin (10ON), and Will Gibson (9HA). The team competed in the Giant Slalom event which is run as both an individual event and a team event, with the fastest three individual times from each team adding to give the team's time.

All team members raced in the Senior Boys category with Cody coming second. Will was fifth and Taine seventh, giving Timaru Boys' the win overall.



SKIING/SNOWBOARDING

Mr G. O'Neill, Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson, George Guerin

SOFTBALL



SOFTBALL BLUE SOXS

Back Row: Zephaniah Bower, Callum Bowmar, Joshua Reynolds, James Dolan

Front Row: Leo Ritchie, Ben Helliwell, Xaden Stringer



SOFTBALL NOTORIUS

Back Row: Matthew Marsh, Sean Wills

Front Row: Xavier Judd, Angus McKnight, Jarod Carey



SOFTBALL SAINTS

Back Row: Tipene Richards-Imbens, Jacob Taylor, Caleb Hayman

Middle Row: Sione Mosa'ati, Tane Horrell, Harry Cloake, Hamish Robertson

Front Row: Dillon Barker, Harry Hollyer, Angus Munro

SQUASH

Teacher in Charge: Mr Blair Poulter

SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

This knockout competition continues to be well supported with significant numbers competing in both the junior and senior championship. At junior level newcomer Stephen Garner was unstoppable and is a player of genuine and exciting promise. He will likely be claiming the number one spot in the school in 2017. The senior competition looked promising with Hamish Murdoch, Conor Prentice, Harry Hollyer and Paddy Ahearn all playing well over the year. However it lost some momentum with Harry unable to play after breaking his leg and delays in games due to illness and short term injuries. Conor Prentice who was clearly our number one player during the year was deservedly the championship title holder.

INTERSCHOOLS

Our interschools this year provided mixed results with a good 2-1 win against OBHS being the highlight. Although we had arguably our strongest team playing against WBHS we lost narrowly 2-1, which was also the result when we played them in the Aoraki Secondary school championship. The interschools continue to be a great chance for our squash players to experience some good competition and it is pleasing that our top players are available to play.

REGIONAL

2016 Aoraki Secondary School Squash Championship

This event was held in Ashburton and well supported with twelve teams in the boys' draw. Our team of Harry Hollyer, Hamish Murdoch and Stephen Garner was relatively inexperienced but potentially very competitive. Our first match against Mt Hutt started with a tough game for Hamish Murdoch, but he stuck to playing straight and outlasted his opponent with a couple of points being the difference. Both Harry and Stephen were too strong and skilled for their opposites. Round 2 was against the Waitaki Boys' junior team and this time it was Harry who had the close match against a good C Grade player. An early run of points for Harry gave him a buffer which he managed to hold onto in gaining a good win. This completed a 3-0 result and put us through to the semi-final against another WBHS team whom we beat convincingly.



SQUASH

Back Row: Mr B. Poulter Teacher

Front Row: Stephen Garner, Harry Hollyer, Conor Prentice

Stephen Garner was most impressive in his structured and accurate squash against an older player who was eventually completely bamboozled. The final was against WBHS 1 who were an experienced team with three C Grade players. Harry was outplayed by a very good Year 13 student who had too much accuracy and power. Hamish competed early against their number 2, but was gradually worked out and worn out, thus giving WBHS an unassailable 2-0 lead and the trophy for 2016. Stephen came out with nothing to lose and played very consistent and at times patient squash to ensure a win for TBHS and thus a 2-1 match result. The boys were very sporting and polite throughout the day and it was a positive experience for all involved. It is exciting to see squash building some depth again and particularly encouraging to have several boys committed to it as their primary sport.

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

SWIMMING

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Julie Stevenson

2016 demonstrated the strength of swimming at Timaru Boys' High School. Success was achieved locally, regionally by our swimmers, and nationally by our swimmers competing for their clubs.

The year started with the school swimming sports with all junior and senior races being competitive. In the senior boys' section, Riley Taylor was named School Champion, with Jack Sands taking out the junior division. Jack broke records in the 50m junior freestyle and the 50m junior backstroke, with Riley breaking a school record in the senior 50m backstroke. Hercules Cho broke the 50 m butterfly record. From these results, the squad for the Aoraki Championship was chosen.

The **Aoraki Swimming Champs** took place on 22 March, with the team having a very successful day. The two standout performers were Riley Taylor and Jack Sands. Riley was named Senior Swimmer of the Championship, breaking two Aoraki records - one in the boys' 15 years and over 200 metre Freestyle, and the other in the boys' 15 years and over 200 metre Medley Relay. Jack Sands was named Junior Swimmer of the Championship. He also broke two records on his way to the title; one in the boys 14 and under 100 metre Individual Medley and the other in boys 14 and under 200 Individual Medley.

Riley and Jack then joined in the relay teams, and again there were outstanding performances. The senior relay team of Riley Taylor, Campbell Lindblom, Reed Stevenson and Hercules Cho gained two firsts; one in the medley relay and one in the freestyle relay. In the process they broke the records for both relays. Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Liam Parker and Quinn Motley, the junior relay team, gained two seconds in their medley and freestyle relays respectively.

The **South Island Secondary School Swimming Championship** was next on the list for the swimmers. This event was held on 9 July in Invercargill. The team consisted of Riley Taylor, Campbell Lindblom, Reed Stevenson, Jack Sands and Matthew Moore.

It was an amazing meet, with some fantastic results. The boys swam 55 races in one day, heats and finals, and finished in the top nine in all of them.

The relay team, of Riley, Campbell, Reed and Jack (with Matthew as reserve) won both of their relay events. They beat the second placed team by 10 seconds and 7 seconds respectively in the 200m Medley relay and the 200m Freestyle relay.

Jack Sands competed in seven events, placing 1st in five of these, and 2nd in two. One of his second placings, the 100m Freestyle, he was within .04 of gaining the 1st placing.

Riley Taylor also competed in seven events. He gained three 1st placings, two 2nd placings and two 3rd placings.

Matthew Moore competed in six events. He gained one 1st, one 2nd, three 4th and one 5th placing.

Campbell Lindblom competed in four events. He gained three 4th and one 5th placing.

Reed Stevenson competed in six events. He gained one 4th, three 5th, one 7th and one 9th placing.

Congratulations to all the boys as they had a magnificent meet. To qualify for so many finals and to gain the number of placings that they did in a South Island Championship is a credit to them and a reflection of the hard work that they have undertaken with so many all early morning and late night trainings.

In addition, four of our students competed at national events swimming for their clubs. Campbell Lindblom and Matthew Moore swam in the **Division Two National Championships** held in Invercargill from 8-11 March.



AORAKI SWIMMING

Back Row: Mrs J. Stevenson, Campbell Lindblom, Hercules Cho
Front Row: Quinn Motley, Riley Taylor, Jack Sands, Reed Stevenson



SISS SWIMMING

Back Row: Mrs J. Stevenson, Riley Taylor
Front Row: Jack Sands, Campbell Lindblom, Reed Stevenson

Campbell gained two individual silver medals; one in the 200 metre Freestyle and another in the 400 metre Freestyle. He was also selected to swim in our regional relay teams. In the 4 X 50 metre boys 13 to 14 Medley relay he gained a gold medal and he repeated this feat in the boys 13 to 14 4 x 50 metre Freestyle relay.

Matthew Moore gained three silver medals - one in the 200 metre Butterfly, one in the 200 metre Individual Medley, and another one in the 400 metre Individual Medley. He also gained a Bronze medal in the 200 metre Backstroke. Matthew was placed second overall in his age group.

In the week beginning the 18th of April Riley Taylor and Jack Sands attended the **New Zealand Age Group Swimming Championships** in Wellington. Both boys performed exceedingly well, and were named in the Canterbury Gold and Silver Training Squads respectively.

In Riley Taylor's 10 events he finished in the top 15 in New Zealand in 9 of them. He gained a finals placing in the 400 Free where he placed 3rd in an Opens time. Other outstanding swims were in the 1500 freestyle where Riley placed 4th, the 200 backstroke final where he gained 9th, his two regional relay swims where in the 15 and Under 400 free his team finished a commendable 7th and in the 15 and Under 400 Individual Medley relay where his team finished 9th.

Jack also had an impressive meet. In his 8 events he finished in the top 12 in 7 of them. He gained entry into 5 finals. Jack's most successful result was a 4th in New Zealand in the 200 backstroke. He also swam and got two 7th placing in 200 Individual Medley final, and the 400 Freestyle final. He then went on to gain two 8th placings in 50 backstroke final and the 100 backstroke final.

In October Riley Taylor and Jack Sands attended the **National Short Course Swimming Championships** held in Auckland. Swimmers from all around New Zealand attended the highly competitive meet. Jack's efforts were exemplary. He came second in the 400 m freestyle and the 1500 freestyle, and then backed this up with a third place in the 400 IM. To gain placings

at such a high level in a national competition is a great effort. Riley swimming in the 15 year old age group gained a third place in the 1500 freestyle. This again was a great effort and a well-deserved medal for a swimmer who had been consistent all year.

Mention must also be made of Jonathon Smithran of Year 9 who this year swam in the Special Olympics Regional meets. Jonathan was very successful winning a handful of medals at the meets that he attended. He now looks forward to competing in the national tournament in Wellington in 2017.

With the knowledge that there are more established club swimmers joining the school as Year 9 students next year, the school swimming team looks to be in good stead.

TABLE TENNIS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Ross Stevenson



TABLE TENNIS

Back Row: George Mulder, Hercules Cho, Campbell Lindblom, Jaydon Phillips, Brian Szeto,
Middle Row: Caleb Cameron, Josh Mitchell, Josh Wilson, Jack MacPherson, Mr R. Stevenson
Front Row: Joshua Cameron, Ben Schikker, Da Tong Ong, Xaden Stringer, Tim Sorenson

TENNIS

Contributed by Hayden McNulty

The Timaru Boys' High School tennis team displayed a large improvement in their form in 2016. Although many senior players had left school or were unable to play this year, the team clearly showed great potential throughout the interschool exchanges with their young team, winning all but one.

The school exchange against Otago Boys' High gave us an opportunity to test the team. We came up victorious with a comfortable 8 matches to 1 victory. Only 4 sets were dropped in the tie, showing an impressive win. The young players stepped up in this tie, such as George McAleer and Matt Ellis, backing up James Watt's leadership at number 1. This showed that the team was improving rapidly.

The team welcomed some new members to the tennis team for the Waitaki Boys' exchange in Oamaru. Connor Crotty and Caleb Cameron stepped up in place of two Year 9 boys on school camp. Waitaki provided little resistance this year, as we served up a dominant win, 9 matches to 0. James Watt was as strong as ever, along with a strong showing of form from Tim Sheed.

The annual St Andrew's College exchange returned an impressive result for TBHS as we did not compete with STAC at all in previous years. Charlie Stock came into the team after a last-minute sickness, and showed the depth we have at TBHS, winning two important matches. We came away with a very



TENNIS

Back Row: Charlie Stock, James Watt, Matthew Ellis
Front Row: Joshua Cameron, Caleb Cameron, George McAleer, Hayden McNulty, Ryan McNulty

close loss, losing in count back of sets, as the matches were tied at 6 all. Ryan McNulty and Tim Sheed, two young players were impressive alongside of Stock.

With a very strong top 4 for STAC, our bottom 4 came away with their crucial results for us to finally compete with St Andrew's.

TOUCH RUGBY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Nelson

AORAKI TOUCH

On Sunday 28 February our Senior A Touch Rugby side travelled to Oamaru to take part in the Aoraki Touch Rugby Championship.

Timaru Boys' started the day slowly but built as the day progressed. Their first game was against Waitaki which was won comfortably 7-3 while the second game of the day was against Mt Hutt College which was won 5-1 by TBHS. This resulted in a final against Roncalli.

The Roncalli game was a big step up in intensity from the previous two games and Roncalli played a very structured style of Touch. Timaru Boys' eventually won the game and the Aoraki title after beating Roncalli 3-0. Ofa Manuofetoa and Ratu Nausu played exceptionally well, controlling the plays and the tempo. Ryan Greenslade and Jono Ellis were outstanding on defence and Year 10 Jimmy Robertson played very well all tournament and will be a player to watch in the future.



SENIOR TOUCH RUGBY

*Back Row: Tane Horrell, Harrison Marr, Jono Ellis
Middle Row: Ryan Greenslade, Jarod Carey, Mr S. Nelson (Teacher)
Front Row: Lepani Nausu, Joel Hill, Ofa Manuofetoa*

TRAPSHOOTING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Ian Willis

The season started with a promising core of shooters lead ably by William Bishop. Joining him from the previous year's teams were Isaac Beattie and Tom Lewthwaite. A large number of other boys showed interest and under the able guidance of Doug King and his fellow helpers from the Timaru Clay Target Club we started regular Thursday shooting. We investigated the possibility of practicing twice in a week, as there was a feeling that to be more competitive, we needed more practice, but that was not feasible. Doug was on his own for many of the first few weeks so we could only take a limited number out on a Thursday. We took the main shooters each week and rotated the other keen ones on a week by week basis. This turned out to be not frequent enough for some who chose to put regular shooting off until next year.

We did not have a good year with the interschool competitions. Some individuals did well but we never strung a team performance together. We competed against STAC and Waitaki during the year but the annual shoot against Craighead got lost somewhere along the way. We will have to make sure that does not happen next year. During various other Club days and the Intercollegiate, there were some good performances and we held hope of a solid team to take through to the Nationals in Christchurch.

A lack of commitment to the team meant one of our strong shooters did not make it to Nationals but the team we had - William Bishop (captain), Isaac Beattie, Tom Lewthwaite, Charlie Stock and Layton Wilson - were certainly competitive. They started well with both William and Layton making the shoot offs with perfect scores in the Single Rise. They both missed on their 5th targets and were not placed. These performances turned out to be the highlights of the weekend with "solid but unspectacular" being the most appropriate description for the remaining two days of competition.



TRAPSHOOTING

*Back Row: Tom Lewthwaite, Layton Wilson, William Bishop, Jacob Keil
Front Row: Will Gibson, Richard Irving, Thomas Scott, Isaac Beattie*

Doug King retired from his role with the Timaru Club at the end of the season just before we went away for Nationals. We are indebted to him for the time, passion and skill he brought to his role. Next year we start with two or three Year 13 students, a Year 12 and a Year 11, all who have had experience in the school team. There are a large number of other keen and able Year 11 students coming back as well. Assuming some of the boys who took a year off shooting when they found it difficult to go out each week, are also keen, 2017 could be a strong year.

Murray Brown Electrical
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices
All inquiries phone 688 1717

VOLLEYBALL

Congratulations to the TBHS volleyball team, winners of the Aoraki Championship who went through the tournament unbeaten without dropping a set.

The Timaru Boys' High School senior volleyballers were extremely dominant as they cruised to take the Aoraki title. Along the way they disposed of two Geraldine teams, Ashburton

and Mount Hutt. The only thing that was going to trip the team up was complacency and although they lost concentration at times, none of the other teams really got close. Standouts for the team were Ofa Manuofetoa and James Watt. Members of the team were Ethan Grimmer, Joel Hill, Ofa Manuofetoa, Sione Mosa'ati, Lepani Nausu, Jaydon Phillips and James Watt.



SENIOR VOLLEYBALL

Back Row: Jaydon Phillips, James Watt, Jamari Vou
Front Row: Lepani Nausu, Joel Hill, Ofa Manuofetoa



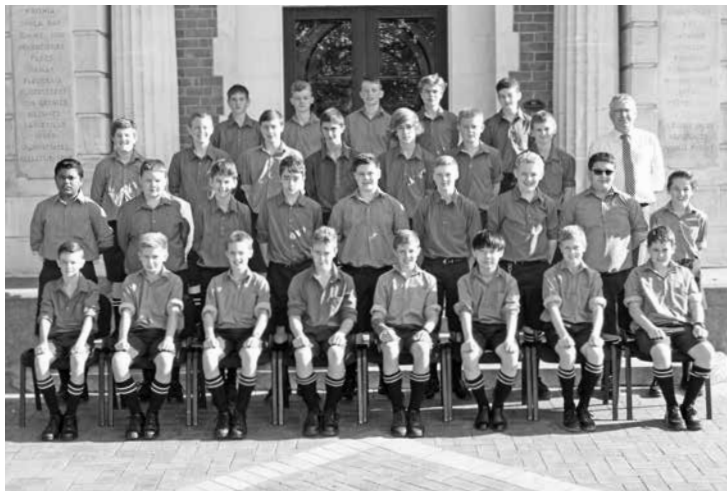
JUNIOR VOLLEYBALL

Back Row: Lepani Nausu, Josh Mitchell, James Watt, Keroles Abousif, Jamari Vou
Front Row: Hunter McBride, Benji Hawes-Kenny, Jaydon Phillips, Joel Hill, Joshua Wilson



9SO Camp

CLASS PHOTOS 2016



9GF

- BACK ROW:** Stephen Garner, Bailey Kingsbury, Angus Plunket, Jack Fulton, Brayden Jackson-White
- THIRD ROW:** Tim Sorenson, R J Newth, Jack Powell, Lachie Lamb, Connor Broomhall, Rhys Cramond, Brody Eden, Mr S. Godsif
- SECOND ROW:** Krish Nand, Regan Dryden, Brayden Stevenson, Corbin Holman, Alexander Doyle, Hunter Bown, Jackson Read, Shay Young, Logan Mitchell
- FRONT ROW:** Lachlan Stericker, Jake Gibson, Hamish Tayler, Jared Dickson, Joshua Cameron, Seunghyun Kim, Sean Rhodes, Finley Kerr



9HA

- BACK ROW:** Ollie Smith, Taniela Koloa, Taine Stewart, Jack Dockrill, Carter Brewer
- THIRD ROW:** Shannon Drake, Leonard Capener, Jamie Napier, Jack Pudney, Billy Riddle, James Wagland
- SECOND ROW:** Cameron Kinraid, Ryan Allan, Jacob White, Connor Crotty, Ben Schikker, Joshua Gray, Baxter Harris, Miss N. Hall
- FRONT ROW:** Ethan Mattingley, Fletcher Walker, Tom Scott, Hamish Gilmour, Caleb Anngow, Zaden Anglesey, Henry Amalfitano, Isaac Bird
- ABSENT:** Will Gibson



9HD

- BACK ROW:** Samuel Rogers, Jake Mason, Aleks Rempala, George Squire, Matt Smith, Toby Seeler
- THIRD ROW:** Lachlan Hyde, Bruce Waites, Luke Cuthbertson, Hamish Stayt, Karl Omotoy, Logan Waller
- SECOND ROW:** Dr J. Harland, Mackenzie Annett, Alex Bryce, Abraham Hix, Jack Blakemore, Peter Rawlins, Lucas Rabbidge, William Snuggs
- FRONT ROW:** McGregor Isbister, Leo Ritchie, Jack Aicken, Joshua O'Neill, Max Mortimer, Aidan Arthur, Matthew Moore, Joshua Earnshaw
- ABSENT:** Ethan Smith

RITCHIES 

Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300
www.ritchies.co.nz
timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz



9ML

- BACK ROW:** George Small, Geyn Bell, Matthew Ellis, Hayden Kennedy, Reuben Dockrill, Campbell Plows
- THIRD ROW:** Samuel Farrant, Dylan Deer, Tom Waldron, Eric Cavanagh, Ethan Chittock, James Martin, Jack Hull
- SECOND ROW:** Mrs S. Melrose, Jared Lysaght, Eddie Keating, Ryan McNulty, Harry Lyon, Jack Coleman, Bailey Chambers, Tylah Laplanche, Bradley Leggott-deJoux
- FRONT ROW:** Teejay Bailey, Jalen Johnston, Ethan Richards, Tony Sanderson, Robert Chapman, Taylor Donaldson, Joshua Ling, Nate Talbot



9MT

- BACK ROW:** Reon Mitchell, Williams Rawlins, Callum Bowmar, Nikau Barton, George Mulder, Harry Black, Alister Kim
- THIRD ROW:** Coltrane Leach, Henry Baxter, Quinn Motley, Nicholas Dowling, Bryn Chambers, Flynn Porter, Ms S. Matheson
- SECOND ROW:** Isaac Hargraves-Darren, Patrick Moore, Lucas Wood, Harry Delaney, Cam Winter, Seb van den Bosch, Logan Jones
- FRONT ROW:** Jian Hernawan, Thomas Atwill, Billy Millar, Jonty Collins, Darryl Hamilton, Hunter Mealing, Zachary Miller, Rylan Cummings



9SO

- BACK ROW:** Ethan Blake, Mala McGoon, Christian Napier, Jayden McDougall, Riley Broomhall
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mrs J. Stevenson, Brodie Chambers, Kyrin Brown, Naziah Reihana, Lochey Hopkinson, Jacob Marr, Taylor Fettes
- FRONT ROW:** Angus Lewis, William Flavell, Logan Ennis, Joshua Wilson, Rhyann Mitchell, Keith Williams
- ABSENT:** Jack Crossan, Shanan Harper, Tama Parker, Jonathon Smitham



10MF

- BACK ROW:** Bailey Lissington, Joseph Allen-Perkins, James Davidson, Liam Parker, Harry Gawne
- THIRD ROW:** Alvin Sutedja, Lewis Tinkler, George McAleer, Cadell Tomkinson, Matthew Gualter, Laurie Chapman
- SECOND ROW:** William Urquhart, Luke Giddings, Sam Tayler, Dion McKeown, Timothy Lindbom, Timothy Sheed, Cameron Barning, Mr G. McFarlane
- FRONT ROW:** William Hampton, Anton Faeldin, Ben Helliwell, Alec Whitticase, Blake McLellan, Xaden Stringer, Duncan Rollinson, Jack Lister
- ABSENT:** Isaac Davies, Ryan Lewthwaite



10MN

- BACK ROW:** Tom Sutton, Keilani Stewart, Tom Morris, Riley Mullings, Flynn Meyer, Jordan Murray
- THIRD ROW:** Flynn Dey, Gus Brown, Keegan Young, Blair Stevenson, Matthew Dawson, George Brown, Jake Stewart, Mrs K. Martin
- SECOND ROW:** Jimmy Dix, Damien Hondelink, Will Kemp, Liam Smith, Jack Thomson, Tom Crawford, Thomas Scott
- FRONT ROW:** Nick Hutchison, Lincoln Cosgrave, Kyle Drew, Dion Parlane, James Millar, Leo Rossouw, Lewis Mansfield, Ethan Tyree



10NL

- BACK ROW:** Daniel Keen, Jake Baxter, Tamiti Ross, Caleb Winter, Jordan Henderson, William Lyall
- MIDDLE ROW:** Shayle Haumu, Elijah Richards-Imbens, Matt Winsley, Jack Hayward, Eli Callaghan, Diya'a Al Momani, Nephai Lomano, Mr S. Nelson
- FRONT ROW:** Deon Miller, Ben Jones, Reece Greerer, Jackson Cook, Ethan Turner, Isaac Beattie, Ollie Cormack, Byron Paul
- ABSENT:** Kallum Puttick, Mohi Wharepapa



10ON

- BACK ROW:** Haowai Cole, Jack Rushton, Sam Milne, Jack Sands, Harry Taylor
- THIRD ROW:** George Guerin, Hayden Jefferson, Scott Wright, Kyle Henham, Liam Johnston, Jimmy Robertson
- SECOND ROW:** Gage Switalla, Keaton Swindells, Jack MacPherson, Marshall Severinsen, Dylan Parenzan, Samuel Ritchie, Mr G. O'Neill
- FRONT ROW:** Rory Inglis, Tim Steven, Adam Keen, Fergus Prouting, Corban Hodges, Leroy Dunn, Nico Evans, Daniel Dickson
- ABSENT:** AJ Hall, Will Hart, William Sharp, Benjamin Ward



10SP

- BACK ROW:** Harrison Taylor, George Copland, Ben Robinson, Bryn Rogers, Will Rushton
- THIRD ROW:** Samuel Wilson, Kurtis Uren, Finn Courtis, Darian Dysart, William Ward, Campbell Jackson
- SECOND ROW:** Marshall Bell, Lewis Wheatley, James Bruce, Joel Loxton, Richard Irving, William McArthur, Mr C. Simpson
- FRONT ROW:** Joel Stevenson, Matt Kennedy, Reece Staats, Todd Burbery, Connor Horsley, Build Manukul, Keeley Jones, Ben Rogers
- ABSENT:** Tawan Darathum, Hunter Voice, Kegan Westgarth-Armishaw



10WT

- BACK ROW:** *Eruera McClutchie, Kobie Savage, Ren Stevenson*
- MIDDLE ROW:** *Bailey Smallridge, Troy Hopkins, Kallum Puttick, Jay Hunter, Mrs E. Wright*
- FRONT ROW:** *Jared Deer, Mohi Wharepapa, Austin Hurst, Damien McCullough, Shade Darroch, Jacob Roddick*
- ABSENT:** *Nick Lewis-Roker*



11AD

- BACK ROW:** *Jack Mullany, Simon Cunningham, Freddie Goodworth, Connor Tooley, Tyler Sparks*
- THIRD ROW:** *Matthew O'Reilly, Hamish Stowell, Chris Fleming, Wills Tait, Jack Clayton, Ben Sands*
- SECOND ROW:** *Liam Coll, Navneel Kumar, Cole King, Neil Paver, William McCormick, Luke Clucas, Mr N. Archibald*
- FRONT ROW:** *Benjamin Cartwright, Laurence Carter, Phaegan McDonald, Mikel Campbell, Jake Moore, Kaden Sadler, Richard Coles, Callum McEwan*
- ABSENT:** *Liam Anglesey, Toby Crawford*



11BN

- BACK ROW:** *Max McRae, Michael Hynes, James Adams, James McCabe, Quinn Monk, Harri Adams, Mr P. Bennison*
- FRONT ROW:** *Harry Parker, Adam Argyle, Hayden Sinton, Robson Winter, Josh Howard, William Warahi, Baillie Herriott-Spittle*



11HG

- BACK ROW:** *Thomas Valentine, Campbell Lindblom, Aidan Horne, Hayden Rae, Connor Rabbidge*
- THIRD ROW:** *Jonathon Holmes-Welsh, Flynn Parker, Josh Reynolds, William Valentine, Kale Gordon, Daniel Bennetts, Jakob Kerrison*
- SECOND ROW:** *Kla Thungkao, Cole Melhopt, Sam Gray, Benjamin Sewell, Grayson Mattingley, J.J. Arphaadul, Mr D. Harding*
- FRONT ROW:** *Kareem Ragab, Caleb Cameron, Jock Adams, William Pudney, Daniel Lee, Blake Woods, Matt Rayward, Reed Stevenson*
- ABSENT:** *Wei Zhe Sun*



11QN

- BACK ROW:** Liam Blackmore, Connor Wilson, Campbell Brown, Riley Taylor, Keenan Russell
- THIRD ROW:** Hunter McBride, Jacob Fraser, Tyler Cunningham, William Murdoch, Oliver Love, Benjamin Stayt, Thomas Baxter
- SECOND ROW:** Tawhiri McIntyre, Matthew Sorenson, Thomas Blissett, Ethan Shields, Logan Hope, Monty Nixon, Logan Goldingham
- FRONT ROW:** Yong Cherng Su, Josh Wilson, Nick Cummings, Calleal Coffey-Gibson, Bailey Gebbie, Josh Mitchell, Aeneas Jolly, Winta Autarmat



11SH

- BACK ROW:** Caleb Porter, Andre Phillips, Ethan Bowmar, Todd Ealam, Luke Davis
- THIRD ROW:** Teigan Geels, Kaleb Mitchell, Baz Henry, Ben Goodman, Cooper McCarthy, Clinton Walker
- SECOND ROW:** Jordy Cordell-Hull, Mac Edwards, Matthew Pearson, Jake Fong, Jordan McNamara, Caleb McNoe, Hautakari Burton
- FRONT ROW:** Corbin Gillespie, Tim Nernsuwan, Campbell Black, Bryn Houghton, Jed Hewlett, Ben Deeley, Benjamin Hargreaves, Sidney Hamilton
- ABSENT:** Joel Hill, Ping Manukul



11WS

- BACK ROW:** Shane Fikken, Jaydon Phillips, James Watt, Keroles Abousif, Nick Frame
- THIRD ROW:** Mr I. Willis, Bram Van Den Bosch, Bradley Williams, Harry Pierce, Rory MacLeod, Charlie Martin, Ronan Galpin
- SECOND ROW:** Zephaniah Bower, Kaleb Ewart, Liam Barclay, Thomas Chittock, Donte Segar, Benjamin Hawes-Kenny, Ryan Greenslade
- FRONT ROW:** Oli Anderson, James Dolan, Connor Perrin, Andrew Braham, Taj Lawrence, Tom Lewthwaite, Cole Hazlewood, Elai Lilleyman
- ABSENT:** Liam Rodger



12CR

- BACK ROW:** Benjamin McKeown, Harry Cloake, Ben Aicken, Gus Sutton, Jamie Thomson, Cameron Lyon, Angus Thomson, Cameron Ellis
- MIDDLE ROW:** Kit Sadler, Bradley Clucas, Paddy Ahearn, Max Thompson, Hercules Cho, Tim Currie, Charlie Stock, Ke-arn Dominey, Ms M. Carter
- FRONT ROW:** Jacob Youdale, Jack Greenlaw, Dillon Barker, Joshua Abel, Liam Bain, Ryan Cowie, Edvan Law, Logan Cummings
- ABSENT:** Taine Gibson



12HL

- BACK ROW:** Hamish Schmack, Bailey Mitchell, Xavier Brazendale, Tane Horrell, Jack Millar, Brad White, Jamari Vou
- MIDDLE ROW:** Benjamin Crozier, Hunter Lane, Reuben Woods, Xavier Judd, William Steven, David Ellis, Hayden McNulty, Mr T. Hill
- FRONT ROW:** Jamie Walker, Nick Sole, Adam Yallop, Jacob Hudson, Braiden Hammond, Francis McGoon, Cam Anderson, Hamish Lamb
- ABSENT:** Marcell Meyer, Majick Templeton



12JS

- BACK ROW:** Braden Wills, Jerry Lightfoot, Finlay Joyce, Thomas Edwards, Connor Dowling, Reagan Stevenson, Caleb Nicolson, Eamon Bolton
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr M. Johnston, Hamish Rodgers, Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Jack Cowan, Liam Livesey, Jono Ellis, George Clarke, Benji Pawsey, Cam Shaw
- FRONT ROW:** Salesi Langi, Zavier Skilling, Ethan Gray, Sione Mosa'ati, Josh Lines, Jack Youngson, Todd Phillips, Takuma Nukui



12PL

- BACK ROW:** Hamish Robertson, Brad Cvitanich, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Kurtis Doudle
- THIRD ROW:** Hamish Lewis, Sam Taylor, Cameron Bruce, Layton Wilson, James Heeley
- SECOND ROW:** Angus Munro, George Hill, Harry Hollyer, Fergus McNeice, Dylan Hanford, Jake Wheatley, Mrs L. Paul
- FRONT ROW:** Leon Gould, Mitchell Dey, Adam Scrimgour, Jordan Frame, Ong Chulanuka, Zak Konings, Cam Blair, Ollie Browning
- ABSENT:** Jacob Keil, Shaun Rooney



12WG

- BACK ROW:** Cullen Grace, Elliot Meyer, Jacob Taylor, Blake Horton
- THIRD ROW:** Oliver Wright, George Copland, Tim Hepburn, Caleb Hayman, Jack Winsley, Ethan Griffin
- SECOND ROW:** Kees Geels, Seongmin Kang, Brennan Hawkins, Kahlil Shearer, Troy Edwards, Callum Shrimpton, Mr M. Wagstaff
- FRONT ROW:** Da Tong Ong, Dillon von Pein, Farran Landers, Zachary Jones, Sung Min Lee, Andrew Doggett, Hamish Dunbar, Louis Low
- ABSENT:** Cody Gibson



13DE

- BACK ROW:** Finley O'Connor, Bryn Drummond, Morgan Ward, A J MacKenzie
- MIDDLE ROW:** Turoto Ratima, Isireli Kawa, Jake Johns, James Glentworth, Harrison Marr, Jacob Parker, Tim Dore
- FRONT ROW:** J P Heunis, Michael Russell, William Bishop, Thomas Mulligan, William Mayes, Ethan Grimmer, Bede Wright, Josh Parmenter
- ABSENT:** Makatapu Tangitau



13FN

- BACK ROW:** Lepani Nausu, Tim Wills, Angus McKnight, Axel Jenkins, Aaron Freshwater
- MIDDLE ROW:** Pao Limsuwan, Sean Mayes, Nick Tindall, Larry Yeung, Zach Boraman, Alexander Sutcliffe, Mrs R. Fenwick
- FRONT ROW:** Aris Shearer, Taine Valentine, Hugh Rollinson, Matthew Armstrong, Jake Edwards, Billy Linton, Brian Szeto, Adam Franks
- ABSENT:** Jonathan Garner, Guy McDonald



13RB

- BACK ROW:** Tom Taiaroa, Samuel Taylor, James Steven, Matthew Marsh, Caleb Riley, Jordan Walker
- MIDDLE ROW:** Liam Busse, Dylan Hazlewood, Jacob Keenan, Kaden Vasey, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Miss R. Robinson
- FRONT ROW:** Sam Allan, Marcus Shillito, Alex Wilson, Ross Godwin, Jarod Carey, Conor Prentice, Mac Kotchabang
- ABSENT:** James Copland, Mark Otley, Sean Wills



13WK

- BACK ROW:** Jeff Halls, Hamish Murdoch, Liam Arthur, Ofa Manuofetoa, Sam Early, Oliver Prisk, Hunter Webb, Flynn Schikker
- MIDDLE ROW:** Jonte Woods, Kaleb Ellis, Roy Ford, Max Pierce, Niko Keen-Beran, Thomas Bell, Ryan Davis, Ms K. Whytock
- FRONT ROW:** Sam Anderson, Andrew Hill, Joshua Glass, Jason Hodgett, James Bell, Jack Deeley, Zac Rogers, Gali Templeton

SCHOOL ROLL

🏠: Thomas House

9GF Mr Steve Godsif

Bown Hunter	Hogben
Broomhall Connor	Dawson
Cameron Joshua	Simmers
Cramond Rhys 🏠	Hogben
Dickson Jared	Tait
Doyle Alexander	Hogben
Drake Shannon	Dawson
Dryden Regan	Dawson
Eden Brody	Simmers
Fulton Jack 🏠	Hogben
Garner Stephen	Tait
Gibson Jake	Tait
Holman Corbin	Hogben
Jackson-White Brayden	Hogben
Kerr Finley 🏠	Dawson
Kim Seunghyun	Dawson
Kingsbury Bailey	Tait
Mitchell Logan	Hogben
Nand Ravneet	Simmers
Newth R J	Dawson
Niyomthamakij Tae	Dawson
Plunket Angus 🏠	Simmers
Powell Jack	Simmers
Read Jackson	Hogben
Rhodes Sean	Hogben
Smith Ollie	Hogben
Sorenson Tim	Dawson
Spurr-Ross Zek	Hogben
Stericker Lachlan	Hogben
Stevenson Brayden	Dawson
Taylor Hamish 🏠	Simmers
Young Shay	Simmers

9HA Ms Nikki Hall

Allan Ryan 🏠	Tait
Amalfitano Henry 🏠	Tait
Anglesey Zayden	Tait
Anngow Caleb	Tait
Bird Isaac	Tait
Brewer Carter	Simmers
Choy Joe	Tait
Crossan Jack	Hogben
Crotty Connor	Simmers
Dockrill Jack	Dawson
Forsyth Jack	Tait
Gibson Will	Tait
Gilmour Hamish 🏠	Simmers
Gray Joshua	Dawson
Harris Baxter	Dawson
Kinraid Cameron	Hogben
Koloa Taniela	Dawson
Liu Kerry	Simmers
Mattingley Ethan	Hogben
Napier Jamie	Tait
Paongo Aotealoo	Simmers

Pudney Jack 🏠
Riddle Billy
Scott Tom 🏠
Stewart Taine
Wagland James
White Jacob
Wilson Joshua 🏠

9HD Mrs Jill Harland

Aicken Jack
Annett Mackenzie
Arthur Aidan
Blakemore Jack 🏠
Bryce Alex
Cuthbertson Luke
Earnshaw Joshua
Hix Abraham
Hyde Lachlan 🏠
Isbister McGregor 🏠
Mason Jake
Moore Matthew
Mortimer Max
Omotoy Karl
O'Neill Joshua
Plows Campbell
Rabidge Lucas
Rawlins Peter
Rempala Aleks
Ritchie Leo
Rogers Samuel
Seeler Toby
Smith Ethan
Smith Matt
Snuggs William
Squire George
Stayt Hamish
Waites Bruce
Waller Logan

9ML Mrs Sharon Melrose

Bailey Teejay
Bell Gemyn
Cavanagh Eric
Chambers Bailey
Chapman Robert
Cheung Andrew 🏠
Chittock Ethan
Coleman Jack
Deer Dylan
Dockrill Reuben
Donaldson Taylor
Ellis Matthew
Farrant Samuel
Hull Jack
Johnston Jalen
Keating Eddie 🏠
Kennedy Hayden

Simmers
Tait
Tait
Hogben
Dawson
Simmers
Dawson

Tait
Tait
Dawson
Simmers
Dawson
Tait
Dawson
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers
Tait
Dawson
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers
Hogben
Tait
Tait
Dawson
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Simmers
Hogben
Dawson
Dawson

Dawson
Simmers
Tait
Simmers
Simmers
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Tait
Dawson
Simmers
Simmers
Simmers
Hogben
Hogben
Hogben
Simmers

Laplanche Tylah
Leggott-deJoux Bradlee
Ling Joshua
Lyon Harry 🏠
Lysaght Jared
Martin James 🏠
McNulty Ryan 🏠
Painter Robbie
Richards Ethan
Sanderson Tony
Schikker Ben 🏠
Small George 🏠
Talbot Nate
Waldron Tom
Walker Fletcher

9MT Ms Susie Matheson

Atwill Thomas	Simmers
Barton Nikau	Hogben
Baxter Henry	Tait
Black Harry	Simmers
Bowmar Callum 🏠	Simmers
Chambers Bryn	Tait
Collins Jonty	Hogben
Cummings Rylan	Hogben
Delaney Harry 🏠	Dawson
Dowling Nicholas	Dawson
Hamilton Darryl	Dawson
Hargraves-Darren Isaac	Hogben
Hernawan Jian	Hogben
Jones Logan	Tait
Kim Alister	Tait
Lamb Lachie 🏠	Simmers
Leach Coltrane	Tait
Mealing Hunter	Tait
Millar Billy	Dawson
Miller Zachary 🏠	Dawson
Mitchell Reon	Dawson
Moore Patrick	Tait
Motley Quinn	Simmers
Mulder George 🏠	Tait
Porter Flynn	Hogben
Rawlins William	Simmers
van den Bosch Seb	Hogben
Winter Cam	Dawson
Wood Lucas 🏠	Dawson

9SO Mrs Julie Stevenson

Blake Ethan	Hogben
Broomhall Riley	Dawson
Brown Kyrin	Tait
Capener Leonard	Hogben
Chambers Brodie	Simmers
Ennis Logan	Tait
Fettes Taylor	Dawson
Flavell William	Hogben

Harper Shanan	Hogben
Hopkinson Lochey	Tait
Lewis Angus	Simmers
Marr Jacob	Simmers
McDougall Jayden	Tait
McGoon Mala	Simmers
Mitchell Rhyan	Dawson
Napier Christian	Tait
Paongo Mavae	Simmers
Parker Tama	Hogben
Reihana Naziah	Simmers
Smitham Jonathon	Hogben
Wesley Alex	Hogben
Williams Keith	Hogben

10MF Mr Grant McFarlane

Allen-Perkins Joseph 🏠	Hogben
Barning Cameron	Dawson
Chapman Laurie	Dawson
Davidson James	Tait
Davies Isaac	Dawson
Faeldin Anton	Simmers
Gawne Harry	Tait
Giddings Luke	Tait
Gualter Matthew	Dawson
Hampton William 🏠	Simmers
Helliwell Ben	Tait
Iida Sho	Hogben
Lewthwaite Ryan	Hogben
Lindbom Timothy	Hogben
Lissington Bailey	Tait
Lister Jack	Simmers
McAleer George	Simmers
McKeown Dion	Tait
McLellan Blake	Dawson
Parker Liam	Simmers
Rollinson Duncan 🏠	Tait
Sheed Timothy 🏠	Simmers
Stringer Xaden	Simmers
Sutedja Alvin	Hogben
Taylor Sam 🏠	Simmers
Tinkler Lewis	Tait
Tomkinson Cadell	Tait
Urquhart William 🏠	Simmers
Whitticase Alec	Tait

10MN Mrs Kris Martin

Brown George	Tait
Brown Gus	Simmers
Cosgrave Lincoln	Tait
Crawford Tom	Tait
Dawson Matthew	Dawson
Dey Flynn	Simmers
Dix Jimmy	Hogben
Drew Kyle	Hogben
Hondelink Damien	Dawson
Hutchison Nick	Tait
Kemp Will	Simmers
Kuwabara Shintaro	Hogben
Mansfield Lewis	Dawson
Meyer Flynn 🏠	Simmers
Millar James	Tait
Morris Tom	Hogben
Mullings Riley	Tait
Murray Jordan	Tait
Rossouw Leo	Hogben
Scott Thomas 🏠	Dawson

Smith Liam	
Stevenson Blair	
Stewart Jake	
Stewart Keilani	
Sutton Tom 🏠	
Thomson Jack	
Tyree Ethan	
Young Keegan	

10NL Mr Sam Nelson

Al Momani Diya'a	Tait
Beattie Isaac 🏠	Hogben
Callaghan Eli 🏠	Hogben
Cook Jackson	Simmers
Cormack Ollie	Hogben
Greer Reece	Simmers
Haumu Shayle	Tait
Hayward Jack	Dawson
Henderson Jordan	Hogben
Hosaka Koushi	Hogben
Jones Ben	Tait
Keen Daniel	Dawson
Lomano Nephai	Hogben
Lyall William	Simmers
Miller Deon	Tait
Paul Byron	Hogben
Puttick Kallum 🏠	Tait
Richards-Imbens Elijah	Dawson
Ross Tamiti	Hogben
Turner Ethan	Hogben
Wharepapa Mohi	Dawson
Winter Caleb	Simmers

10ON Mr Greig O'Neill

Cole Haowai	Tait
Dickson Daniel	Tait
Dunn Leroy	Simmers
Evans Nico	Hogben
Guerin George 🏠	Simmers
Hall A J	Tait
Hart Will	Dawson
Henham Kyle	Dawson
Hodges Corban	Simmers
Inglis Rory	Tait
Jefferson Hayden 🏠	Dawson
Johnston Liam	Tait
Keen Adam	Hogben
Lam Ryan	Simmers
MacPherson Jack	Tait
Milne Sam 🏠	Dawson
Parenzan Dylan	Simmers
Park Ji Hun	
Parlane Dion	Simmers
Prouting Fergus 🏠	Dawson
Ritchie Samuel	Simmers
Robertson Jimmy 🏠	Dawson
Rushton Jack	Tait
Sands Jack 🏠	Dawson
Severinsen Marshall	Simmers
Sharp William	Dawson
Steven Tim	Dawson
Swindells Keaton	Simmers
Switalla Gage	Hogben
Taylor Harry	Dawson

Simmers	
Tait	
Simmers	
Hogben	
Simmers	
Hogben	
Simmers	
Hogben	

Ward Benjamin	
Wright Scott	

10SP Mr Craig Simpson

Baxter Jake	Dawson
Bell Marshall 🏠	Simmers
Bruce James	Dawson
Burbery Todd	Tait
Copland George	Hogben
Courtis Finn	Dawson
Darathum Tawan	
Dysart Darian	Dawson
Han Andy	
Horsley Connor	Hogben
Irving Richard 🏠	Simmers
Jackson Campbell	Tait
Jones Keeley	Hogben
Kennedy Matt 🏠	Simmers
Lewis-Roker Nick	Dawson
Loxton Joel 🏠	Dawson
Manukul Build	Dawson
McArthur William	Simmers
Robinson Ben	Hogben
Rogers Ben	Dawson
Rogers Bryn	Tait
Rushton Will	Tait
Staats Reece	Hogben
Stevenson Joel 🏠	Hogben
Taylor Harrison	Tait
Uren Kurtis	Simmers
Voice Hunter	Tait
Ward William 🏠	Hogben
Westgarth-Armishaw Kegan	Hogben
Wheatley Lewis	Dawson
Wilson Samuel 🏠	Hogben
Winsley Matt	Dawson

10WT Mrs Ella Wright

Darroch Shade	Hogben
Deer Jared	Tait
Hunter Jay	Hogben
McClutchie Eruera	Hogben
Roddick Jacob	Dawson
Savage Kobie	Tait
Smallridge Bailey	Hogben
Stevenson Ren	Simmers

11AD Mr Nathan Archibald

Campbell Mikel	Hogben
Carter Laurence	Tait
Cartwright Benjamin	Hogben
Clayton Jack 🏠	Tait
Clucas Luke 🏠	Dawson
Coles Richard	Dawson
Coll Liam 🏠	Simmers
Crawford Toby	Tait
Cunningham Simon	Hogben
Fleming Christopher 🏠	Simmers
Goodworth Freddie 🏠	Simmers
King Cole	Hogben
Kumar Navneel	Dawson
McCormick William 🏠	Tait
McDonald Phaegan	Simmers
McEwan Callum	Tait
Moore Jake	Simmers
Mullany Jack	Hogben
O'Reilly Matthew 🏠	Hogben
Paver Neil	Simmers

Sadler Kaden
Sands Ben 🏠
Sparks Tyler
Stowell Hamish
Tait Wills 🏠
Tooley Connor

11BN Mr Paul Bennison

Adams Harri
Adams James
Anglesey Liam
Argyle Adam
Goodman Ben
Herriott-Spittle Baillie
Howard Josh
Hynes Michael
McCabe James
McRae Max
Monk Quinn
Parker Harry
Sinton Hayden
Wacokecoker Taniela
Warahi William
Winter Robson

11HG Mr David Harding

Adams Jock
Arphaadul J. J
Bennetts Daniel
Cameron Caleb
Duigan Rory
Gordon Kale
Gray Sam 🏠
Holmes-Welsh Jonathon
Horne Aidan
Kerrison Jakob
Lee Daniel
Lindblom Campbell
Mattingley Grayson
Melhopt Cole
Parker Flynn
Pudney William 🏠
Rabidge Connor
Rae Hayden
Ragab Kareem
Rayward Matt 🏠
Reynolds Josh
Sewell Benjamin
Stevenson Reed
Sun Wei Zhe
Thungkao Kla
Valentine Thomas
Valentine William
Woods Blake

11QN Mr Greg Quinn

Autarmat Winta
Bampton Harry
Baxter Thomas
Blackmore Liam
Blissett Thomas
Brown Campbell
Coffey-Gibson Calleal
Cummings Nick
Cunningham Tyler
Fraser Jacob
Gebbie Bailey
Goldingham Logan

Hogben
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Tait
Dawson

Simmers
Hogben
Tait
Hogben
Tait
Tait
Hogben
Hogben
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Dawson
Tait
Dawson
Hogben
Dawson

Simmers
Tait
Simmers
Simmers
Tait
Simmers
Dawson
Dawson
Tait
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Hogben
Dawson
Dawson
Simmers
Simmers
Simmers
Dawson
Hogben
Tait
Hogben
Hogben
Hogben
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Tait

Hope Logan
Jolly Aeneas
Love Oliver
McBride Hunter
McIntyre Tawhiri
Mitchell Josh
Murdoch William 🏠
Nixon Monty
Russell Keenan
Shields Ethan
Sorenson Matthew
Stayt Benjamin
Su Yong Cherng
Taylor Riley
Wilson Connor
Wilson Josh

11SH Mr Kyle Smith

Black Campbell 🏠
Bowmar Ethan 🏠
Burton Hautakari
Cordell-Hull Jordy
Davis Luke
Deeley Ben
Ealam Todd 🏠
Edwards Mac 🏠
Fong Jake
Geels Teigan
Gillespie Corbin
Hamilton Sidney
Han Seong Pyo
Hargreaves Benjamin
Harncharnchai Kann
Harncharnchai Pann
Henry Baz
Hewlett Jed
Hill Joel
Hirama Yuki
Houghton Bryn
Jung David
Kim Yohan
Manukul Ping
McCarthy Cooper
McNamara Jordan
McNoe Caleb
Mitchell Kaleb
Nernsuwan Tim
Pearson Matthew
Phillips Andre
Porter Caleb 🏠
Walker Clinton

11WS Mr Ian Willis

Abousif Keroles
Anderson Oli
Barclay Liam
Bower Zephaniah
Braham Andrew 🏠
Chittock Thomas
Dolan James
Ewart Kaleb
Fikken Shane 🏠
Frame Nick
Galpin Ronan
Greenslade Ryan 🏠
Hawes-Kenny Benjamin 🏠
Hazlewood Cole

Dawson
Simmers
Tait
Dawson
Dawson
Dawson
Hogben
Simmers
Hogben
Hogben
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Tait
Tait
Tait

Dawson
Simmers
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Simmers
Simmers
Tait
Hogben
Tait
Dawson
Dawson
Simmers
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Simmers

Dawson
Dawson
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers

Dawson
Simmers
Hogben
Tait
Dawson
Hogben
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Dawson
Hogben
Simmers
Hogben
Simmers

Lawrence Taj
Lewthwaite Tom 🏠
Lilleyman Elai
MacLeod Rory
Martin Charlie 🏠
Perrin Connor
Phillips Jaydon
Pierce Harry
Rodger Liam
Segar Donte
van den Bosch Bram
Walker Caleb
Watt James 🏠
Williams Bradley

12CR Ms Morag Carter

Abel Joshua
Ahearn Paddy 🏠
Aicken Ben
Bain Liam
Barker Dillon
Cho Hercules
Cloake Harry
Clucas Bradley 🏠
Cowie Ryan
Cummings Logan
Currie Tim
Dominey Ke-arn
Ellis Cameron 🏠
Gibson Taine
Law Edvan
Lyon Cameron 🏠
McKeown Benjamin 🏠
Sadler Kit
Stock Charlie 🏠
Sutton Gus 🏠
Thompson Max
Thomson Angus
Thomson Jamie 🏠
Youdale Jacob

12HL Mr Tony Hill

Anderson Cam
Brazendale Xavier
Crozier Benjamin
Ellis David 🏠
Hammond Braiden
Horrell Tane
Hudson Jacob
Judd Xavier
Lamb Hamish
Lane Hunter
McGoon Francis
McNulty Hayden 🏠
Meyer Marcell
Millar Jack 🏠
Mitchell Bailey
Schmack Hamish 🏠
Sole Nick
Steven William
Templeton Majick
Vou Jamari
Walker Jamie
White Brad
Woods Reuben
Yallop Adam

Dawson
Simmers
Dawson
Hogben
Tait
Hogben
Simmers
Simmers
Dawson
Tait
Hogben
Simmers
Tait
Dawson

Dawson
Hogben
Tait
Hogben
Dawson
Hogben
Tait
Dawson
Hogben
Hogben
Simmers
Simmers
Dawson
Tait
Hogben
Hogben
Hogben
Simmers
Simmers
Hogben
Tait
Simmers

Dawson
Simmers
Dawson
Dawson
Simmers
Simmers
Hogben
Dawson
Dawson
Tait
Dawson
Dawson
Tait
Tait
Simmers
Tait
Simmers
Simmers
Tait

12JS Mr Mark Johnston

Bolton Eamon	Simmers
Clarke George	Simmers
Cowan Jack	Tait
Dowling Connor	Dawson
Edwards Thomas	Tait
Ellis Jono	Simmers
Gray Ethan	Dawson
Joyce Finlay	Simmers
Langi Salesi	Hogben
Lightfoot Jerry	Simmers
Lines Josh	Hogben
Livesey Liam	Tait
Mechtold Jon	Hogben
Mosa'ati Sione	Simmers
Nicolson Caleb	Hogben
Nukui Takuma	Dawson
Pawsey Benji	Tait
Phillips Todd	Simmers
Rodgers Hamish	Hogben
Shaw Cam	Tait
Skilling Zavier	Dawson
Stevenson Reagan	Tait
Waa Tahere Whawhaia	Tait
Wills Braden	Tait
Youngson Jack	Tait

12PL Mrs Lynda Paul

Blair Carn	Tait
Browning Ollie	Simmers
Bruce Cameron	Dawson
Chulanuka Ong	Simmers
Cvitanich Brad	Tait
Dey Mitchell	Simmers
Doudle Kurtis	Tait
Frame Jordan	Dawson
Gould Leon	Hogben
Hanford Dylan	Hogben
Heeley James	Simmers
Hill George	Simmers
Hollyer Harry	Hogben
Keil Jacob 🏠	Tait
Konings Zak	Simmers
Lahoreau Tom	Hogben
Lewis Hamish 🏠	Tait
McNeice Fergus	Dawson
Munro Angus	Simmers
Richards-Imbens Tipene	Dawson
Robertson Hamish	Simmers
Rooney Shaun	Simmers
Scrimgour Adam	Dawson
Taylor Sam	Dawson
Wheatley Jake	Dawson
Wilson Layton 🏠	Dawson

12WG Mr Mark Wagstaff

Copland George 🏠	Hogben
Doggett Andrew	Dawson
Dunbar Hamish	Simmers
Edwards Troy 🏠	Simmers
Geels Kees	Hogben
Gibson Cody	Tait
Grace Cullen	Tait
Griffin Ethan	Hogben
Hawkins Brennan	Simmers
Hayman Caleb	Dawson

Hepburn Tim	Tait
Horton Blake	Dawson
Jones Zachary	Tait
Kang Seongmin	Tait
Landers Farran	Hogben
Lee Sung Min	Dawson
Low Louis	Hogben
Meyer Elliot 🏠	Simmers
Ong Da Tong	Tait
Shearer Kahlil	Dawson
Shrimpton Callum	Simmers
Taylor Jacob	Tait
von Pein Dillon	Tait
Winsley Jack	Dawson
Wright Oliver 🏠	Simmers

13DE Mr Graham Dyce**13HH Mr Michael Howard**

Bishop William 🏠	Simmers
Dore Tim	Tait
Drummond Bryn	Tait
Glentworth James	Dawson
Grimmer Ethan	Tait
Heunis J P	Hogben
Johns Jake	Tait
Kawa Isireli	Dawson
MacKenzie A J	Hogben
Marr Harrison	Dawson
Mayes William	Dawson
Mulligan Thomas 🏠	Hogben
O'Connor Finley	Hogben
Parker Jacob	Simmers
Parmenter Josh	Simmers
Ratima Turoto	Hogben
Russell Michael	Simmers
Tangitau Makatapu	Dawson
Ward Morgan	Tait
Wright Bede 🏠	Simmers

13FN Mrs Rachel Fenwick

Armstrong Matthew	Hogben
Boraman Zach	Hogben
Edwards Jake 🏠	Simmers
Franks Adam	Tait
Freshwater Aaron	Simmers
Garner Jonathan	Tait
Jenkins Axel	Dawson
Limsuwan Pao	Hogben
Linton Billy	Dawson
Mayes Sean	Dawson
McDonald Guy	Dawson
McKnight Angus	Tait
Milward Jeremy	Simmers
Nausu Lepani	Simmers
Rollinson Hugh 🏠	Tait
Shearer Aris	Hogben
Sutcliffe Alexander	Dawson
Szeto Brian	Hogben
Tindall Nick	Tait
Valentine Taine	Simmers
Wills Tim 🏠	Simmers
Yeung Larry	Hogben

13RB Ms Rose Robinson

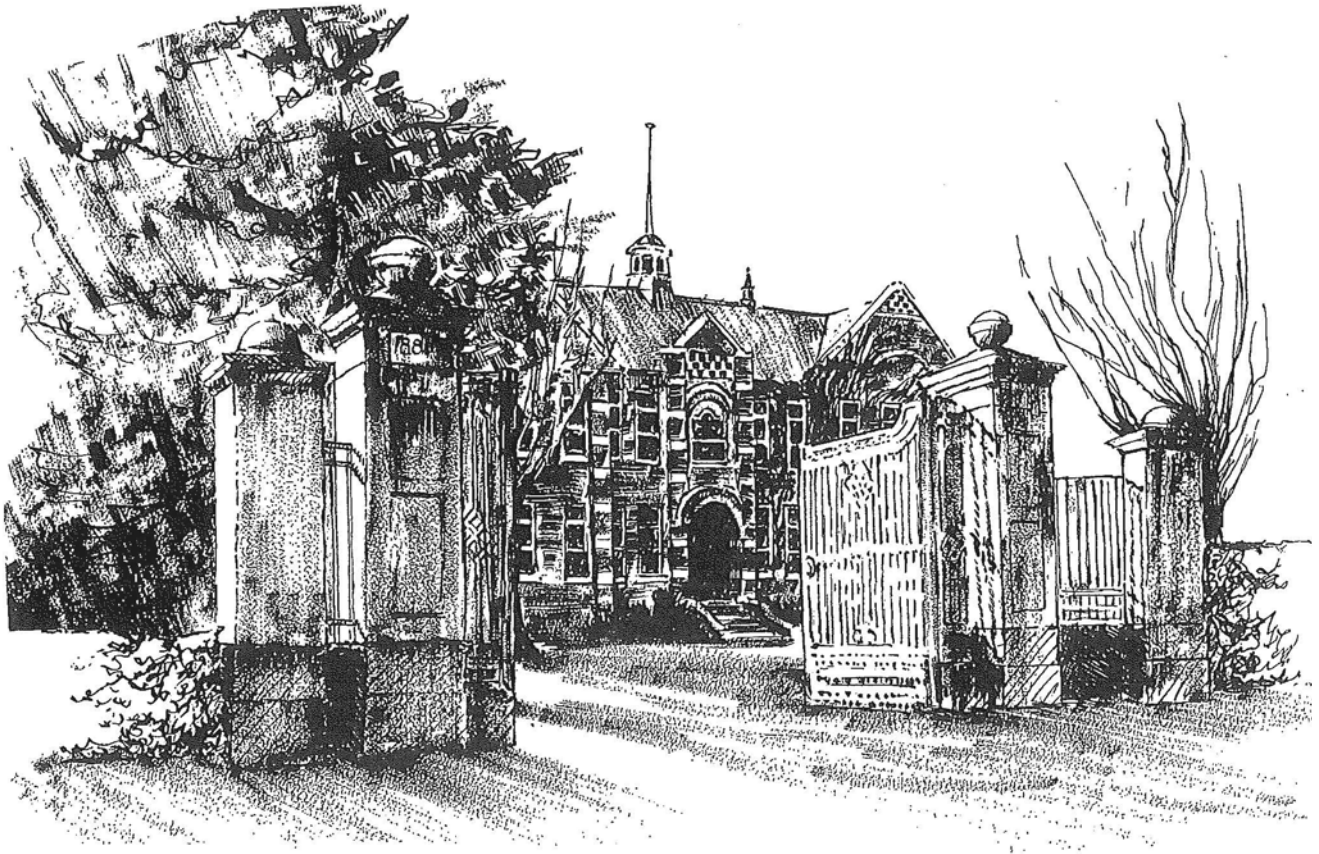
Allan Sam 🏠	Tait
-------------	------

Busse Liam 🏠	Tait
Carey Jarod	Hogben
Copland James	Hogben
Godwin Ross	Dawson
Hazlewood Dylan	Simmers
Hunt-Wheeler Kaleb	Dawson
Keenan Jacob 🏠	Simmers
Kotchabang Mac	Dawson
Marsh Matthew	Hogben
Munro Max	Simmers
Otley Mark	Tait
Prentice Conor	Simmers
Riley Caleb	Hogben
Shillito Marcus	Simmers
Steven James 🏠	Tait
Taiaroa Tom	Tait
Taylor Samuel	Tait
Vasey Kaden	Hogben
Walker Jordan	Simmers
Wills Sean	Dawson
Wilson Alex	Tait

13WK Ms Keri Whytock

Anderson Sam	Dawson
Arthur Liam	Hogben
Bell James 🏠	Hogben
Bell Thomas 🏠	Hogben
Davis Ryan	Dawson
Deeley Jack	Simmers
Early Sam 🏠	Simmers
Ellis Kaleb	Hogben
Ford Roy	Simmers
Glass Joshua	Hogben
Halls Jeff	Tait
Hill Andrew	Simmers
Hodgett Jason	Tait
Keen-Beran Niko	Dawson
Manuofetoa Ofa	Simmers
Murdoch Hamish	Hogben
Newlove Dylan	Dawson
Pierce Max	Simmers
Prisk Oliver	Dawson
Rogers Zac	Dawson
Schikker Flynn 🏠	Simmers
Templeton Gali	Simmers
Webb Hunter	Simmers
Woods Jonte	Tait

TBHS OLD BOYS



This pen and ink drawing by Hamish Cameron, Old Boy and former art teacher, depicts the old Main Block on the North Street site (built 1912, officially opened 1913, and demolished 1977), seen through the Jubilee Gates (1931).

**The Official Organ of
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association**

THE SCHOOL BEYOND THE GATES – William Thomas

CONTENTS

116	Editorial Comment and Thanks	
116	Rector's Message to Old Boys	
116	The National President's 2016 Report	
117	National Executive Report	
117	Auckland Branch	
119	Hawkes Bay-Gisborne Branch	
120	Marlborough Branch	
120	Mid Canterbury Branch	128
120	North Canterbury Branch	
121	Wellington Branch	
121	Teschemaker Cup Wayne P. Walsh	
122	Recent Graduates	
122	Honoured by the Queen K.R. (Ken) Sowden Sharon E.C. McAuslan W. Wallace Simmers Ross G. Brown	
124	Local Body Elections 2016 Richard L. Lyon D.A. (Dave) Jack B.W. (Bernie) Wilson Warren J. Leslie Alister J. France T. Andrew Johnstone Stuart D. Barwood R. Stuart Wilson David D. Oddie Barrie J. Wills Lyal A. Cocks B.T. (Blackie) Catlow	
124	Profile Balthazar (Bal) J. Matheson	
125	A Generous Donation G.I. (Greg) Aspinall	
125	42 Years a Teacher Peter S. Fougere	
126	Always Prepared Guy W. Beatson	
126	Deputy Prime Minister of Tonga Siaosi O. Sovaleni	
126	Bledisloe Medal Recipient D.G. (Don) McFarlane	
127	Old Boys Here and There Carl G. Blanchard J.K.V. (Josh) Thomson Craig A. Freeborn Antony B. Callon	
		T.G. (Tom) Gilbert Peter W. Smith Mervyn G. Smith David G. Smith Donald B. Smith Kenneth T. Smith Stephen P. Inkersell Gordon J.F. Prowse Robin F. Prowse
		Sporting Life T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh Hayden C. Paddon A. Graham H. Bennett B.J. (Ben) Grant Jason P. McLauchlan Hamish K. Bennett Aki J. Seiuli S.T. (Sam) Beard Isaac B. Ross James N.C. Hawkey M.R. (Matt) McKenzie Marc J. Ryan Z.C.C. (Zac) Saunders Tyler A.C. Blackburn S.D. (Sam) Wreford Ofa Manuofetoa Jesse G. Drake Timaru N.G. Tafa
		A Kiwi in Canada Andrew W. Hall
		Another Olympic Oak
		TBHS on the Internet
		In Memoriam John (Jack) W. Clark
		Obituaries Graeme Lindsay Bird Edgar George Bradley Murray Darling Robert Morrison Davie George Stanley Davies Mrs Alice Rose Mary (Peggy) Dockley Murray Gibson Fisher Russell MacLennan Glendinning Robert William Harley Peter Douglas Hasselberg Murray William Jack Robert Lemon McBride Peter Tasman Reid Geoffrey Clifford Rollinson Benjamin James Taylor Ronald John Taylor Mrs Beatrice Rae Wilson
		Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation Inc.
		Directory 2016

EDITORIAL COMMENT AND THANKS

America has a new President – and so has the Old Boys' Association. We welcome Chris Moore as National President, and thank his predecessor, Bruce Leadley, for his sterling service. I note that it is 50 years since Bruce was my fourth form mathematics teacher and introduced me to quadratic equations.

I thank all who have collated or contributed material for this section of *The Timaruvian*, especially Bruce Leadley.

Permission to use photographs from *The Timaru Herald* and the *Otago Daily Times* is gratefully acknowledged.

Gregor Macaulay, Editor

RECTOR'S MESSAGE TO OLD BOYS

Once again our boys, staff, and current families, enjoyed the highly-valued support of Old Boys in the past year. Men who maintained active interest in the School and its fortunes brought new advantages to the boys: advantages borne of their own experiences in our extended community. When contributing their time, knowledge, or resources to School activities, Old Boy support was fantastic in 2016.

In April, Burnham Camp Commanding Officer, and Old Boy, Lieutenant-Colonel Eugene Whakahoehoe delivered a poignant Anzac Service address, and later added to our student leadership programme by kindly hosting 20 students; which was a great experience for all the lads involved.

The June Special Assembly to present the prestigious 2015 Teschemaker Cup to Jim Wakefield, to recognise his achievements, was superb. It gave the boys an example of where life may take them if the right choices are made now and in future.

Later in the year, another Old Boy, Shane Paterson, was good enough to assist arrangement of a visit from his American

friend, Dr Harold Hillman, for Senior Prizegiving on 1 November. As a renowned business commentator and consultant, and individual with an extraordinary personal story to tell, Dr Hillman gave the occasion a unique quality.

These men were joined by other local Old Boy volunteers in 2016 who worked generously alongside boys and staff; doing so as sports coaches or tutors in the arts, or as personal mentors. We were grateful for their help too.

I would also like to thank Old Boys at the Mid Canterbury, North Canterbury, Auckland, and Hawkes Bay Branches who were so welcoming when I visited during 2016. I left each visit with a further sense of what has made Timaru Boys' thrive over the years, and of the strong alumni connections carried on. These gatherings were also where the incredibly diverse callings and careers our former students have traversed were shared.

I look forward to the greater links to be forged between the School and our Old Boy network in 2017.

Nick Mclvor, Rector

THE NATIONAL PRESIDENT REFLECTS

I had to refer back to Bruce Leadley's 2015 reflections to see what sort of content I could include in this report. I'm glad I did because I want to take this opportunity to thank Bruce for all the work he has put into the Old Boys' Association, probably starting as far back as 1957 and 1958, when he taught me mathematics, to the present day. And he is still doing so even though he had a health scare in the middle of the year. We owe a lot to Bruce and to several devoted Old Boys such as Alistair Wing, Jeff Elston, Aaron May, Laurie Shanks, David McBride, Grant McFarlane and Edward Patterson for making sure the wheels keep turning over.

Thanks also to Gregor Macaulay for the huge effort he puts into producing *The Timaruvian* each year. Gregor is always interested in receiving stories about old boys and their achievements along with photographs.

Our relatively new Rector, Nick Mclvor, is to be congratulated not only for the significant impact he has made in respect of the School but also in cementing a strong relationship with the Old Boys' Association. I have met Nick on several occasions and it didn't take me long to work out how committed he is. He made sure he attended a number of branch reunions and this includes coming up to Havelock North for our November function.

Another Old Boy who is committing a lot of time and effort is Colin Murdoch. Colin and his committee have taken on the

huge job of raising around \$3.5 million to redevelop some areas of Thomas House.

Talking of building, the Gillies Building Project which involved reshaping the administration block, got under way in October 2016 and will be completed by the end of January 2017. All managed by Nick Mclvor who had a lot to do with the raising of the required funding. I must say I was flabbergasted by the generosity of various Old Boys including Bruce Lund and Peter Lewis who made significant donations.

During the period April to December 2016, which seems to have flown by, I have attended the ANZAC Day Service at the School, the AGM where I was elected, two functions in Auckland, one function in Christchurch and of course the Hawkes Bay function in Havelock North. It is my aim to get around the other branches during 2017. In Auckland we are very fortunate to have Stuart North, Noel Davies and Adrian Young who are absolutely inspiring in the way they run their functions and their constant endeavours to bring more and more Old Boys on board. In Christchurch we have Dion Crooks and Lex Newbegin who are similarly motivated and in Hawkes Bay we have valuable input from Trevor Rose and John Bruce.

I was somewhat amazed to discover soon after I had been elected that our overall financial membership is less than 500 worldwide – out of a possible 8,000 Old Boys (estimated). I had assumed that the percentage would be much higher than this, considering the annual subscription is only \$30.00!! And

a copy of *The Timaruvian* is included. So we have been trying all sorts of ways to entice people to join up. Auckland uses the “Bring along another old boy” tool and we have been encouraging people to join up at functions. There was also an article in *The Timaru Herald* (including a photo in the Memorial Library of the President and the Rector) pin-pointing the benefits of becoming financial – the magazine and an acorn from the Lovelock Oak plus receiving regular newsletters from the Association and the School.

This might be a good opportunity for those of you who are not Association members to print out a membership form from the Old Boys’ website (www.timaruboysschool.nz/old-boys) and send it off with your \$30.00 annual subscription to Private Bag 903, Timaru. A magazine will be sent as soon as we receive your form.

Another project which was discussed at the December meeting of the Association was the re-structuring of the way in which it operates. The actual basis is already there but with Bruce Leadley wanting to step back a bit from the front line and with other members of the committee being landed with too much to do, we are working on a business plan which will give direction into the future. Expansion of membership is important and of financial resources, looking

at additional ways of making money and setting up definitive sub committees with at least two people on each one to ensure continuity and division of labour.

We have started looking into the possibility of setting up a branch in Melbourne and the aim is to hold a reunion over there towards the end of 2017.

Chris Moore
TBHS 1957-1961
National President, THSOBA

C.G. (Chris) Moore succeeded Bruce Leadley as National President in April 2016. Born in 1944, he is a son of Neville A. (Buster) Moore (a TBHS pupil 1913-1915 and staff member 1920-1960) and brother of John L.N. Moore (a pupil in both the Preparatory School and the senior school at TBHS, 1944-1952). Chris attended Timaru West School before TBHS (1957-1961), and afterwards studied at the University of Canterbury, completing a Commerce degree there in 1967. After working in various accounting roles from 1968 to 1974, he bought a business in Hastings in 1975, followed by another from 1984. He was involved with the THSOBA Wellington Branch from 1968 to 1974 and again from 1990 to 2002. He established a Hawkes Bay Branch in 2013.

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE REPORT

The National Executive of the Association continued to meet on a regular two-monthly basis throughout 2016.

The highlight of the annual general meeting on 15 April was the election of Chris Moore as National President, and his report appears above. The other new appointment was the election of Noel Davies as a National Vice-President, representing the very active Auckland region. Noel was profiled in the 2014 *Timaruvian*. Mark Jackson was unavailable for election to the Executive due to health reasons. We hope that he is soon well enough to be back around the table. The full list of members and appointments can be found in the Directory at the end of this section of the magazine.

The Executive would very much like to see *The Timaruvian* being published earlier in the year than has been the case in the recent past and it is hoped to be able to support the School in some way to make this possible in the future.

Executive members are pleased to welcome the continuing flow of visitors to the Memorial Library, including individual

Old Boys and community groups such as Probus Clubs. The ongoing enthusiasm of Dr Jill Harland in using Memorial Library resources for her history classes is also acknowledged.

Social functions for Old Boys and other visitors were held in the Memorial Library following the annual general meeting and the Waitaki match. We acknowledge the special assistance of Chris Thomas and Carolyn Bunting in helping with the latter function after some initial problems occurred.

The Executive has benefitted from greater feedback from the National Vice-Presidents around the regions during 2016. Their input into the award of the Teschemaker Cup was especially valued.

Chris Moore has noted the decision of the December meeting to consider some restructuring of the Executive. The absence of Jeff Elston and Bruce Leadley due to ill-health during the middle of the year underlined the need for some reallocation of tasks. Alistair Wing and Brent Bruce are working with Chris to formulate a plan for reorganisation of responsibilities.

AUCKLAND BRANCH

Auckland Old Boys held two functions during 2016, in March and October – and functions are planned for 9 March and 14 September in 2017 (any Old Boy is welcome to attend).

March 2016 Function

On 17 March 2016 a function attended by 53 Old Boys was generously hosted by B.J. (Bal) Matheson (1987-1991) at the offices of Russell McVeagh (a profile of Bal appears elsewhere in this issue). Noel Davies (1961-1963) was MC for much of the evening and Craig Powell (1978-1980) took photographs. Stuart North (1967-1971) and Adrian Young (1968-1972) were also key members of the organising committee. It was a notable evening in many ways, with special guests National President Bruce Leadley (staff 1954-1958 and 1963-1991), his successor Chris Moore (1957-1961), and Rector Nick McIvor (2014-).

Adrian was able to report that, after a two-year drive, there were 250 confirmed Old Boys on the Auckland regional database, ranging from J.W. (Jack) Tait (1942-1946), then aged 87, through to Thomas Elliotte (2003-2008), aged 25, both of whom were present. Stuart urged members to keep their subscriptions up to date and to “find another Old Boy and bring them on”.

Nick McIvor was introduced by Rodney Gordon (1980-1985), a former teaching colleague at Auckland Grammar School. Nick outlined his career before becoming Rector, spoke about his meetings with Old Boys up and down the country, and presented a bag of acorns from the Lovelock Oak to Stuart North, explaining how, for him, the tree was both a powerful metaphor for what TBHS provides for boys and a living memorial of the growth of boys in the School. He

acknowledged Don Braid (1973-1977), who had spoken at the 2015 senior prizegiving, and invited other Old Boys who would like to share their success stories with the current boys to make contact.

Chris Moore, at that stage the nominee to become National President of the Old Boys' Association, spoke of his father, 'Buster' Moore (1913-1915 and staff 1920-1960), his debt to Bruce Leadley, who was his mathematics teacher in 1957, and his appreciation of the work of Stuart, Adrian, and Noel in the Auckland Branch.

A particular highlight of the evening was a tribute to Bruce Leadley in the form of a PowerPoint presentation traversing Bruce's career. After Ashburton High School (1944-1948), where the principal was former All Black Eric A.P. Cockroft (TBHS staff 1913-1929), Bruce studied at Canterbury University College (1949-1952), before attending Auckland Teachers' College in 1953. He then taught at TBHS (1954-1958) and did his 'country service' at Tokomairiro District High School in Milton (1959-1962) before returning to TBHS (1963-1991). His involvement with athletics, Anzac Day parades, and St Mary's Anglican Church were all mentioned, as was his award of the Queen's Service Medal.

Amongst those who spoke appreciatively of Bruce's work and influence was Mika Haka (Neil Gudsell, 1976-1979) who described himself as one of a rare breed at TBHS – a Maori, dancing, prancing, gay man in a white man's world school. The potential for bullying was rife but Bruce made sure that Neil

was left alone. Neil talked about walking on the shoulders of giants, acknowledging those who had gone before, easing the path for those who followed. He made particular mention of the special connection that Bruce had with each one present and sang a waiata.

In reply, Bruce thanked all who had spoken, especially Neil, Stuart, Adrian, Noel, and Bal (mentioning that the Bal Matheson Trophy in Hockey and Leadership is a lasting legacy that Bal has given the School), acknowledged former colleagues such as Charlie Wills (1940-1944 and staff 1960-1976) and Robert Manning (1941-1945 and staff 1947-1948 and 1956-1975), and expressed pleasure and surprise at the turnout (including Alistair McLachlan, 1954-1958 – Bruce was able to name all of the boys in Alistair's third form class photograph), and reiterated the need for Old Boys to become and remain members of the Association.

Raffle prizes were won by Bal Matheson (school tie), Graeme Reed (1956-1960 – a copy of *Jack Lovelock: Athlete and Doctor* by Old Boy Dr Graeme Woodfield (1952-1953) who was also present and spoke briefly about the book), Roy Duffy (1966-1969 – bottle of whisky), and Don Braid (1973-1977) and John Moss (1978-1982 – All Blacks game tickets – Don already had tickets so asked for a redraw won by John).

The evening ended with a delicious supper as tall tales and true were traded and the conversation went on.

With acknowledgement to Peter J. Mathias (1972-1973).



Auckland function 17 March 2016



Malcolm Stewart (1967-1970), John Malcolm (1967-1971), and Merv Tairaoa (1951-1956)



Jack Tait, Bruce Leadley, and Alistair McLachlan (1954-1958)



Garry Healy (1970-1974), Noel Davies (1961-1963), and Jeffrey Healy (1963-1967)



Rodney Gordon (1980-1985), Rector Nick McIvor, and John Lindsay (1953-1958)



Kevin Peterson (1961-1965) and Craig Gerken (1985-1989)



John Malcolm (1967-1971) and Craig Shearer (1966-1971)



Adrian Young



Raffle winner Roy Duffy with Stuart North



Mika Haka (Neil Gudsell) and Bruce Leadley



Stuart North



Tom Elliott and Raewyn Westaway
(staff 1996-2015)



Graeme Reed (1956-1960) and
Ian Moses (1958-1962)



Chris Moore and John Lindsay
(1953-1958)



Graeme Woodfield



Miles Vesty (1980-1985), Don Braid (1973-1977), and
Mike Smith (1980-1985)



Philip Devlin (1988-1992), Josh McBride (1987-1991),
and Rector Nick Mclvor

October 2016 Spring Get Together

About 40 Old Boys, wives, partners and visitors turned up to Vivace Restaurant, High Street, Auckland, on 19 October 2016 for another fun-filled occasion. Chris Moore, National President, travelled from Hawkes Bay. A particular highlight was a PowerPoint presentation on the life of the late Stan Davies (1936-1939), whose obituary appears later in this

issue. Stan has bequeathed his flying log book from World War Two to the Memorial Library. Stan's two daughters and their husbands, Jan and Mike Ashton and Barbara and Jeff Gerbich were guests for the occasion.

Contributed by Stuart North (1967-1971; SSAD@xtra.co.nz)

HAWKES BAY-GISBORNE BRANCH

On Wednesday 23 November 2016 a very enjoyable gathering was held at the Havelock North Club.

Present were 14 Old Boys, six Old Girls, and six wives and husbands. This included Stuart and Adair North who came down especially from Auckland – Stuart is the convenor of the Auckland Branch. Our special guest was Nick Mclvor, Rector of Timaru Boys' High School and we thank Nick for travelling all the way up to the sunny Bay. We started off having a few drinks and mingling, getting re-acquainted from previous functions. Then there were some addresses by Chris Moore, Nick Mclvor, Lesley Carthew, Stuart North, and Trevor Rose.

Chris, in his capacity of National President, read out a letter of apology from Bruce Leadley who would have loved to have attended but had been prevented from doing so because of a bout of ill-health. He also spoke about the two building projects at the school, one of which is under way right now under Nick's direction – the Gillies Project which was funded from various sources including two large donations from Bruce Lund and Peter Lewis. The other project is the Thomas House Redevelopment – due to start in 2018. Membership of the Association is a big concern where there are only about 500 members out of a possible 8000 Old Boys. A possible reunion in Melbourne at the end of 2017 was also discussed.

Nick Mclvor gave us a good summary of activities and successes at the school and I think we were all amazed at the number of areas that boys get involved in these days. Nick brought up a few stories about George Hillind, our former PE master and, in response, John Bruce recounted how he and several of his colleagues operated a still up in the ceiling at the back of the gym!

Lesley Carthew (Brittin) spoke on TGHS matters having been in touch with the President of the Old Girls' Association. It appears the school is again in good shape, after some difficult years. They are keen for an Old Girls' branch to be set up in Hawkes Bay.

Stuart North (down from Auckland) gave a very humorous address (wearing his school cap) about the Old Boys movement in Auckland and how they have different themes for each

function. There is a very enthusiastic "management team" comprising Stuart, Noel Davies and Adrian Young who have got the Auckland branch well and truly up and running. Thanks to Stuart and Adair for making the trip down.

Trevor Rose spoke about his Lovelock Oak project. The Hastings District Council has taken on board Trevor's proposal that they could propagate several acorns from the tree and plant them around Hastings and Havelock North in memory of one of our greatest Old Boys. This is a New Zealand story as well as a Timaru one. Well done Trevor.

My thanks go to all of you who turned up and also to Trevor Rose for his organisational skills and to John Bruce for attending our informal meetings and offering advice.

Contributed by Chris Moore (1957-1961).

MARLBOROUGH BRANCH

Although a mid-year get-together in Blenheim had been intended for 2016, that did not eventuate. However, it is hoped to hold another function in the course of 2017.

Contributed by Alan Young (1966-1970)

MID CANTERBURY BRANCH

Once again there were two social occasions during the year, both fairly relaxed and informal with no speeches.

The first was a Friday night get-together on 6 May 2016 at the Braided Rivers Tavern in the downstairs courtyard. This is the second time we have held this and the casual format seems to be quite popular, with several Old Boys attending who don't usually make it to our annual dinner. Perhaps the inducement of free food led to nearly 30 attending, including several from South Canterbury.

The following month we accepted an invitation from the local Timaru Old Girls' Association to join them (with

partners) for their annual dinner on 2 July at the Hotel Ashburton. Once again very pleasant, with our attendees being Alistair and Avette Wing, David and Jenny Williams, Stuart and Betty Wilson, Chris and Dot Thomas, Lex and Alison Newbegin, Roger and Denise Burdett, Stewart and Robin Bennett, Jim Stewart, Peter Morrison, Alister Smyth, Peter Howden, and Neil Mackenzie. The number of Old Boys at the mixed dinner was lower than expected, perhaps the testosterone levels of yesteryear have diminished somewhat!!

Contributed by Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954).

NORTH CANTERBURY BRANCH

Half a dozen of the best

The "sensational six" set the bar extremely high when North Canterbury Old Boys and Old Girls in North Canterbury gathered for their 2016 combined function in Christchurch in October.

What this special half-dozen shared was 65 years or more of supporting Timaru High School Old Boys' functions and events after leaving school. Each of them had left school by the end of 1950.

The six were: Alan Roberts (1935-1939), Allan Hunter (1936-1940), Neil Davies (1942-1945), Irvine Kinraid (1942-1947), Barry Moore (1944-1949) and Colin Powell (1947-1950). Two other members of the '65' club - Geoff Clark (1941-1950) and Ian Goodman (1947-1950), both regular Old Boys supporters had to apologise this year.

All up, nearly 40 Old Boys and just over 20 Old Girls celebrated their school youth and their memories. This was

the third combined Old Boys/Old Girls function in North Canterbury - they have been held every two years, with each association doing its own things in the in-between years. The concept has proved highly successful.

Old Boys enjoyed the opportunity to meet Old Boys' Association national president Chris Moore (1957-1961), who incorporated this function and an executive meeting into a trip south from Hawke's Bay. It was a chance for Old Boys to get to know Chris and for him to renew many old acquaintances.

Timaru Boys' Rector Nick Mclvor and Timaru Girls' Principal Sarah Davis were guests. They brought us up to date with goings-on at their respective schools, and offered some thoughts on modern education and where it is heading. Their contributions inspired a lot of energetic discussion around the various tables.

Unfortunately, Olympic shot put bronze medallist Tom Walsh, who is based in Christchurch, was unable to make the occasion because of other commitments. That celebration is on the table for the 2017 programme.

Golfers busy but short on force

North Canterbury old boy golfers took to the greens twice during the year – for the Timaru Old Boys' Golf Open and the Strowan Rosebowl inter-school Old Boys match.

Unfortunately, only 14 turned up for the Timaru Open at the Bottle Lake course in Christchurch on 2 October. It was a very disappointing result for golf convener Lex Newbegin who put a huge amount of effort into planning and promoting the event. However, the show did go on, and those there enjoyed a great day of golf in fine weather.

Graham White won the Corcoran Cup for the best stableford, while Geoff d'Auvergne shot the best gross to win the Eric Cleland Cup. Ivan Blain produced the best net result, and Roly Brown topped the non-handicappers.

Stableford prizes also went to Jeff Brown (plus the 'closest to the pin' award), Mike McKeown, Gary McKeown, Vince Carr, Mark Henshaw, Neil Scott, Alan Double (also the straightest drive), Lex Newbegin, and Murray Isaacs.

Many thanks to the sponsors – Brendan Laney Sports, Newbegin Agencies, and Last Word Communication (Dion Crooks).

The 2017 event will be played at the Pegasus Golf Resort on Friday 24 March. Any old boy is welcome to play.

The Strowan Rosebowl – an inter-school contest amongst Old Boys' associations – was contested at the Christchurch Golf Club's Shirley course in Christchurch on 28 November 2016.

Numbers were also low – just 10 teams of four – for this tournament, which was played on a fine, sunny afternoon.

The winner was St Bede's College, with 111 stableford points (the scores of the top three from each team count), just one point clear of Christchurch Boys' High School on 110. St Andrew's College was third with 100 points, followed by Christ's College, 99.

Timaru Boys', which has enjoyed considerable success in this event over the last 10-15 years finished seventh, with Lex Newbegin, Alan Double, Mark Henshaw and Vince Carr totalling 94 points. They did, however, save some Timaru Old Boys a job – the winning school earns the privilege of organising the next year's event.

The Strowan Rosebowl tournament was set up by the St Andrew's College Old Boys' Association in 1967 to be contested by any Christchurch-based school old boys' associations. It has been very well supported until recent years when numbers have dropped. It, too, is in need of a promotional boost. The future of both tournaments is in the hands of the "younger" Old Boys, who need to support the two events.

Contributed by Dion L.L. Crooks (1957-1962).

WELLINGTON BRANCH

Regrettably, the Branch did not hold a function in 2016, as time, tide and earthquakes wait for no man! Planning is in train for a possible reunion function in early 2017. It is hoped, if diaries can be coordinated, that the National President and/or the Rector will be able to attend, and we hope to be able to see a larger number at this more relaxed time of year. Again we will be trying to arrange a venue of national importance and look

forward to introducing some of our younger and more recent Old Boys to the Wellington Branch of the Association.

We wish all Old Boys, the School, its future Old Boys, staff, and parents a successful 2017.

Contributed by Neil F. Maitland (1956-1960; conferencebrokers@xtra.co.nz).

TESCHEMAKER CUP



Wayne Walsh

The Teschemaker Cup (for outstanding achievement by an Old Boy) for 2016 has been awarded to **Wayne P. Walsh (1971-1975)**.

Wayne had a stellar career at TBHS where he was a high achiever both academically and in sport (tennis and rugby) and head boy in his final year. He won an AFS award and spent a year in the USA before enrolling at the University of

Otago, where he graduated BA(Hons) in Russian Language and Culture and LLB. He was awarded a three-month exchange scholarship to Russia in 1980.

From 1981 to 1984, Wayne was an officer in the Royal Hong

Kong police Force, rising to the rank of inspector (in charge of explosives) and learning Cantonese. Back in New Zealand, he worked briefly for a law firm in the Bay of Islands before becoming a litigation solicitor with the prominent Auckland law firm Russell McVeagh. He joined the Serious Fraud Office as a prosecutor in 1990. During his two years at the SFO he married his wife Nancy and they have two sons, both currently studying at the University of Auckland – where Wayne completed a Master of Laws degree in 1990.

Wayne returned to Hong Kong in 1993 and was successively Senior Crown Counsel, Prosecutions Division, Attorney General's Chambers (1993-1997), Senior Government Counsel, International Law Division, Department of Justice (1998-2000), and Deputy Principal Government Counsel, International Law Division, Department of Justice (2001-2007) before taking on his present role as Deputy Law Officer, International Law Division, Department of Justice, in 2008. He was appointed Senior Counsel (equivalent to Queen's Counsel) in 2015.

As head of the Central Authority of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Government for legal cooperation in criminal as well as some civil matters, Wayne supervises execution of requests to and from Hong Kong for mutual legal assistance, asset recovery, and the surrender of fugitive offenders, together with applications in child abduction cases and the taking of evidence in civil and commercial matters. He leads negotiations on behalf of the Hong Kong SAR Government for bilateral agreements on cooperation in criminal matters, and advises the Government on the implementation of multilateral penal conventions in Hong Kong and a range of policy issues affecting the criminal justice

system such as the enactment of anti-money laundering and counter financing of terrorism measures in accordance with the standards of the intergovernmental Financial Action Task Force (FATF, based in Paris).

Wayne is a contributing editor to the text Archbold Hong Kong Criminal Law Pleadings Evidence and Practice. He regularly appears as counsel in the Hong Kong courts on behalf of foreign governments in cases involving international cooperation in criminal matters, particularly asset recovery and surrender of fugitive offenders, and is usually in Paris twice a year for conferences and work.

RECENT GRADUATES

Congratulations to the following Old Boys who have been awarded tertiary qualifications in the past year. Information on graduates from other institutions, whether in New Zealand or overseas, would be welcomed.

MASSEY UNIVERSITY

Kane M. Boulton (1994-1998)	PGCertEdAdminLead
Stefan C. Cockroft (1983-1987)	PGDipEd
Anthony C.P. Fowler (2002-2004)	BFA(Hons)
Brendon J. Varcoe (1992-1996)	BBS

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

Gregory J. Bennett (2000-2004)	MA
--------------------------------	----

UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

Nathan L. Boyle (2004-2008)	BCom
Cole R. Brown (2006-2010)	PMEG
Neil R. de Joux (2001-2005)	PhD
Nicholas de B. Galwey (2008-2011)	BSc
Leslie A. Humphris (2003-2007)	ME
Scott Keene (2002-2006)	BCom
Stuart T. May (1988-1992)	BTChLn(Primary)
Allen P. McIntyre (1995-1999)	BA
David J. Miller (1993-1997)	ME
Kadin S.N. Morse (2004-2008)	BE(Hons)

Cameron G. Neale (2010-2014)	CUP
Richard M. O'Keefe (1986-1990)	MPA
Joshua M. Pavelka (2008-2012)	BSc
Morgan A.C. Thomson (2008-2012)	BSc
Ronald J. McK. Thow (1979-1983)	BA(Hons)
C.W. Tweedie-Cunningham (2008-2013)	BTChLn(Primary)
Logan K. Williams (2009-2013)	BSc

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

Samuel R. Bishop (2008-2011)	DipAgr DipFarmMgt
Alexander D. Horn (2011-2012)	BAgr
Robert J. Westgarth (1994-1998)	DipHort

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

Tyler J. Collings (2007-2011)	BPhEd(Hons)
Conor J. McFarlane (2008-2012)	BSc
Steven F. McNulty (2009-2013)	MusB
Bryn MacK. Nelson (2007-2011)	BA BCom
Christopher N. Rosanowski (1967-1972)	BTheol
Andrew G.D. Ross (2008-2012)	BA
Joshua B. Rumble (2008-2012)	BAppSc
Adam M. Simpson (2006-2010)	MB ChB
Christopher J. Tulley (2008-2012)	BSc

HONOURED BY THE QUEEN

One Old Boy and one former staff member were named in the 2016 Queen's Birthday Honours.



K.R. (Ken) Sowden (1972-1974) of Christchurch was made a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM) for services to Paralympic sport. Ken began his involvement with the disability sport sector in 1993 as a volunteer and in 1995 took on the role of Operations Manager for ParaFed Canterbury.

His MNZM citation is as follows: Mr Sowden has grown ParaFed Canterbury to be the lead ParaFed in New Zealand and has helped shape policy and

influence the direction of the ParaFed movement. He has had a significant impact on the sport of Wheelchair Rugby and played a key role on the leadership team that led the International Wheelchair Rugby Federation (IWRF) to Independent Federation status in 2009. He has been the IWRF Asia-Oceania Zone founding President for 17 years and is the longest serving member of the IWRF Board, where he is the Vice-President. As Asia-Oceania Zonal President he helped a number of countries in this region take an active role in the sport, for which the Ken Sowden Cup for the Trans-Tasman Wheelchair Rugby Tournament was named. He was the team manager for the Wheel Blacks at the 1996 Atlanta Paralympics where the team won bronze. He was the New Zealand Paralympic Team Operations Manager for the 2004, 2008, and 2012 Paralympic Games. Mr Sowden has been on the organising committees for several International Paralympic Committee events held in Christchurch and led the organizing committee for the 2006 World Wheelchair Rugby Championships in Christchurch.



Sharon E.C. McAuslan (staff 1980), of Papakura, a District Court Judge from 1995 until her retirement in 2015, was appointed to the Queen's Service Order.

Her QSO citation is as follows: Judge McAuslan was appointed to the Auckland District Court in 1995 before

transferring to the North Shore District Court and finally to the Manukau District Court in 2000, where she remained until her retirement in 2015. While on the bench she served as the Criminal Liaison Judge for Papakura and Pukekohe District Courts. She was a member of the District Court Jury Judges Committee. Prior to her judicial appointment she was an examiner for overseas lawyers seeking to qualify to practise in New Zealand at the University of Auckland. She has presented at numerous New Zealand Law Society seminars and was involved for a number of years as a team leader assisting with the Law Society's Litigation Skills Programme. Judge McAuslan worked for the Crown Solicitor's Office in Auckland in the early 1990s as a Senior Crown Prosecutor.



*Wallace Simmers's investiture
October 2016*

Although not an Old Boy, another recipient of an honour merits a mention. **William Wallace Simmers** (known as Wallace) of Wellington was awarded the Queen's Service Medal (QSM) in the 2016 Queen's Birthday Honours for services to the community over more than 30 years. His

father was George Archibald Keith Simmers (TBHS 1911-1912), one of his uncles was another William Wallace Simmers MM (TBHS 1906-1911) who died at Messines in 1917 aged 24, and his grandfather was George Annand Simmers, Rector of TBHS from 1899 to 1912.

His QSM citation is as follows: Mr Simmers worked closely on the 'Heart of Karori' project which began in 1996, which revitalised the suburb with a new community centre, library and village square space. He has been very active in supporting the operation of the Karori Community Centre, which runs a range of programmes for elderly and young people, and served as the Chair of the management committee for six

years. He has also served as the Chair of the Karori Community Hall since 1988, led the fundraising project for the \$3.5 million Karori Event Centre, and was instrumental in establishing the annual Karori Youth Awards programme to recognise the achievement of young people in the community. He has been a member of the Karori Rotary Club since 1982, in the roles of Secretary, President, Director and Convenor of Club Committees. In 2010 Mr Simmers was made a Friend of the Lloyd Morgan Lions Club's Charitable Trust by the Karori Lions Club.

His sister, Joy Alison Nash (née Simmers), of Paraparaumu, also holds the QSM, having been awarded it in the 1988 Queen's Birthday Honours for services to music and youth.



No Old Boys appear to have been included in the 2017 New Year Honours, although a former staff member was recognised. **Ross G. Brown (staff 1995-1997)** of Taupo was appointed a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM) for services to education. Ross was Deputy Rector at TBHS from 1995 to 1997 en route to becoming Headmaster of Napier Boys' High School (1997-2015).

A Massey University graduate, he had previously taught at Palmerston North BHS (where he had been a pupil 1968-1972 and a prefect in his final year).

His MNZM citation is as follows: Mr Ross Brown has had a career in education spanning more than 35 years and was Headmaster at Napier Boys' High School (NBHS) from 1997 to 2015. Under Mr Brown's leadership NBHS has seen a significant roll increase. He has also been governing principal of Napier Community High School, an alternative education destination for Napier's disengaged and at-risk secondary school students. He has had joint responsibility for all aspects of operations, including the recent rebuild and re-opening of the school in January 2016. He was one of the foundation principals and three times lead principal of the New Zealand Super Eight School (NZSES). Formed in 1997 NZSES incorporates eight boys' high schools from their respective provincial cities of the central North Island. The group has grown to oversee 10 sports competitions, a cultural festival and professional development programmes for school management and curriculum teachers. As chair of Sport Hawke's Bay's Secondary Schools Management Committee and a Board member of the New Zealand Secondary Schools Sports Council he advocated strongly for the place of sport in secondary schools. Mr Brown was a long serving member of the Executive of the Association of Boys' Schools New Zealand and has helped run an annual professional development conference for school senior managers.

LOCAL BODY ELECTIONS 2016



Richard Lyon
Timaru Herald

As might be expected, a number of Old Boys in South Canterbury were candidates in the 2016 local body elections.

Richard L. Lyon (1963-1964) was re-elected to represent the Pleasant Point-Temuka ward on the Timaru District Council, having completed 21 years as a councillor. He was also re-appointed as Deputy Mayor of Timaru District.



Dave Jack

In the Timaru Ward, **D.A. (Dave) Jack (1969-1972)** retained his seat as a district councillor.

At Pleasant Point, **B.W. (Bernie) Wilson (1951-1954; staff 1958-1960)** polled strongly to retain his long-held position as a member of the Community Board. An interesting aspect of Bernie Wilson's election is that his daughter, Mrs Andrea Leslie, was elected as a new member of the Timaru District Council, representing the Timaru Ward. Mrs Leslie is the wife of **Warren J. Leslie (1977-1980)**, an executive member of the Old Boys' Association and immediate past chairman of the Timaru Boys' High School Board of Trustees.

Members of the Geraldine Licensing Trust, including sitting member **Alister J. France (1959-1964)**, were elected unopposed. A new member is **T. Andrew Johnstone (1978-1979)**, who lives in Geraldine but practises as an accountant in Timaru.

Among several new members of the Mackenzie District Council is **Stuart D. Barwood (1964-1967)**, elected to represent the Opuha Ward. Stuart



Stuart Barwood
Timaru Herald



Stuart Wilson



David Oddie

is the owner of the well-known transport firm which has served the Mackenzie region for generations.

Further north, **R. Stuart Wilson (1954-1956)** was re-elected to represent the Eastern Ward on the Ashburton District Council. Stuart, now living at Tinwald, describes himself as a semi-retired farmer.



Barrie Wills

David D. Oddie (1965-1970) was returned for a third term as a member of the Marlborough District Council, representing the Marlborough Sounds Ward. David is a longtime resident of Picton, where he runs a yachting business.

Old Boys also stood for councils in Otago. **Dr Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970)**, a self-employed environmental consultant in Alexandra, was re-elected to the Central Otago District Council and reappointed by the Council to the Vincent Community Board, of which he is deputy chairman.



Lyal Cocks

Lyal A. Cocks (1970-1974) took second place in the election for the mayoralty of the Queenstown Lakes District. He did not stand as a councillor. Lyal had been district deputy mayor since 2010 and first entered local body politics in 2004 as a Wanaka Community Board member, before winning a council seat in 2007.

B.T. (Blackie) Catlow (1966-1968), owner-operator of the Mosgiel Station Function Centre, stood unsuccessfully for re-election to the Mosgiel-Taieri Community Board.



Blackie Catlow

PROFILE: BAL MATHESON



Bal Matheson at the Auckland function,
March 2016

The host for an Auckland Branch function in 2016 was **Balthazar (Bal) J. Matheson (1987-1991)** who attended Waihi Prep School (1982-1986) before coming to TBHS as a boarder at Thomas House.

Bal's time at TBHS was characterised by his involvement in a wide range of activities, including music, sport,

and cultural activities. In his 7th form year, he was recognised

for his academic achievements in biology, English, geography, and history. Bal gained an A Bursary and was awarded a Scholarship for geography, and subsequently went on to study that subject at university. In that same prize giving, Bal was awarded the Cason Cup for Outstanding Hockey Player of the Year, the Eggleton Cup for Public Speaking, and the Sir Neil Isaac Prize for the Best 7th Form Aggregate in any two of geography, chemistry, and biology.

Bal played sport to representative level while at TBHS. He was a member of the cricket and hockey First XIs and he coached the Second hockey XI. He was also a keen runner.

Bal's appearances in school plays was limited to one sentence in one play, but he had greater success in other areas of cultural activity. This included being a member of winning debating team, and playing in the school and South Canterbury brass bands.

In his final year, Bal was awarded the Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy for Leadership, Scholarship and Sportsmanship. This remains the achievement at TBHS that Bal is most proud of.

After leaving TBHS, Bal attended the University of Otago, and was able to continue his passions for debating, teaching, and geography, achieving the degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Geography and Bachelor of Laws with Honours. He graduated in 1998 with first class honours for both degrees, and joined the law firm Russell McVeagh.

Over 18 years at Russell McVeagh, Bal focused on environmental and resource management law, with a particular interest in water law. He has been a guest lecturer for Victoria University of Wellington's LLM course in Water Law, and is the co-author of the Water chapter in New Zealand's leading environmental and resource management law text book. Bal was a partner at Russell McVeagh from

2005, and from 2012 served a four-year term on the firm's Board of Management, including the final two years as chairman.

Bal left Russell McVeagh in late November 2016 in order to continue to pursue his passions for advocacy and environmental and resource management law at the independent bar. He has joined a set of chambers in Auckland and practises as a barrister.

Bal is also busy outside work. He has a family of three sons and a daughter, is a trustee of the Elizabeth Knox Home and Hospital Charitable Trust, and is a keen golfer.

Bal remains immensely grateful to the staff at TBHS for providing such valuable support and encouragement during those very important formative years, and his subsequent success has driven off that very solid foundation.

A GENEROUS DONATION



Greg Aspinall with his gift of Timaruvians

G.I. (Greg) Aspinall (1944-1949) of Pukekohe, a stalwart Old Boy and a financial member of the Old Boys' Association for 65 years, has generously donated his entire run of *Timaruvians* from 1960 to 2015 to the Auckland Branch (the Branch would be grateful to receive any issues for earlier decades).

Greg has sound TBHS credentials. His great-uncle was Frederic J. Le Cren, the first pupil on the Timaru High School roll in 1880, and Mr Allan G. Tait (staff 1913-1925 and Rector 1935-1947) taught Greg's father at Temuka District High School and also taught Greg at TBHS for a short time.

After studying at Dunedin Training College and Otago and Auckland Universities, Greg became a school teacher, eventually becoming head of geography and social studies at Pukekohe High School (a school of 1400 pupils where his late wife Helen was also on the staff, as head of mathematics, senior lady, and one of the assistant principals, and where his daughter Shirley now teaches; two of Greg's granddaughters and now two great-grandchildren have attended the school) and then Deputy Principal (and Acting Principal) at Tuakau College. He was heavily involved with rugby, coaching the First XV at Pukekohe High School from 1968 to 1973 and serving as secondary schools delegate on the Counties Rugby Football Union management committee for eight years.

After retiring, Greg was a volunteer staffer for 10 years with the New Zealand Society of Genealogists at Panmure and then five years as a volunteer researcher at the Pukekohe Library – activities that Greg says “kept the old grey cells working”.

With acknowledgement to Stuart North and Greg Aspinall.

42 YEARS A TEACHER



Peter S. Fougere (1965-1969) retired at the end of 2016 after more than 40 years teaching at Ashburton College.

In an article on the College's alumni website, he says that he accepted a teaching position, by telegram, at the College in October 1974 – and grew a bushy beard to try to make himself look older than the senior students.

In his career he taught a range of subjects and, apart from physical education, they were all in the social science area: social studies, geography and tourism were his major subjects but he also taught Year 12 economics, Year 12 law and Year 11 history. From the mid-1980s he took Year 13 geography groups to Kaikoura to undertake field work. Other field trip destinations were the Rakaia Gorge and Mt Cook.

Peter represented New Zealand as a member of the AFS/Asia 2000 educators programme to Indonesia in 1997 and also spent two weeks in Japan as the guest of the Fukushima prefecture.

He coached the College 1st rugby XV between 1976 and 2010, and often two or three other teams during the season, and coached the Hanan Shield secondary schools rugby team against a touring England side. During his time the College 1st XV made six tours to eastern Australia. Other sporting highlights were playing in the staff indoor and twilight cricket teams.

He had not expected to stay at Ashburton College for very long. Indeed, he thought two years there would be his likely time. He did try to leave in 1990 when he was granted leave of absence for one year. He taught at an excellent English secondary school in North Wiltshire but his sons were keen to return to Ashburton where the prospects of a bigger house and the ease of playing many sports were attractive for them.

Peter was promoted over the years and was successively head of the Social Studies Department, the Geography Department, the Tourism Department, and finally (from 1996) Head of the Social Science Faculty. He served as a Dean for 12 years and spent two six-month stints as Deputy Principal, in 2003 and 2006.

ALWAYS PREPARED



Guy W. Beatson (1978-1982) had a busy summer as Jamboree Director for the 21st New Zealand Scout Jamboree held at Renwick, Marlborough, from 29 December 2016 to the closing ceremony on 6 January 2017. It involved more than 5,000 people, including 4,000 Scouts from New Zealand, Australia and around the world.

He is already beginning preparations for the 22nd Jamboree to be held in the Central/Upper North Island in late 2019.

His scouting duties are on top of heavy responsibilities as Deputy Chief Executive, Strategy and Organisational Performance with Te Puni Kokiri (Ministry of Maori Development) since 2015. He has spent most of his career as a public servant since graduating with an honours degree in economics from the University of Canterbury in 1986 and he was previously Deputy Secretary, Policy in the Ministry of Environment (2009-2015) after having worked in the Ministry of Economic Development from 2003 to 2009.

DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER OF TONGA

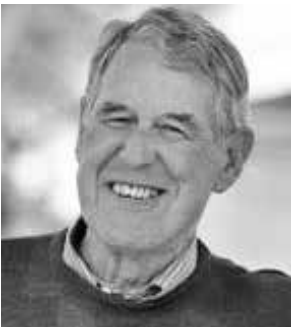


Siaosi Sovaleni with his children

The Hon. Siaosi O. Sovaleni (1988) came from Tonga as a seventh-former, played First XV rugby, achieved an A bursary, and then went on to the University of Auckland, where he completed a BSc(Hons) degree in computer science. That was followed by an MSc degree from the University

of Oxford and, some years later, a postgraduate diploma and MBA degree from the University of the South Pacific. He was a civil servant in Tonga and in regional agencies based in Fiji from 1996, rising to be CEO of the Tongan Ministry of Public Enterprises. He has been a member of the Tongan Legislative Assembly (Parliament) since November 2014 and since 2015 has been Deputy Prime Minister of Tonga, and also Minister for Meteorology, Energy, Information, Disaster Management, Environment, Climate Change and Communications.

BLEDISLOE MEDAL RECIPIENT



Don McFarlane Timaru Herald

The Bledisloe Medal, initiated in 1930 by Lord Bledisloe, Governor-General of New Zealand 1930-1935, is awarded to a former student or past or current staff member of Lincoln University who, in the opinion of the Lincoln University Council, has made an outstanding contribution in his or her chosen field, advanced New Zealand's interests, and/or brought credit to Lincoln University. The recipient of the medal in 2016 was **D.G. (Don) McFarlane**

with the New Zealand Honey Co-operative, and Runanga-owned Moeraki Investments. He is chairman of agriculture machinery manufacturer Duncan/Clough. He was an inaugural director of the New Zealand Blackcurrant Cooperative, chairman of Aoraki Business Development Board, and South Canterbury Federated Farmers president. More than 50 years as a prominent and active leader in the South Canterbury agricultural sector earned him a Queen's Birthday Honour in 2015. He was made a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit for his services to agriculture and the community.

Don, his wife Di, and son Hamish farm 700 hectares near Temuka. He was a Kellogg Scholar at Lincoln as well as a Nuffield Scholar in 1981, studying crop management, irrigation, co-operative marketing, and resource planning in the United Kingdom, Israel, and the United States. He has gone on to providing mentoring and training for young leaders, citing a responsibility to develop the next generation.

He has contributed significantly to the development of sustainable irrigation in South Canterbury as a Director of the Opuha Dam project, Director of Rangitata South, and Chairman of the South Canterbury Irrigation Trust as well as the Hunter Downs Irrigation Scheme, which will have environmental benefits as well as irrigate up to 30,000-hectares. Don is also a director of Presbyterian Support South Canterbury and a Justice of the Peace.

(1958-1960).

The medal citation reads as follows: Don McFarlane believes in cooperative schemes which benefit the local community, as well as regionally and nationally, and has a long record of leadership in the agricultural sector in South Canterbury. As chairman of Combined Rural Traders (CRT), he was instrumental in growing it to a South Island-wide organisation, which increased its revenue from \$50m to \$1.25b and then merging with Farmlands to form a nationwide cooperative. Mr McFarlane is deputy chair of Farmlands and has directorships

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

OLD BOYS HERE AND THERE



Carl Blanchard

Carl G. Blanchard (1983-1987), a member of the Takeovers Panel since 2011, was appointed Deputy Chairperson of the Panel in July 2016. Carl is a senior investment banker and currently heads ACC's direct investment team, which invests in New Zealand property, infrastructure and private equity. Previously he was a managing director at First NZ Capital for 16 years, advising major entities on a wide range of mergers and acquisitions, takeovers, equity and debt capital market transactions.



Josh Thomson in the role of Detective McMurray

A regular panellist on TV3's current affairs comedy show *7 Days*, **J.K.V. (Josh) Thomson (1994-1998)** has been appearing as Detective McMurray in *Terry Teo*, based on the 1980s New Zealand comic book *Terry & The Gunrunners*, on TVNZ's OnDemand and TV2. He has also had a hit with an entertaining and endearing webseries featuring his father, David (not an Old Boy), who farms at Pareora, and appears in the title role in *Gary of the Pacific*, playing a real estate agent whose father is the chief of a sinking Pacific island, due to open in New Zealand cinemas in March 2017.



Craig Freeborn
Otago Daily Times

Craig A. Freeborn (1998-2002) son of John D. Freeborn (staff 1978-1997 and current Old Boys' assistant archivist) was a finalist in 2016 for the Wallace Art Awards. Established by Sir James Wallace in 1992 to support and promote contemporary art, they are the longest-surviving and largest annual art awards of their kind in New Zealand. Craig, who lives in Dunedin, completed a visual arts degree at Otago Polytechnic in 2015, having gone back to study after a seven-year break. He chose the work he entered in the awards because it was topical: *Lovelock Oak* features the oak at TBHS – "It was handy timing, what with the Olympics. It is a play on the relationship between us and sport."



Antony Callon
Timaru Herald

Police officer **Antony B. Callon (1989-1993)** was promoted to become Timaru's second senior sergeant in November 2016. He had returned to his home town in 2012 after working in Wellington as a detective in the covert operations group. In Timaru, he is also head of the region's search and rescue team.



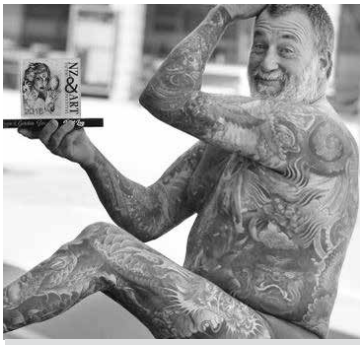
Judge Tom Gilbert being sworn in by Chief District Court Judge Jan Doig

The appointment of Wellington lawyer **T.G. (Tom) Gilbert (1989-1993)** as an Acting District Court Judge with a jury warrant, to be based in Christchurch, was announced in February 2016 and he was sworn in on 15 April 2016 in Wellington. Admitted to the bar in September 1999 after graduating in both Commerce and Law from the University of Otago, Tom had been a partner and Senior Crown Counsel with the Wellington Crown Solicitor, Luke Cunningham Clere, since 2006. He undertook and supervised serious Crown and regulatory prosecutions, including homicide and serious violence trials. He was also Convenor of the Mental Health Review Tribunal and a member of the Health Practitioners Disciplinary Tribunal, and acted as counsel in trials in the Court martial of New Zealand. Tom's identical twin brother **Mark G. Gilbert (1989-1993)**, a McKenzie Scholar in 1994, studied medicine at Otago and is now an emergency physician at Christchurch Hospital. Their older brother **David R. Gilbert (1986-1989)** also studied medicine at Otago and is now a gastroenterologist in Gosford, north of Sydney.



Peter Smith in masonic regalia
Timaru Herald

Peter W. Smith (1956-1959) was installed as the District Grand Master for the Midland district (South Canterbury) of Freemasons New Zealand (formally the Grand Lodge of Antient, Free and Accepted Masons of New Zealand) for a three-year term in November 2016. Peter worked for a stock and station firm after leaving school. He subsequently went farming in the Haka Valley, and served as a Waimate district councillor, and then near Fairlie before moving to Timaru where he worked for Gordon Handy Machinery Ltd. Peter is the second of a family of five brothers which was represented continuously in Thomas House from 1951 to 1965. They were known as the Haka Downs Smiths (after the station from which they came) or the Cattle Creek Smiths (after the sole charge school in the Hakataramea Valley that they had attended). Eldest brother **Mervyn G. Smith (1951-1955)**, with a doctorate from Oxford, had an academic career in the Department of Biochemistry at the University of Otago from 1966, serving for a time as head of department and retiring as an associate professor in 2003. He still lives in Dunedin. Mervyn and Peter were followed at TBHS by twin brothers **David G. and Donald B. Smith (1960-1963)**, who now live in Omarama and Mosgiel respectively, and by **Kenneth T. Smith (1963-1965)**. Ken returned to Haka Downs after leaving school, but later farmed in Gordons Valley. He now works for a roading contracting firm in Christchurch.



Stephen Inkersell Timaru Herald

Stephen P. Inkersell (1971-1974) achieved a novel distinction at the New Zealand Arts and tattoo Festival in New Plymouth in November 2016 – he won the Best Leg award for the second consecutive year on the basis of the Japanese-style dragon design on his left leg. Since 1976, when he was a chef in the New Zealand

Army, he has spent more than \$30,000 having most of his body (except for his face, neck, hands, and feet) covered in colourful tattoos. Stephen has also been a freezing worker but is now a successful caterer. For over a decade he has operated the Grey Way Lounge at Washdyke Racecourse, one of South Canterbury's most popular function centres, and also does substantial outside catering.

Congratulations are due to former Assistant Rector **Gordon J.F. Prowse (staff 1972-2006)** and his wife **Robin F. Prowse (Board and hostel secretary 1985-2010)**, who celebrated their 50th wedding anniversary in Timaru on 7 January 2017.

SPORTING LIFE



As most readers will know, 2016 was a busy and successful year for shot putter **T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)**.

After claiming the world indoors title in Portland in March and winning

the bronze medal for his event at the Rio Olympics (21.36m), he again broke the New Zealand and Oceania outdoor record and claimed his third Diamond League victory of the season with a throw of 22.20m in Zurich in September – beating the Olympic champion Ryan Crouser (USA) by 20cm. The Zurich triumph was less than a week after Tom won at a meet in Paris, and he had also won in Stockholm earlier in the year. He then went on a few days later to a second place, but a further New Zealand and Oceania record (22.21m), at the IAAF World Challenge shot put competition in Zagreb, Croatia. Then, after a short break, it was back to his normal job as a builder in Christchurch. Tom also became the first living TBHS old boy to be depicted on a postage stamp – New Zealand Post issued stamps featuring all New Zealand medallists from the Rio Olympics (Jack Lovelock was commemorated on a Health Stamp in 1990).



Hayden Paddon and his co-driver John Kennard after winning in Argentina

Another Old Boy who is mentioned regularly on the sports pages is rally driver **Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)**. He competed in 13 overseas events in the course of 2016 and lifted his overall world ranking from 9th in 2015 to 4th. His greatest achievement was a 1st placing in Rally Argentina in April; he and co-driver since 2006 John Kennard became the first New Zealanders ever to win a round of the FIA World Rally Championship. He also had podium finishes in Rally Sweden in February (2nd) – the first driver from outside European and only the seventh from outside Scandinavia to achieve such

a placing in the snow rally – and in Rally Poland in July (3rd). And in October it was announced that Hayden and Hyundai New Zealand were collaborating to create the Hyundai NZ Young Driver Shootout and Scholarship with an impressive prize for the winner – the opportunity to drive the Hyundai NZ AP4 i20 rally car in two rounds of the 2017 New Zealand Rally Championship being operated and run by Paddon Rallysport, testing and training with Hayden, plus the potential for an expanded programme in 2018.



Graham Bennett
Timaru Herald

After 17 years of playing golf, **A. Graham H. Bennett (1964-1968)** hit his first hole in one in September 2016 on the Highfield Golf Club's course. Graham, the president of the club, was pleased to at last have a hole in one trophy to match that of his son Craig (TBHS 1988-1992). Graham's day job is in the Timaru Hospital laboratory.



Ben Grant
Timaru Herald

Timaru police constable and hockey coach and umpire **B.J. (Ben) Grant (2003-2007)** was presented with the New Zealand Police Sport Official of the Year award at a ceremony in Timaru in July 2016. Ben played his first game of hockey at the age of 3. In due course he played in the TBHS First XI and went on to coach junior and senior teams to national tournament titles – he coached the South Canterbury boys' hockey team to their first ever title at the under 15 national championships in Wellington in 2015 – has played senior hockey, and has umpired a test match between New Zealand and Korea.



Jason McLauchlan
Timaru Herald

Jason P. McLauchlan (1984-1987) was elected president of Squash Midlands (it covers the areas from Ashburton to Oamaru, with six affiliated clubs) in September 2016. Jason has returned to New Zealand after living in Sydney since 1994. There, he ran squash centres, coaching junior and seniors, and also ran around 20 tournaments a year. He was also on the board of New South Wales Squash. Jason has played squash since boyhood and won

the New Zealand under-19 singles title in 1988. He also helped Midlands to their only ever New Zealand teams title that year.

It was announced in June 2016 that former Black Caps seamer **Hamish K. Bennett (2000-2004)** was ending his 10-year involvement with Canterbury cricket and moving north to play for the Wellington Firebirds.



Hamish Bennett

Otago loosehead prop **Aki J. Seiuli (2006-2011)**, a former TBHS First XV captain, made his Super Rugby debut in May 2016 for the Highlanders, playing against the Chiefs in Hamilton (although he been a reserve in 2014). He featured in the Highlanders' victory over the Crusaders the following month and was in the squad that travelled to later matches in South Africa and Argentina.



Aki Seiuli

Other rugby players from TBHS playing professionally are: **S.T. (Sam) Beard (2004-2008)**, who signed in April 2016 with the Newport Gwent Dragons, having represented Edinburgh for the previous three seasons; **Isaac B. Ross (1998-2002)**, who is in Japan playing for the NTT Shining Arcs; and **James N.C. Hawkey (2010-2014)** and **M.R. (Matt) McKenzie (2011-2013)**, who are based in Tasman and Taranaki respectively and are hoping to make the next level with those provinces.

World champion track cyclist **Marc J. Ryan (1996-2000)**, of Timaru, announced in April 2016 that he would be retiring from top-level competition (and so would not be going to the Rio Olympics). Marc has had an outstanding career, spanning 13 world championships, and over that time has been an integral part of the New Zealand pursuit team. His impressive medal collection includes a world championship gold and two Olympic bronze medals, from Beijing in 2008 and London in 2012. He also



Marc Ryan with his 2012 Olympic medal

has four Commonwealth Games medals and three other world championship medals. Marc said he was not giving riding away totally and could still turn up at the next Twizel-Timaru race. However, he was looking to the future and at possibly taking up a coaching role. Marc has been the South Canterbury Sportsperson of the Year a record five times and is the only Old Boy so far to have won two Olympic medals.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald.

Z.C.C. (Zac) Saunders (2013-2015), who plays at fullback for Timaru's Celtic club, was selected in August 2016 for the New Zealand Heartland side to play in the Jock Hobbs Memorial National Under 19 Tournament in Taupo the following month. Zac's former TBHS teammate **Tyler A.C. Blackburn (2014-2015)** was also in the squad at halfback – and scored a try in the opening match of the tournament. The tournament involved 400 players in 16 seeded teams, one from each of the NPC unions, plus a second team from



Zac Saunders
Timaru Herald



Tyler Blackburn in action at Taupo

Auckland Rugby and the Heartland XV.

S.D. (Sam) Wreford (1997-2001) put a seven-month injury-enforced layoff behind him to win the Dunedin half-marathon in commanding style in September 2016. Sam, an appliance technician in Timaru, who set the course record of 2hr 19 min 17sec for the marathon in 2010, was in good form despite recent health and injury problems, finishing in a time of 1hr 10min 10sec.



Sam Wreford
Otago Daily Times

The race was Sam's first big outing since winning the Christchurch Marathon in 2014. After that, he had a break from running only to be hit with a series of niggling injuries and illness since returning to training.

With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.

Recent Old Boy **Ofa Manuofetoo (2012-2016)**, a prefect, captain of Simmers House, and First XV fullback in 2016 (at 104kg and 1.93m), was signed by NRL club Newcastle Knights in September 2016 – after only three games of rugby league. He was spotted while playing for Canterbury in his league debut at the national under 17 tournament in Rotorua. Assigned to the Knights' under 18 team initially, he hopes to progress



Ofa Manuofetoo
Timaru Herald

to the under 20 side, while also undertaking an electrical apprenticeship.

Goalkeeper **Jesse G. Drake (2011-2015)** has been named in the Junior Black sticks squad for the 2017 season. He played in the hockey second XI at TBHS – not the first XI – and is now based in Dunedin while studying at the University of Otago. In the 2016 season he played for the Taieri club in the premier men's competition, the Southern Dogs under-18 and under-21 teams, and the Otago men's side which competed at the national senior tournament in Whangarei. Following his outstanding season, Jesse was named most valuable player of his Taieri side.



Jesse Drake
Timaru Herald

South Canterbury prop **Timaru N.G. Tafa (2007)** was in the New Zealand Heartland rugby team to play two games in Fiji in November 2016 – but was one of several players sidelined with a stomach complaint for the first match. Timaru is South Canterbury's second most capped player. It was reported that "the freezing worker's strong scrummaging ability and ability to carry the ball have again been keys to his selection" – his third time with the New Zealand Heartland team



Timaru Tafa
Timaru Herald

A KIWI IN CANADA



Andrew W. Hall (1992-1997), a prefect at TBHS, is now involved with rugby coaching and refereeing in Canada, based in Toronto. At school he both played rugby (in the Second XV) and took up refereeing – and was recognised with the South Canterbury Best New Referee award in 1995. He gave up playing rugby after leaving school, but continued to referee while studying at the University

of Otago (he completed a Bachelor of Arts degree in 2001). After university, he took up a management trainee position with Mainfreight in Christchurch and in refereeing achieved Top 5

Senior Premiership Grade and made his first class debut in 2007. Andrew moved to Canada in 2008 and worked for Rugby Ontario in community development and referee education and development, while also continuing his refereeing, serving on the Canadian Senior Refereeing Panel and refereeing Canadian Rugby Championship games (equivalent to the NPC in New Zealand). He has been successively an account manager and a branch manager with Mainfreight since they opened business in Canada at the beginning of 2013. Although not currently refereeing, Andrew coaches referees as Rugby Canada High Performance Coach, coaches the Mississauga under 18 side, is head coach of the Rugby Ontario sevens (who play in both Canada and the USA), and is a scout for the Rugby Canada programme.

With acknowledgement to The Timaru Courier.

ANOTHER OLYMPIC OAK



Murray Gibson with 'Hitler's Oak', near Ludham, Norfolk

Timaru Old Boy **Murray B. Gibson (1960-1963)** has a strong interest in our Lovelock Oak, and has followed that internationally. Some years ago Murray facilitated the delivery of Lovelock acorns to a former American athlete who had been a contemporary of Jack Lovelock. In June 2016 Murray discovered another Olympic Oak in the UK.

Murray and his wife Leonie were touring in the Norfolk Broads, north-east of Norwich, when they came upon what

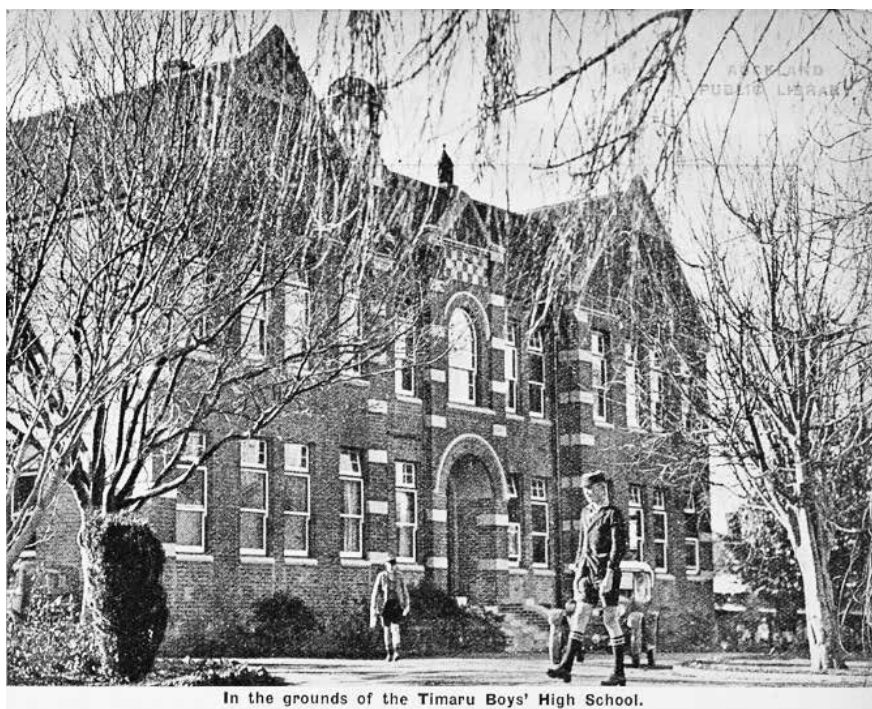
was labelled as 'Hitler's Oak', near the village of Ludham. The tree, like Lovelock's, was one of those presented as a sapling to the gold medal winners at the Berlin 1936 Olympic Games. It was awarded to the yachting crew, skipped by Christopher Boardman, which won the 6 metre class held on the Firth of Kiel.

Murray notes: "Although the tree is full size, it is a poor specimen and struggling to survive. One of our good nor-westers would bring it down." It is located on a rural road within the Broads, adjacent to a small county council education centre.

The Gibson family is well-known in Timaru as leaders in the hairdressing business, run by three generations of Old Boys. Murray operated the business for decades, having taken over from his father, the late **J.S. (Jack) Gibson (1933-1934)**. The current manager is Murray's son **Geoffrey R. Gibson (1985-1990)**.

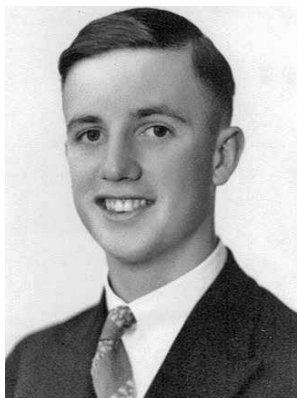
TBHS ON THE INTERNET

There are numerous references to TBHS on the internet. For instance, just Google "Rootsweb TBHS" and follow the links. Amongst the miscellany of information and illustrations in one of these articles is a photograph of the old Main Block from the supplement to *The Auckland Weekly News* of 8 July 1936. Built in 1912 in preparation for the migration of TBHS from Cain Street to North Street in 1913, the building was demolished at the end of the 1977 school year.



In the grounds of the Timaru Boys' High School.

IN MEMORIAM: JOHN WILLIAM CLARK



In 2017, 75 years since the fall of Singapore, it is appropriate to recall the life of Old Boy **John (Jack) William Clark (TBHS 1937-1939)**.

Jack was born at Port Chalmers on 21 September 1922 and later lived in Wellington and Timaru as his father, Norman (Nobby) Clark, followed work as a mechanical, steam, and ships engineer. Nobby Clark moved in September 1933 to

work in Shanghai, China. A few months later, Jack travelled with his mother Annie and older sister Kathleen by ship on a six-week voyage from Port Chalmers to Shanghai via Australia, Singapore, and Hong Kong. In Shanghai, he was enrolled at the Cathedral School for Boys (the same school as that attended by the boy Jim in the film *Empire of the Sun*), but he was sent back to New Zealand for his secondary education.

The Entrance Register for TBHS in 1937 shows Jack enrolling on 2 March 1937 in the 'Professional' stream of TBHS – as opposed to the 'Agricultural' – with other boys from all over the South Island. He began in Form 3B and moved to 3A, 4A, and in his final year 5A – during this last year at TBHS he gained both School Certificate and University Entrance (Matriculation).

Like most other boys at TBHS he played cricket in the summer and rugby during the winter. He was of average height and weight and played in the forwards for the 4th grade team in his final winter at School, warranting the comment in *The Timaruvian* of "...the most improved forward was Clark, until chilblains forced him to stay on the bank. With more weight he will be one of the School's most useful forwards ..."

By 1939 the Second World War had broken out in Europe and the Allies' most valuable supplies of tin and rubber for the war effort were being sourced from Malaya – to where Jack's father had by then relocated in search of work in a more peaceful location than war-torn China.

School records show that Jack had intended a life in the Navy prior to the War but world events had overtaken this ambition and, no doubt with encouragement from his father, Jack left TBHS at the end of the 1939 year for Malaya with his destination on School records being recorded as 'Tin Mining, Taiping, Malaya' – which was in fact where his father had secured a temporary job as a mechanical engineer in one of the open-cast tin mines with their floating dredges. His TBHS contemporaries went to less exotic destinations: Warehouse (Rattrays), Supreme Dairy, Herald Temuka, Social Security Dept., Papanui Tech, Farming Dunsandel, Shop, Garage, and a scattering going to university.

Jack did indeed travel to the tin mining area of Taiping, Malaya in December 1939 to rejoin his parents but then joined the multinational chemical company ICI (Malaya) Ltd., in Kuala Lumpur in the state of Selangor. Soon afterwards, Jack's parents and married sister's family moved down to Singapore to new occupations.

Along with most other European men of the time working in Malaya, Jack soon joined the territorial army of the Federated Malay States as a Private (no. 13709), 2nd Selangor Battalion, Federated Malay States Volunteer Forces (FMSVF). This involved weekend and evening military training that increased

in intensity in 1941 as Malaya and Singapore prepared for a Japanese invasion and tens of thousands of British, Indian and Australian troops poured into Malaya and Singapore prepared for a major fight. Jack, aged 19 in late 1941, would have been one of the youngest of the thousand or so European soldiers in the FMSVF.

The Selangor Battalion was mobilised on 1 December 1941. The Japanese invaded, landing on the beaches of Kota Bharu, northern Malaya, on 8 December 1941.

On Christmas Eve 1941, Jack's sister and her baby daughter were evacuated by ship to New Zealand.

Jack's precise movements are uncertain as the Allied troops retreated down the Malayan peninsula in December 1941, but he would have arrived on the island of Singapore during the first couple of weeks of January 1942 with the Japanese forces only miles behind and would have been with the Selangors on 20 January when the FMSVF were reassembling at their HQ at St Patrick's School, East Coast Road, Singapore.

Jack appears to have been attached to 1st or 2nd Scottish Platoon, 'A' (Support) Company, Selangor Battalion which in turn had been amalgamated with other units to form the Mobile Machine Gun Company (i.e. three platoons of men) of the Selangor Battalion. They were then ordered onto Blakan Mati Island (the resort island only 400 metres off the south coast of Singapore and now known as Sentosa) on 24 January 1942 to carry out the task of beach defence.

It is thought Jack specifically took part in the beach defences at the south-western end of Blakan Mati/Sentosa where the FMSVF machine gun company was charged with manning the beach defence pillboxes and machine gun posts around the edge of the island.

On 8 February 1942 the Japanese Army landed on Singapore Island and over the next week there was fierce, often hand to hand, fighting with British, Malay, Indian and Australian regular troops through the outer suburbs of Singapore until by 11 February the Japanese forces had surrounded the central part of Singapore City and had control of the city's water supplies.

On 11 February 1942, with Singapore City ablaze from constant bombing and shelling by the Japanese, Jack's mother managed to scramble aboard a small merchant ship and, despite that ship being hit with bombs and machine gunning, she made it to Batavia (now Jakarta). She reached New Zealand safely and spent the rest of the war in Dunedin with her daughter and granddaughter. Jack's father and brother-in-law were still in Singapore as many European men (and some European women) had chosen to stay for various reasons and try and protect their families or the businesses they worked for. They both became prisoners of the Japanese in Changi Prison for the next three years.

Evidence suggests that Jack successfully escaped by sea from Sentosa/Blakan Mati on 16 February 1942, although he was officially classified after the War as "Missing presumed Killed" as at 15 February 1942. Precisely where and when Jack lost his life is not known, but there are two plausible scenarios.

While Nobby Clark was a captive of the Japanese in Changi Prison in Singapore, he was told by fellow internee who had been a Dutch resident from an island near Singapore called Pulau Bintan of a terrible atrocity he had witnessed, carried out by Japanese troops when they reached Pulau Bintan on 20 February 1942. They found on the island, in the town of Tanjong

Pinang, a group of 55 Allied soldiers who had escaped by boat from Singapore. The Japanese Kempetai (the equivalent of the German Gestapo) held these men as POWs and interrogated them before ordering the Japanese soldiers to execute them all progressively over the next few days. Nobby Clark formed the strong view that in amongst the Allied soldiers was his son Jack and that specifically Jack was the young serviceman reportedly taken by Japanese soldiers down to the beach on the island and shot in the back at the edge of the sea.

Another possibility, deduced from the notation "CLARK JW ICI SEEN PADANG" in a document compiled in secret in Changi Prison and now in the Imperial War Museum, London, is that Jack had managed to reach the port town of Padang on the east coast of Sumatra but lost his life after that, possibly on

the merchant ship SS Ban Ho Guan, en route from Padang to Australia, which was sunk by the Japanese Navy around 1 March 1942 with the loss of all 230 men on board.

Jack's father died in 1968 (aged 81) and his mother in 1962 (aged 71). Jack's sister Kathleen (died 1995 aged 75) and her English-born husband Harold Pether (died 1985 aged 74) lived in Singapore from 1946 (he was general manager of South East Asia Castrol) until 1957, when they returned to New Zealand.

This article is summarised from a considerably longer article by Michael Pether, of Auckland, who has done Jack Clark and the School a great service in researching and writing up an account of his uncle's life.

OBITUARIES

GRAEME LINDSAY BIRD



Squash identity Graeme Lindsay Bird (Birdie), latterly of Motueka, died in Wellington Hospital on 11 February 2017, aged 75.

Born in Timaru on 21 April 1941, Graeme attended Timaru Boys' High School from 1955 to 1958 and was involved in hockey (he was in the TBHS First XI), rowing, table tennis, tennis, and squash in his early sporting career. It was, however, in squash that he made his name, with a remarkable talent of pure power mixed with deft shot play. He won three New Zealand junior squash championships during the early sixties and was runner-up in many senior titles. He represented New Zealand both at home and in Australia – he was a member of a New Zealand senior representative team to Australia in 1959 as an 18-year-old straight out of school – and in 1971 managed the New Zealand colts team in Australia. He was twice awarded the Teschemaker Cup, in 1959 and 1963.

It was Graeme's natural entertainment value on the court that left the most indelible mark in peoples' minds. He was a jovial character, relaxed, and a modest sportsman. Fitness was his weakness: he seldom trained and never went running – and he was renowned for going into the toilets for a cigarette after each set. He was an entertainer on court, and viewing rooms in the gallery were often full when he played a club, Cousins Shield or championship match. Graeme was also a generous mentor to many younger players who went on to achieve national honours in squash.

Beginning as a junior in Timaru, Graeme worked for Pyne Gould Guinness Ltd for 45 years. He advanced to a merchandise agent on the road and the family migrated to Fairlie (twice), Harwarden, Ashburton, and finally Christchurch, where he was merchandise manager, also making numerous business trips to the Chatham Islands. He was responsible for organising the Pynes marquee at the annual Christchurch Show for many years, with his down to earth approach and humour, coupled with his extensive product knowledge, making him a popular figure.

Graeme married Timaruvian Andre Laurenson in 1965 and she survives him together with their children Toni and Andrew and three grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald.

EDGAR GEORGE BRADLEY



Timaru coroner and lawyer Edgar Bradley, son of the Rev. Wilfred J. Bradley BEM (1903-1987; TBHS 1919-1921), was born in Timaru on 13 July 1930. He attended West School – where he achieved the rare distinction of being joint dux with his twin brother David (who died in 2009) – and then TBHS (1944-1948) before completing a law degree at Canterbury University College.

At university, he met Sylvia Fox. They married in 1952 and had five children; she died in 2014.

In 1953 he joined the Timaru law firm of Scott and Steven, which evolved through many name changes to become Bradley West by the time of Edgar's retirement in 2014. Edgar became the youngest coroner in New Zealand in 1963 and after 40 years his retirement from that role was marked with the presentation of a plaque by the Police in recognition of his services. His sympathetic concern, understanding, and constructive findings were appreciated by those who suffered as a result of sudden deaths.

An Anglican, Edgar served on many church bodies in Timaru, at national level, and overseas. He served as vice-chancellor (legal adviser) to three New Zealand bishops and for 20 years as legal adviser to South Island Anglican Maori. In his role as New Zealand representative to the World Council of Churches he met and developed friendships with a number of notable people, including Nelson Mandela, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, and Sir Paul Reeves.

He recalled visiting Soweto with Mandela – the only white person in his entourage – and feeling the warmth of emotion as the local people responded to Mandela's salute and charisma. Edgar's friendship with Desmond Tutu shaped Edgar's personal opposition to apartheid – although he still jumped up and cheered when the All Blacks defeated the Springboks in 1981.

Edgar travelled widely with Paul Reeves and also visited him in New York (when Sir Paul was the Anglican Consultative Council's observer at the United Nations, 1991-1993). In response to family concerns about Edgar's safety in New York, Edgar assured them that nothing happened in Sir Paul's area of the city – and was mugged as he left Sir Paul's apartment building; nothing more was said. On another occasion, on a rail journey with Sir Paul in Ireland, they asked the conductor

why there were no other passengers on the train. It transpired that the train had been bombed by the IRA on that day for the previous three weeks and only church representatives from New Zealand were oblivious to the situation. "A long trip", Edgar commented.

The late Alan Hubbard was another friend who invited Edgar to join his group on a voyage to Antarctica. En route, another passenger, an American, died suddenly on board. Legal requirements for documentation concerning the transfer of the body to the US base before repatriation had to be completed by a registered coroner. Edgar was able to rectify the situation. Alan wryly commented thereafter that he always travelled with his personal coroner.

Edgar's particular sporting passion was cricket. He was proud to have represented TBHS as an opening bowler in winning the local club competition for two successive years. He went on to represent Canterbury University College at Easter tournaments. He also excelled at fives at school.

In later years, tramping and the natural environment became a strong interest and he was in his element in native bush. He walked most of the famous tracks in the South Island but Timaru's Centennial Park remained one of his favourite places.

Edgar had a wide range of other interests: reading (especially of travel books – Fiji was a particular interest as he had become involved in philanthropic work in that country), growing vegetables for family and friends, classical music, opera and ballet, BBC comedies such as the Goon Show, and, above all, his wife and family, constantly keeping up with news of his children and grandchildren and travelling to see them as they spread to various parts of the globe.

Edgar died peacefully in Timaru Hospital on 16 August 2016, survived by his five children and numerous grandchildren. His three Old Boy sons, Stephen W. (1970-1974), Euan V. (1974-1977), and Dale Q. (1983-1987) now all live in Australia.

With acknowledgement to his brother, Donald W. Bradley (1957-1960).

MURRAY DARLING



Murray Darling, the son of Scottish immigrants who farmed at Allandale and later in the Cannington-Maungati area, was born at Fairlie on 16 September 1927.

His parents intended to return to Scotland in 1936. There were delays and complications when Murray's elder brother, A.J. (Alec or Alex) Darling (TBHS 1942-1944; died 2011), contracted polio but eventually the family did reach Scotland, although

they returned to New Zealand after the outbreak of war. These events meant that Murray attended in succession Allandale School, Karaka School (near Auckland), Timaru South School, a convent school in Berwick on Tweed, and Paxton School (five miles north of the border of Scotland and England).

Murray boarded at TBHS from 1940 to 1945. He was involved in various sports: he won the fives championship three times, and also won distance championships and cross country championships as well as playing cricket and rugby.

Not wishing to take up farming, Murray enrolled at Canterbury University College in 1946 as a prelude to completing a Bachelor of Agricultural Science degree at Lincoln College, followed by a master's degree with honours in animal science (completed 1951). As a student, he continued with athletics and cross country running, competed in miniature rifle shooting, and also played rugby and some soccer.

While completing his thesis, Murray taught agriculture and science at John McGlashan College, Dunedin. He enjoyed the work and stayed on for three years, also teaching physical education, coaching sports teams, and serving as a hostel master.

After a brief period at Napier Boys' High School, he returned south in 1956, to teach science subjects (and to coach cricket and rugby teams and again to be a hostel master) at Gore High School – and in 1959 married Verna Wayte, a home science teacher at the school. He rose to be deputy principal at Gore (1974) and in 1980 was awarded a Wolff Fisher Fellowship to study agricultural education in Australian schools. Throughout his career he was heavily involved in Presbyterian church activities, rugby administration, and Lions (in 2006 he was awarded a Melvin Jones Fellowship, the highest honour that can be awarded to an individual Lion).

Following his retirement from teaching in 1987, Murray joined the Gore Bowling Club and served as club secretary for nearly 20 years. Failing eyesight brought active participation in bowls to a close and limited a number of other activities in his later years.

Murray died in Gore on 2 September 2016, survived by his wife, their son and daughter, and his younger brother, Ian S. Darling (TBHS 1945-1948).

With acknowledgement to Mrs Verna Darling.

ROBERT MORRISON DAVIE



Robert (Bob) Davie, son of Dr P.C. Davie (TBHS 1899-), was born on 17 March 1926 in New Plymouth, where his mother became the first woman city councillor in 1947.

After primary schooling in New Plymouth, he was sent to TBHS as a boarder from 1939 to 1944. He became head prefect and was a keen sports player, involved in boxing, rugby, cricket, and fives, before his back was broken while playing rugby. He recovered and went on to study medicine at the University of Otago (MB ChB completed 1952) but spent his holidays in New Plymouth, where he met his wife Marie. They married in 1953 and had three children.

Once his medical studies and his house surgeon year were completed, Bob travelled to England with his wife and first son to undertake postgraduate training in obstetrics and gynaecology. The family then returned to New Plymouth where Bob practised as a gynaecologist. He was a keen golfer and also went on skiing and fishing trips with medical colleagues. He retired on his 65th birthday.

Bob Davie died on 26 August 2016, survived by his wife, sons Peter and Andrew, daughter Anna, three grandchildren, and five great-grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Taranaki Daily News.

GEORGE STANLEY DAVIES



George Stanley (Stan) Davies, decorated airman and distinguished local government official, died in Auckland on 12 July 2016, aged 93.

Born in Dunedin on 4 April 1923, he was the youngest of the five children of Owen Davies (a dentist and twice acting dean of the University of Otago's Dental School) and his wife Mima. Although the family lived in Dunedin, and his brothers went



to Otago Boys' High School, Stan was sent to board at TBHS (1936-1939). He thoroughly enjoyed his time there, was a keen sportsman, was a prominent member of the cricket Second XI, and was introduced to military life with cadets. He passed the matriculation examination in 1939.

Stan began his working life in 1940 with National Insurance in Dunedin, and spent three months in the Territorials before it was discovered that he was under age. He also took commerce papers at the University of Otago in 1940 and 1941. He passed his RNZAF aircrew pre-entry examinations in 1941 (earning a mark of 98%). After a few months in the Home Guard in early 1942 he joined the RNZAF in May 1942 and left New Zealand in 1943 to continue his flight training in Canada and England. He was posted to No. 75 (NZ) Bomber Squadron of the RAF as a pilot flying Lancasters and took part in 25 operations against Germany.

Stan was awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross for a mission in which he continued on to target in spite of losing the power of one of the four engines of his Lancaster bomber. He completed his bomb run and photographic record a long time after the main fleet was already well on their way home.

In February 1945, while deep in Germany, his Lancaster developed a fire in the starboard wing and the crew were unable to feather the prop or subdue the fire. He and his crew had to parachute out and Stan was a prisoner of war for the remaining three months of the war.

Stan knew his parents would be worried so telepathically willed himself to tell them repeatedly that he was all right. The next morning his sister Hilda went downstairs and announced to his parents "that something had happened to Stan but that he was all right, but with very sore arms." Several days later the telegram arrived stating "Missing in Action" but his parents felt very strongly about the message and continued to write to him.

Not long before he died, Stan was appointed a Chevalier of the French Legion of Honour. His daughter Jan was presented with the insignia by the Jean-Marc Todeschini, the French Secretary of State for Veterans and Remembrance, at a ceremony at the Auckland War Memorial Museum in November 2016.

Stan had another unusual distinction – a solid gold caterpillar lapel pin with amethyst eyes, awarded in recognition of his membership of the Caterpillar Club, an informal association of people who have successfully used a parachute to bail out of a disabled aircraft (the caterpillar is a silkworm, the source of silk for parachutes).

After the war, Stan worked for a time in his brother's businesses before commencing, in 1949, an interesting career in local government, successively as a rates clerk for the Raglan County Council in Ngaruawahia, assistant town clerk in Taumarunui, town clerk in Taihape, town clerk in Manurewa and finally as deputy city manager and city manager for Manukau City Council until his retirement in 1985. Davies Avenue in the CBD of Manukau is named after him.

Stan and his wife Bernice travelled extensively after his retirement both in New Zealand (including a six-month caravan tour of the South Island) and overseas (including a cruise to Antarctica with Sir Edmund Hillary as tour leader and a visit to England catching up with Stan's wartime friends). He also enjoyed family gatherings at their beach house at Matheson Bay, north of Auckland, and latterly at a holiday house at Pauanui.

Stan is survived by his second wife, his three children, six grandchildren, and nine great-grandchildren. He loved nothing more than getting together with his family, and they miss his hearty laugh. With his first wife, Pat, he had a son, Peter, who lives in Australia, and two daughters, Jan Ashton and Barbara Gerbich, who live in Auckland. Pat died after 19 years of marriage. Stan subsequently remarried and he and his second wife, Bernice, had celebrated their 49th wedding anniversary on 1 July 2016.

Stan was an active member of the Old Boys' Auckland branch until ill health prevented him from attending and they celebrated his life at a function on 19 October 2016 at which his two daughters were present by special invitation.

Stan bequeathed his wartime pilot's flying log book to the Memorial Library. His daughters travelled to Timaru to visit the School and Library and attended a special Battle of Britain School Assembly where the log book was presented to Rector Nick McIvor. The School was also given his RAF 75 Squadron tie and a copy of his memoirs entitled *Still Vivid*.

With acknowledgement to his daughter, Jan Ashton.

MRS ALICE ROSE MARY DOCKLEY

A well-respected former member of the school's clerical staff, Mrs Alice Rose Mary (Peggy) Dockley, died at a Christchurch rest home on 24 January 2017.

Mrs Peggy Dockley's association with the School began in 1960 when she took up the position of Thomas House secretary, a role which she continued to fill until 1973. Her importance to the hostel was summed up in the Thomas House notes in the 1969 *Timaruvian*: "Special reference must be made to Mrs Dockley who, as the House secretary, did so much behind the scenes to ensure its smooth administration".

During 1973, Mrs Dockley transferred to the main school office as administrative assistant, ultimately retiring in 1978. Her friendly efficient manner was much appreciated by a generation of staff and pupils in both school and hostel.

Mrs Dockley retired in Timaru, moving to Christchurch in recent years to be closer to family. Her philosophy of life was epitomised by the invitation in her death notice to sow wildflower seeds in her memory.

Her surviving family includes Old Boy sons Kim (1967-1971) in Auckland and Gary (1969-1972) in Christchurch.

With acknowledgement to her family.

MURRAY GIBSON FISHER



Murray Fisher was born on 21 July 1930, in Otautau, Southland, the fourth of six children of Allan and Helen Fisher. He followed his brother Allan (1938-1941) to TBHS, where he boarded at Thomas House from 1945 to 1947 and played tennis and rugby.

After leaving school, he farmed in Southland for a year before moving to work at Ashburton, where he played rugby and also joined the Young Farmers, where he met his lifelong friend Keith Chisnall. In 1957, Murray had a holiday at Riwaka (near Motueka) with a Southland friend who had family there, and met his future wife, Janet, whom he married in Motueka in 1960.

Murray and Janet took up a hop farm in Brooklyn Valley and raised a family of three children. Back problems compelled Murray to sell the farm in 1972 and the family moved to Richmond, Nelson, where Murray worked successively in the car assembly plant and the freezing works, where he helped

organise sports trips – he was a keen bowler, following in the footsteps of his father and brother. Also like his father and brother, he was a freemason (for more than 50 years).

Upon retiring in 1990, Murray joined Probus and also Grey Power, where he was a volunteer for 20 years.

Janet had died in January 2013 and, after a period of deteriorating health, Murray died in Oakwoods Rest Home, Richmond, on 21 May 2016, survived by his two daughters and one son and three grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to Helen Young (née Fisher).

RUSSELL MacLENNAN GLENDINNING



Russell MacLennan Glendinning was a stalwart of the Kingston community and a train driver who helped to make the Kingston Flyer a renowned attraction.

Born in Balclutha on 2 August 1937, the son of a sawmillier, Russell came to TBHS from the seven-pupil MacLennan School, in the Catlins south of Owaka. Although the change was something of a culture shock – he found the large numbers of pupils daunting, he had never used a shower and had only once previously seen an electric light bulb; and he did not enjoy sharing a dorm – he credited his time as a boarder (1951-1952) with putting him on the right track for his adult life. Fascinated with trains since childhood, he began his career aged 15 as a toilet-scrubber and general dogsbody with New Zealand Railways but by the age of 16 he was running the Balclutha railway depot and at 22 passed the test for his driver's ticket. He worked in small towns throughout Otago and Southland, taking responsibility for the Kingston Flyer when it became a tourist attraction in 1971. In 1975 he was awarded the British Empire Medal (BEM) for services to tourism, particularly for his work in saving and restoring the vintage steam train: he is credited with bringing 39,000 passengers to the Kingston district in the 1990s and become involved in tours, films and commercials over 25 years.

Russell retired in 2002 (an event marked with a special run of the train with some 300 invited guests) when the Flyer moved into private ownership, intending to spend more time volunteering with St John. In 2005, he was invested as an Officer of the Most Venerable Order of St John (OStJ): "My work for St John enriches my life. I work with some amazing and dedicated people," he said at the time. He was also a founding member of the Kingston Fire Brigade.

For many years he assisted in the operation of the Kingston Flyer under various owners but in 2015 he publicly severed his association, citing the then-owner's alleged neglect of the train. Just a day after Russell died of cancer at Lakes District Hospital, Queenstown, on 20 February 2017, the Flyer was bought by a consortium of local investors with the intention of creating a viable business again after four years with the train out of action.

Russell married Joan Riddell in 1965, but they separated in 1978. He had no children of his own but was a devoted friend and mentor to a family friend, and to her children and grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald, the Otago Daily Times, and Grant Craig, President of the Federation of Rail Organisations of New Zealand.

ROBERT WILLIAM HARLEY

Robert (Bob) William Harley was a modest and humble man who gave notable service to his profession and the wider community.

Born on 19 January 1927, he attended Timaru Main School and then TBHS (both the preparatory and senior schools, 1937-1945), where he played for both the rugby First XV and the cricket First XI (he was a regular member as a batsman and wicketkeeper from the third form).

He played senior cricket from 1942 to 1966 for South Canterbury, Waimate, Banks Peninsula, and Hurunui. He also played senior rugby, from 1946 to 1950, and continued as a coach until 1985.

His professional career as a teacher began in 1946, when he taught infants to Standard 3 pupils in the TBHS preparatory school (at an annual salary of one hundred pounds; he was also housemaster at Thomas House), before entering the Dunedin Teachers' College in 1947. After a year at Waimataitai School in 1949, he taught at Waimate Main Primary School from 1950 to 1956. The remainder of his career was as a principal, at Little River (1957-1962), Waiau (1962-1966), Andersons Bay (Dunedin, 1967-1971), and finally at North East Valley Normal School (also Dunedin, 1971-1987).

A 'normal' school is one that is used for modelling best practice for trainee teachers and the North East Valley School was associated with the Dunedin College of Education. Bob was on panels for selecting students for the College and was involved with lecturing and mentoring in their later training. He was considered an innovative educator and also made the school a community asset, making the hall and grounds available to parents and families, and the wider community, for activities such as badminton, indoor bowls, pool, film screenings and barbecues. A junior block at the school, designed and built before his retirement, is called the Harley Building. He was a life member of the Otago Primary Schools Principals' Association.

Bob was appointed a Justice of the Peace and served until 2015. He was an executive member and chairman of the education committee of the Otago Justices of the Peace Association, of which he was made a life member. He was appointed by the Minister of Social Welfare to be chairman of the visiting committee to the boys' home at Lookout Point, Dunedin, and to its successor, the Child, Youth and Family residence in Elliot Street.

Bob was awarded the Queen's Service Medal for services to the community in the Queen's Birthday Honours in 1985.

He led an active retirement, playing bowls, with successes in club and Dunedin competitions, continuing with court work as a JP, serving as treasurer of the Otago Primary Schools Sports Association (of which he was a life member), and gardening.

Bob was a devoted family man. His wife Marjorie (née King, married 1956) died in 2006 but he is survived by his two daughters, Jan and Ruth, and his grandson Tom (Jan's son).

With acknowledgement to his daughter, Ruth Harley.

PETER DOUGLAS HASSELBERG



Born in Timaru on 3 April 1925, Peter Hasselberg attended West School before TBHS (1938-1941). He studied accountancy after leaving school, qualifying in 1948. He spent 15 months with the Army in 1945-1946, at Trentham and at Base Records, Wellington.

Peter had a distinguished public service career, working in the course of 40 years in several Government departments, beginning with the State Insurance Office in Timaru; for three years he was chief accountant in the Education Department. The culmination of his career was as Government Printer, and he was responsible for transforming the Government Printing

Office from a Government department to a State-owned enterprise. He was appointed a Companion of the Queen's Service Order (QSO) for public service in the Queen's Birthday Honours List of 1985.

After retiring, Peter undertook consulting work for the public service, including work for Foreign Affairs in Vanuatu. He was chairman of the Public Service Appeal Board for a time and was an active member of the Government Superannuitants' Association, holding office in the Wellington region and attending national conferences.

Peter's main sporting interest was rugby: he captained the Second XV at school and later played for Timaru Old Boys and made one appearance, as a No. 8 forward, for South Canterbury in 1947. In retirement, he joined the Woburn Bowling Club (Lower Hutt) – and found that five other TBHS Old Boys were also members.

Peter took a keen interest in the Old Boys' Association in both Hamilton and Wellington. In Hamilton (1954-1963) he re-established the Waikato branch and organised several successful reunions. On his return to Wellington he served on the branch committee there. In later years he kept a watch for death notices of Old Boys of his era and sent notices to the editor of *The Timaruvian*, continuing this service after he and his wife Margaret moved to Palmerston North to be closer to their family.

Peter died in Palmerston North Hospital on 9 October 2016, aged 91, survived by his wife and two of their three daughters.

With acknowledgement to his daughter, Kay Georgel.

MURRAY WILLIAM JACK



One of the School's most notable cricketers Old Boys, Murray William Jack, died in Timaru on 26 November 2016 after a short illness. Murray was highly respected as a player and coach, as well as for his extensive knowledge of sport in general.

Born in Timaru on 21 July 1932, Murray Jack lived in Raymond Street as a child and attended West School. At his funeral, his good friend and cricketer colleague Noel Dellow (1943-1946) recounted the intense rivalry of the Raymond Street and Oxford Street teams in street cricket.

Murray attended TBHS from 1948 to 1950. He played cricket for the Second XI as a third-former, and starred as both a batsman and a left-arm spin bowler in the First XI in 1949 and 1950. His career as a South Canterbury representative began in 1950 and continued when he played for the Old Boys Club after leaving school. He went on to represent Canterbury in four matches, where his best figures were 5/57 against Wellington in 1955-56. He was considered unlucky not to have represented New Zealand.

Murray was also a stalwart of the local Ducks and Drakes cricket team, which makes an annual pilgrimage to play games in Central Otago. He made this trip for at least 36 years.

In the 1990s Murray turned his attention to coaching, and had great success with the Timaru Girls' High School team. Three of his protégées (Haidee Tiffen, Maria Fahey, and Selena Charteris) went on to represent New Zealand in the White Ferns. Murray was twice honoured at the South Canterbury Sports Awards, and was a life member of the South Canterbury Cricket Association.

Broad sporting interests included playing senior rugby for the Zingari Club. Murray had also played indoor basketball, and throughout his life maintained a strong interest in horse racing.

Murray Jack's working life was spent as a woolclasser with Dalgetys. He also did part-time bar work with his brothers Wes (TBHS 1930-1934) and Laurie. For many years he was a dedicated volunteer at the Caroline Bay carnivals.

In 1991 Murray Jack became one of the early residents of Mountain View Village. The location of his property just inside the entrance meant that he came to be regarded as the gatekeeper of the village. Friends commented that his lounge furniture was arranged so that he could keep one eye on sport on TV and the other on the comings and goings of the village. During 2016 Murray spent time in Elloughton Gardens as his health deteriorated.

With acknowledgement to his brother A.C. (Tony) Jack (1953-1955).



ROBERT LEMON McBRIDE

Robert Lemon McBride was born in Invercargill on 21 April 1948, the third Robert to descend from a pioneering Queenstown family. His father's promotions led to primary schooling in several South Island cities before it was decided that Timaru, with its fine boys' school, would be the anchor for the family.

Robert attended TBHS from 1961 to 1965 inclusive. On leaving he was keen to pursue a degree in psychology – a new discipline at that time – at the University of Canterbury. In particular, he studied under Professor Robert Gregson who was linking the fields of psychology and perception with high-end statistical analysis.

On graduating BSc(Hons), Robert immediately left for Sydney with two close school friends, Cargill McKenzie and Roger Tindall. Soon Robert found a niche at the CSIRO, a body similar to the New Zealand DSIR, and completed a PhD at Macquarie University, Sydney, during that period. The CSIRO was taking on outwork, for example assisting a group of fruit growers to develop a better return by meeting the taste preferences of the consumer as defined by blind tastings and statistical analysis.

Seeing an opportunity, Robert established a new company, Sensometrics, in Sydney in 1990 and a powerful success story unfolded. The company grew rapidly. Typically Sensometrics would be approached by the marketing department of a food or drink company wishing to halt a decline in sales, or to develop a new product. Soon his client base included many industry giants such as Kraft Foods, United Distillers, Streets Ice Cream, Pepsi, British American Tobacco and Fonterra. Sensometrics would work alongside food technologists in redefining a product in tandem with the essential market research which might involve literally thousands of blind tastings.

Robert travelled widely, continued to study and became a world expert in his field. He spoke at international conferences, wrote many papers and two books, and lectured at Yale.

Robert married Pamela Hayter in Sydney and they raised two sons, Guy and Paul. Following Robert and Pam's separation, he married Jill (née Cowper), a friend from University of Canterbury days. Sadly, Jill's life was taken by cancer not long after their marriage. More recently, Robert married Gay White and lived in Melbourne in semi-retirement.

Robert was diagnosed with cancer mid-year, but hospital treatment proved ineffective, and he died on 31 August 2016. His pioneering work in linking pure science and statistics with the subtleties of the market led to an international profile, and the accolades at his Melbourne funeral from far and wide were deeply moving. Appropriately, several TBHS mates travelled to be in attendance.

Contributed by his brother, David D. McBride (1963-1967)



PETER TASMAN REID

Timaru real estate businessman Peter Reid (TBHS 1963-1965) died in Auckland on 29 October 2016 after a three-year illness.

Born on 18 May 1949, the third child of Charles (TBHS 1932-1933) and Mabel Reid, he attended Waimataitai School before TBHS. He began his business

life at the age of 21 working in the Timaru family real estate firm, George Reid and Son (merged with H.A. Wilson in 1971 to become Reid and Wilson). Peter was qualified as an associate member of the Real Estate Institute of New Zealand and was a licensed auctioneer.

He became a partner in Reid and Wilson in 1974, working initially in the residential area, before developing a niche in the commercial market. In 1978 he took a break from the real estate business and travelled to the United Kingdom for 18 months where he worked in the helicopter industry. On his return to Timaru he continued in the real estate partnership in a management role including selling and leasing commercial properties. He was an active member of the Real Estate Institute of New Zealand and was president of the South Canterbury branch in 1981 and 1982.

Peter was one of a group of agents who established the First National Real Estate Group was throughout New Zealand in the mid-1980s. He was instrumental in further developing and consolidating the commercial division of the firm and was involved with property consultancy within the Timaru port area.

Peter and his wife Kate moved to Christchurch in 1998 and Peter withdrew from First National Reid and Wilson but continued in commercial real estate including retaining his connections with the Timaru port. The Reids left Christchurch after the major earthquakes and lived in Nelson for two years before moving to Auckland where they shared a hospital room until Mrs Reid died in late 2015.

Peter was a gifted guitarist and in his younger years was a member of a Timaru band known as "The Boys", other members of which included at various times Maurice Sammons (TBHS 1963-1964), Kevin Toneycliffe (TBHS 1963-1966), and Max Fletcher (TBHS 1961-1964). Peter also enjoyed sketching, particularly buildings both proposed and existing and sports cars, was a car enthusiast and an avid reader, and played soccer for a Timaru team.

He is survived by three sons, two stepdaughters, stepson Richard Pole (TBHS 1988-1992), and his brother Michael C. Reid (TBHS 1968-1972).

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald.



GEOFFREY CLIFFORD ROLLINSON

Geoff Rollinson was born in Timaru on 13 August 1943, the son of Aubrey (Aub) Rollinson (TBHS 1929-1933) and his wife Betty.

He attended Waimataitai Primary School where he was dux in his final year. He then proceeded to Timaru Boys' High

School (1957-1961) but his academic accomplishments there were overshadowed by his sporting achievements in the rugby and tennis (he could not decide whether to use his left or right hand to hold the tennis racquet – he was ambidextrous).

Geoff played in the First XV at school – as had his father Aub and his uncles Cliff Rollinson (TBHS 1930-1935) and Wattie Taylor (TBHS 1929-1932; married to Mabel Rollinson), who were teammates in 1932.

After leaving school, Geoff worked for TEAL and Air New Zealand for 38 years. He began his career in Christchurch before transferring to Auckland, back to Christchurch, to Fiji, and Auckland. During the first transfer to Auckland he met his wife Jenny (née Osmond).

His time in Fiji was very special for Geoff and he even managed to referee Fiji rugby, operating with one rule – the players had to speak English. The respect the players had for Geoff was undeniable as he was referred to as 'ratu' (chief), a high honour.

Returning to Auckland, with a daughter and two sons, Geoff continued his career with Air New Zealand and also completed a Bachelor of Commerce degree extramurally, locking himself in the bedroom away from the children's chatter and tripping off to Massey University once a term for an examination. After graduating, he managed to fit in tutoring in the Commerce Faculty of the University of Auckland after a day's work.

A keen skier, Geoff taught his three children to ski by locking each one between his legs – they are still happily skiing. Other interests included supporting the Crusaders and the North Shore's Shoreside Theatre.

Geoff was enjoying life fully until 1999 when the first of several diseases struck and took hold of his life. After a valiant battle, he died on 13 October 2016, survived by Jenny, his wife of 48 years, their three children, and two grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to Jenny Rollinson.

BENJAMIN JAMES TAYLOR



Ben Taylor (TBHS 1995-1999) died in Toronto on 1 February 2016 and his obituary was published in last year's *Timaruvian*. His photograph was meant to have accompanied the obituary but was inadvertently omitted. It appears now with apologies for the error.

RONALD JOHN TAYLOR



The Reverend Canon Ronald John Taylor MA MTh STh died peacefully in Hamilton on 20 November 2016, aged 83 years. Ron Taylor had devoted his whole life to the ministry of the Anglican Church. He was renowned for his work in the mission field, especially in East Africa, and for his leadership in promoting local support for the Church Missionary Society.

Born on 21 September 1933, Ron spent his early years in Masterton, moving to Timaru with his family in 1947. He attended TBHS from 1947 to 1951. He was a versatile sportsman, playing rugby, tennis and squash, and becoming senior diving champion. He was also an accomplished violinist and leader of the school orchestra. In 1951 he was a school prefect and house leader.

Ron entered Canterbury University College in 1952 with the intention of becoming a teacher, but his experience in College House encouraged him to enter the Anglican ministry. He completed an MA in geography and then trained in theology at Ridley College in Melbourne.

After ordination, Ron served curacies at Lower Hutt and Masterton before becoming vicar of Martinborough. Called to the mission field, Ron (with wife Barbara and three daughters) went to Tanganyika in 1964. He served for three years as the Diocesan Secretary based in Dodoma, where he became fluent in Swahili. Then followed a parish appointment at Arusha, before a move to Dar-es-Salaam as Provincial Secretary of the Church of Tanzania. While there he also held the stimulating role of chaplain to the University of Dar-es-Salaam.

The family returned to New Zealand in 1974. Ron was appointed chaplain at St Margaret's College in Christchurch, and he began his 30-year membership of the council of the Church Missionary Society (CMS). In 1979 Ron became vicar of Sumner (6 years) and then vicar of Blenheim (6 years), before spending a year as director of Bishopdale Theological College in Nelson.

In 1992 Ron Taylor took up the position of General Secretary of the Anglican Board of Missions, travelling widely in New Zealand and overseas. He became the first New Zealand member of the board of the Christian Blind Mission International, and the New Zealand director of the Barnabas Fund (an international prayer and aid organisation), as well as chairing the CMS for many years.

Ron Taylor retired from his position with the Board of Missions in 2001, moving back to Nelson, but maintaining an interest in most of his other mission activities. In 2008 Ron and Barbara moved to Hamilton to be closer to their family.

Colleagues have described Ron Taylor as "irrepressible". He will be remembered for his energy, his total commitment to ministry, his sense of humour, and his hearty laugh. St Mary's Church in Timaru, his teenage place of worship, was special to him. As he travelled the country, he occasionally managed to preach at St Mary's, with College House contemporary Bruce Leadley usually leading worship with him.

Ron Taylor is survived by four daughters, seven grandchildren and two great-grandchildren. His wife Barbara (née Kerr, married 1957) predeceased him in 2013.

With acknowledgement to his daughters, Elisabeth Tovey and Kathy Barnes.

MRS BEATRICE RAE WILSON



One of the first women to serve on the permanent secondary staff at TBHS, Mrs Beatrice Rae Wilson CNZM, died peacefully at Geraldine on 1 February 2017. During her long and busy life, she made a major contribution to education in South Canterbury, and also to a variety of community activities.

Born and educated in Waimate, she was (as Beatrice Dale) head prefect of Waimate High School for two years. She then trained at Dunedin Teachers' College, following in the footsteps of her father and brother who were both teachers. She specialised

in physical education and Maori studies. In 1943 she was assigned as a PE specialist to Taihape, where she remained until the end of the war, despite efforts by her father to have her transferred from what he considered a dangerous position for a young girl.

As a child she would holiday with her paternal grandparents in Timaru, playing with the boys next door. She eventually married Leslie K. Wilson (TBHS 1936-1938), the boy next door, when he returned from service with the RNZAF, settling in Timaru.

Mrs Wilson taught at Timaru Main School for a short time before joining the TBHS staff as an English teacher in 1958. She took a full role in all aspects of school life, and is especially remembered for the "Can-Can" which she produced for a leavers' dinner.

In 1972 Mrs Wilson became head of the English Department at Geraldine High School, commuting from Timaru. She had started degree studies while at Teachers' College, and completed most of her BA degree extramurally. During one year at Geraldine, she drove weekly to Christchurch to attend lectures so that she could complete her final stage 3 unit.

After much persuasion, Mrs Wilson agreed to accept the role of Principal of Timaru Girls' High School in 1977. She guided the School through a major period of redevelopment, both physical and professional, until her retirement in 1985. To quote their Old Girls' tribute: "Staff and students alike appreciated her friendly and dignified manner, her respect for tradition, her innovative ideas, and her commitment to all aspects of the School".

Following her retirement, the couple moved to a rural property at Woodbury near Geraldine, from where Mrs Wilson continued to enjoy occasional relief teaching at Geraldine High School.

Community interests were always strong, and these grew in retirement. She was a member of the South Canterbury National Council of Women, and was actively involved with Age Concern, Marriage Guidance, Youthline, and court conciliation work. She was chairperson of the Aoraki Regional Employment and Access Council, and played a major role in the Health Consultation Committee for Rural South Canterbury.

Mrs Wilson always had a strong involvement in the Anglican Church, firstly at St Mary's in Timaru, and then as a lay minister in the Geraldine parish.

In the 1998 New Year's Honours List, Mrs Rae Wilson was made a Companion of the New Zealand Order of Merit in recognition of her services to education and the community.

In recent years Mrs Wilson has been a resident of McKenzie Life Care in Geraldine. Les Wilson died in 2005. Their daughter Stephanie (who relieved briefly on the TBHS staff) died in a tragic accident while at Massey University in 1977. Mrs Wilson is survived by her daughter Viv, four grandchildren and six great-grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to Mrs Viv Raj and the TGHS Archives.

RITCHIES

Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300
www.ritchies.co.nz
timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz

We record with regret the deaths of the following Old Boys and staff members

Bernard George McClelland	1932-1936	Graeme Lindsay Bird	1955-1958
Alexander William Chittock	1934-1935	Kenneth Ross Glennie	1956-1957
George Stanley Davies	1936-1939	Geoffrey Clifford Rollinson	1957-1961
Thomas Edward Dunn	1937-1938	Mrs Beatrice Rae Wilson	staff 1958-1972
Robert William Harley	1937-1945, staff 1946	Russell Stuart Stevenson	1959-1961
Peter Douglas Hasselberg	1938-1941	Mrs Alice Rose Mary (Peggy) Dockley	staff 1960-1978
Robert Morrison Davie	1939-1944	Robert Lemon McBride	1961-1965
Ralph Clifford Wills	1939-1943	Graham Kenneth Scarf	1963-1965
Murray Darling	1940-1945	Peter Tasman Reid	1963-1965
Bryan John Hawkey	1940-1941	Russell James Charles List	1964-1968
Douglas Athol Hines	1940-1942	Gary Peter Gardner	1965
Edgar George Bradley	1944-1948	Bruce Alexander Powell	1975-1978
James Spencer Cornwall	1945-1947	Mark David McNicholl	1976-1980
Murray Gibson Fisher	1945-1947	Grant John Fenton	1983-1987
Edward David Scott	1945-1947	Bernard James Richards	staff 1993-1998
Roy Irvine Williamson	1945-1948	Wade Marshall Stocker	2002-2005
Joshua Chris (Ian) Hampton	1946-1949	Matthew Robert Malthus	2008-2011
Clifford Barry Lovegrove	1946-1954		
Jeffrey McDonald Jaine	1947-1948		
Ronald John Taylor	1947-1951		
Murray William Jack	1948-1950		
Alan Murdoch Kelman	1948-1950		
Ross Murray Macaulay	1948-1951		
William Hugh Mackenzie	1948		
John Franklyn de Colville	1949-1952		
William John Dobson	1949-1951		
James Matheson Hall	1949-1951		
Charles Neil Lund	1950-1953		
William James Wyber	1950-1952		
Russell MacLennan Glendinning	1951-1952		
Graeme McFarlane Mason	1952-1956		
John Robert Alexander Fraser	1954-1957		

To the relatives and friends of all these Old Boys and staff, and also to those of whose deaths we have no record, we extend our sincere sympathy.

We also extend sympathy to the family of Mrs Veronica Marie Leaper, who died in Timaru on 11 February 2017. Mrs Leaper was a loyal servant of the school community, first elected as a parents' representative on the Timaru High School Board and then serving as board secretary from 1979 to 1985. Her husband, John W. Leaper, taught at TBHS (1968-1975) and then became head of the mathematics department at Timaru Girls' High School. Old Boy sons Christopher J. Leaper (1974-1978) and Matthew R. Leaper (1986-1990) are both in the medical profession.

TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION INC.

As the following summary of the Financial Statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 shows, the Foundation is in a sound financial situation.

However, to enable the Trustees to ensure that the ongoing costs of the Memorial Library are adequately covered, including insurance and other expenses and the costs related to the maintenance of the archives, together with the objects of supporting the School in various ways with grants, it is essential that the capital base continues to grow. In the past a significant contribution to this growth has come from the generous donations of Old Boys.

It is highlighted that as the Foundation is a registered charity these donations qualify for tax rebates. Old Boys are further encouraged to give thought to the Foundation when considering bequests in their wills.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDED

31 DECEMBER 2016

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

INCOME

Interest and Dividends	50,547
Old Boys Donations	6,728
Total Income	\$57,275

EXPENSES

Memorial Library and Archives	15,558
Grants to the School	28,405
Sundry Expenses	3,876
Total Expenses	\$47,839
Surplus for the Year.	\$9,436

FINANCIAL POSITION. ASSETS

Bank account and Term Deposits	235,055
Shares	742,848
Fixed Assets	10,133
Sundries	5,493
Total Assets	\$993,529

Less Accounts Payable	3,154
-----------------------	-------

Accumulated Funds and Reserves.	\$990,375
---------------------------------	-----------

Alistair Wing
Chairman of Foundation

DIRECTORY 2016

OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Patron

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor Rector 2014-

National President

C.G. (Chris) Moore (Havelock North) 1957-1961

Past President

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (Timaru) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

National Vice - Presidents

Noel Davies (Auckland) 1961-1962

Barry W. Hayman (Wellington) 1975-1979

Robert B. Leslie (Tauranga) 1968-1972

Gregor A. Macaulay (Dunedin) 1966-1970

Barry R. Palmer (Christchurch) 1976-1980

R. Mervyn Taiaroa (Stewart Island) 1951-1956, staff 1962-1963

Barry L.C. Thompson (Nelson) 1949-1953

National Secretary

Laurie J. Shanks 1961-1965

National Treasurer

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

Honorary Auditor

Russell G. Crossan 1967-1971, staff 1986-1997

Timaruvian Editor

Gregor A. Macaulay 1966-1970

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

Chairman, Archivist, Custodian

J.M. (Jeff) Elston 1976-1981

Registrar

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

Members

Cameron G. Gibb 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Warren J. Leslie 1977-1980

David D. McBride 1963-1967

Don G. McCully JP 1963-1966

Grant W. McFarlane 1974-1978, staff 1985-

Aaron P. May 1985-1989

Edward R. Patterson 1993-1997, staff 2004-

Gordon J. Prowse staff 1972-2001

C.R.M. (Chris) Thomas 1963-1966

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

EXECUTIVE OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

Chairman

Alistair K. Wing JP (Past President) 1966-1970

Secretary-Treasurer

C.R.M. (Chris) Thomas 1963-1966

Members

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor (Rector) Rector 2014-

Cameron G. Gibb (staff representative) 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Warren J. Leslie (THSOBA Executive representative) 1977-1980

Liam Busse (Head Prefect) 2013-2016

J.M. (Jeff) Elston (THSOBA Executive Chairman) 1976-1981

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (proxy for National President)
staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Brian J. Petrie 1939-1943

J.G. (Joe) Butterfield MNZM 1953-1956

John D. McFarlane 1950-1953

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

H. Wensley Jackson 1940-1941

D.E. (Doug) Drake 1940-1941

Kevin B. O'Sullivan Rector 1996-2013

Copies of the annual accounts of the Old Boys' Association are available on request

(email tbhsoldboys@gmail.com).



'Pride in our traditions and achievements'